Columbia River Project Water Use Plan

Revelstoke Flow Management Plan

Middle Columbia River Fish Population Indexing Program

Implementation Year 9

Reference: CLBMON-16

Final Technical Report

Study Period 2015

Okanagan Nation Alliance
#101-3535 Old Okanagan Hwy
Westbank, BC V4T 1V4
Phone: (250) 707-0095
Fax: (250) 707-0166

August 2016

CLBMON-16: Middle Columbia River Fish Population Indexing Survey 2015 Report

Author:
Golder Associates Ltd.
Poisson Consulting Ltd.
Okanagan Nation Alliance

Prepared for:
BC Hydro

August 2016

Okanagan Nation Alliance
#101-3535 Old Okanagan Hwy,
Westbank, BC V4T 1V4
Phone: (250) 707-0095 Fax: (250) 707-0166

Citation: Golder Associates Ltd., Poisson Consulting Ltd., and Okanagan Nation Alliance. 2016. CLBMON-16 Middle Columbia River Fish Population Indexing Survey 2015 Report. Report prepared for BC Hydro Generation, Water License Requirements, Revelstoke, BC.

August 2016

Executive Summary

A year-round 142 m³/s minimum flow release from Revelstoke Dam (REV) was implemented in December 2010 as part of BC Hydro's Water Use Plan for the Columbia River. The implementation of the minimum flow coincided with the commissioning of an additional generation unit at Revelstoke Dam (REV5) that increased the maximum generation discharge capacity of the dam from 1700 m³/s to 2124 m³/s. The combined effects of these changes in dam operations are referred to as a flow regime change. The key environmental objective of the minimum flow release is to increase the abundance and diversity of fish populations in the middle Columbia River (MCR). The MCR Fish Population Indexing Program addresses four key management questions:

- Is there a change in abundance of adult fish using the MCR that corresponds with the implementation of a year-round minimum flow?
- Is there a change in growth rate of adults, of the most common fish species using the MCR that corresponds with the implementation of a year-round minimum flow?
- Is there a change in body condition (measured as a function of relative weight to length) of adult fish using the MCR that corresponds with the implementation of a year-round minimum flow?
- Is there a change in spatial distribution of adult fish using the MCR that corresponds with the implementation of a year-round minimum flow?

Another objective of the program, although not specifically identified as a key management hypothesis, is to investigate and document changes in species richness or species diversity in the MCR in response to the minimum flow release. Data were collected for the MCR Fish Population Indexing Program during four years (2007 to 2010) prior to and five years after (2011 to 2015) the minimum flow release. In addition, data were collected from 2001 to 2006 as part of BC Hydro's Large River Fish Indexing Program, a similar program designed to monitor fish populations in the MCR.

The study area encompassed the 12 km portion of the Columbia River between Revelstoke Dam and the Illecillewaet River confluence. Fishes were sampled by boat electroshocking at night within nearshore habitats. All captured fishes were measured for fork length and weighed. Select species were implanted with a Passive Integrated Transponder (PIT) tag for individual identification. Between 2001 and 2015, each site was sampled three to five times per year in consecutive weeks as part of the mark-recapture study. Temporal and spatial variations in species richness, species evenness, abundance, spatial distribution, growth, and body condition were estimated using hierarchical Bayesian models (HBMs).

There was an increase in species richness and evenness between 2001 and 2008 which was attributed to substantial increases in the abundance of several less common species. The density and/or probability of occupancy of Burbot (*Lota lota*), Lake Whitefish (*Coregonus clupeaformis*), Northern Pikeminnow (*Ptychocheilus oregonensis*), Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), Redside Shiner (*Richardsonius balteatus*) and Sculpin species (*Cottidae* spp.) all increased, while densities of more common species such as Bull Trout (*Salvelinus confluentus*) and Mountain Whitefish (*Prosopium williamsoni*) remained relatively stable during this time period. A second change in the

fish community occurred following the flow regime change beginning in 2011, with declining richness and occupancy of most less common species, such as Burbot, Northern Pikeminnow, Rainbow Trout, and Sculpin species. At the same time, species evenness increased between 2011 and 2015, which was related to decreasing abundance of the most common species, Mountain Whitefish, and increasing abundance of Suckers.

Estimates of body condition or growth of several fish species in the MCR declined in the five years following the flow regime change. Body condition estimates for Bull Trout and Largescale Sucker both declined after the flow regime change. Estimates of the growth rate of Bull Trout and Mountain Whitefish also declined in the years after the flow regime change but the differences were not statistically significant. The low body condition of Bull Trout coincided with declines in the abundance of Kokanee, which are an important prey for Bull Trout. The growth of Mountain Whitefish was correlated with trends in reservoir elevation and river discharge. Trends in growth and condition of other species were not correlated with hydrological variables. The similar declines in condition and growth of several species, as well as Kokanee abundance in Arrow Lakes Reservoir, suggest a broad-scale decline in growing conditions in the MCR. The decline in adult Largescale Sucker condition coincided with a large increase in density estimates of Sucker species, which suggests competition for resources and density-dependent growth, whereas the abundance or density of other species did not change substantially after the flow regime change.

There was an upstream shift in the distribution of many species in the years following the flow regime change. The upstream shift was most prominent for Rainbow Trout and Sucker species but also observed in some years for Bull Trout, Burbot, and Northern Pikeminnow. However, overlapping credible intervals indicated that these changes were not statistically significant. The changes in distribution were correlated with increases in discharge magnitude since the flow regime change. It could be that greater discharges from Revelstoke Dam make habitats further upstream in the study area more suitable for some species, although it is unclear whether greater discharges in recent years were caused by climatic variability, the new flow regime, or both.

In 2014 and 2015, a geo-referenced visual enumeration survey was tested as a complementary technique to the mark-recapture surveys to monitor fish abundance. An advantage of the geo-referenced visual surveys is reduced fish handling while still collecting data on abundance and distribution. This technique is being considered in complement to the mark-recapture surveys in an attempt to reduce stress on fish. The survey consisted of a boat electroshocking pass during which fish were identified to species, counted, and their fork lengths were estimated; the fish were not captured. The location of each observed fish was recorded using a hand-held GPS (Global Positioning System) unit. The results showed a positive relationship between visual survey counts and predicted catch from the mark-recapture model, suggesting these two metrics show similar trends among sites. However, there was high variability, indicating a less consistent relationship between count and catch, at higher abundances and for juvenile life-stages.

Recommendations for future years of study include: 1) continuing mark-recapture sampling during the fall to gather data comparable to years prior to the flow regime change; 2) conducting a third year of data collection including both visual and mark-recapture surveys to assess whether the two methods show the same trends over time; and 3) conducting preliminary analyses of scale-aging bias and scale-based growth assessment to improve assessment of fish age and growth.

Keywords: Inventory, Columbia River, Revelstoke Dam, Abundance Estimation, Hierarchical Bayesian Analysis

Table E1: Status of management questions and hypotheses after Year 9 of the Middle Columbia River Fish Population Indexing Survey (CLBMON-16).

Objective	Management Questions	Management Hypotheses	Year 9 (2015) Status
Systematically collect fish population data prior to and following the implementation of the 142 m^3/s minimum flows and REV5 to quantitatively assess the changes in abundance, growth, diversity and distribution of fishes in the Middle Columbia River.	Is there a change in the abundance of adult life stages of fish using the MCR that corresponds with the implementation of a year-round minimum flow?	**Ho_1:** The implementation of a 142 m^3/s minimum flow release from Revelstoke Dam will not significantly affect the abundance and diversity of adult fish present in the MCR during index surveys.	Density estimates of Sucker species increased substantially after the flow regime change. Abundance estimates of Bull Trout and Mountain Whitefish declined after the flow regime change but the difference was small and not statistically significant. There were decreases in the probability of occupancy of several less common species, including Burbot, Northern Pikeminnow, Rainbow Trout, and Sculpin, that coincided with the timing of the minimum flow. It is unknown whether the flow regime change caused these changes or only happened at the same time because of unknown factors not measured during the monitoring program. Hypothesis cannot be rejected.
	Is there a change in growth rate of adult life stages of the most common fish species using the MCR that corresponds with the implementation of a year-round minimum flow?	**Ho_2:** The implementation of a 142 m^3/s minimum flow release from Revelstoke Dam will not significantly affect the mean growth rate of adult fish present in the MCR during index surveys.	Growth rate estimates for Bull Trout and Mountain Whitefish both declined after the flow regime change but changes were small and not statistically significant. The decline was more pronounced for Bull Trout and likely related to concurrent decreases in Kokanee abundance. Rainbow Trout growth estimates did not indicate any change but sample sizes were very small. Growth of all other species could not be estimated because of small numbers of recaptured fishes. Hypothesis cannot be rejected.
	Is there a change in body condition (measured as a function of relative length to weight) of adult life stages of fish using the MCR that corresponds with the implementation of a year-round minimum flow?	**Ho_3:** The implementation of a 142 m^3/s minimum flow release from Revelstoke Dam will not significantly affect the body condition of adult fish present in the MCR during index surveys.	Estimates of body condition for all species assessed, including Bull Trout, Largescale Sucker, Mountain Whitefish, and Rainbow Trout, decreased after the flow regime change. The decrease in Bull Trout condition coincided with a decrease in the abundance of Kokanee, which are an important prey item. The decrease in Largescale Sucker condition coincided with a five-fold increase in the density of Sucker species, suggesting competition for resources. It is not possible to conclude whether the flow regime contributed to the changes in body condition. Hypothesis cannot be rejected.
	Is there a change in spatial distribution of adult life stages of fish using the MCR that corresponds with the implementation of a year-round minimum flow?	**Ho_4:** The implementation of a 142 m^3/s minimum flow release from Revelstoke Dam will not significantly alter the distribution of fish present in the MCR during index surveys.	There was an upstream shift in the distribution of many species in years following the flow regime change. The upstream shift was most prominent for Rainbow Trout and Sucker species but also observed in some years for Bull Trout, Burbot, and Northern Pikeminnow. However, overlapping credible intervals indicated that these changes were not statistically significant. These changes were correlated with increases in discharge magnitude, which suggests a possible link to the flow regime, but the evidence is not strong enough to reject this hypothesis.

Acknowledgements

The Middle Columbia River Fish Population Indexing Survey (CLBMON-16) is funded by BC Hydro's Columbia River Water Use Plan. The Okanagan Nation Alliance, Golder Associates Ltd., and Dr. Joseph Thorley of Poisson Consulting Ltd. would like to thank the following individuals for their contributions to the program:

BC Hydro

Jason Watson	Burnaby, BC
Guy Martel	Burnaby, BC

The following members of the **Okanagan Nation Alliance Fisheries Department** contributed to the collection of data and preparation of this report.

Michael Zimmer, M.Sc.	Biologist, Project Management
Amy Duncan, M.Sc. Candidate	Biologist, Co-Author
Evan Smith, B.Sc.	Technician
Ryan Poitras	Technician
Dave Tom	Technician
Paul Snow	Technician

The following employees of **GOLDER ASSOCIATES LTD.** contributed to the collection of data and preparation of this report.

David Roscoe, M.Sc.	Biologist, Co-Author, Project Manager
Dustin Ford, R.P. Bio.	Senior Fisheries Biologist
Demitria Burgoon, B.Sc.	Field Biologist Lead
Larry Hildebrand, R.P. Bio.	Senior Fisheries Biologist, Project Advisor
Dana Schmidt, Ph.D.	Senior Fisheries Biologist, Project Director, Editor
Sima Usvyatsov, Ph.D.	Biological Scientist, Data Analyst
Geoff Sawatzky	Biological Technician
Carrie McAllister	Administrative Assistant
Ron Giles	Warehouse Technician

The following employee and subcontractor of **Poisson Consulting Ltd.** contributed to the preparation of this report.

Joseph Thorley, Ph.D.	Computational Biologist, Co-Author
Audrey Béliveau, Ph.D. Candidate	Statistician Subcontractor

TABLE OF CONTENTS

List of Tables

List of Figures

Appendices

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Since the establishment of the Columbia River Treaty (CRT) between the United States and Canada in the 1960s and the subsequent construction of numerous hydroelectric dams and water storage facilities, management groups have aimed to mitigate the impacts of those facilities on the local and regional ecosystems through long-term monitoring projects. In 2007, BC Hydro implemented a Water Use Plan (WUP; BC Hydro 2007) for the Canadian portion of the Columbia River. As part of the WUP, the Columbia River Water Use Plan Consultative Committee (WUP CC) recommended the establishment of a year-round 142 m^3/s minimum flow release from Revelstoke Dam (REV; BC Hydro 2005). The key environmental objective of the minimum flow release is to increase the abundance and diversity of fish populations in the Middle Columbia River (MCR). Implementation of the minimum flow release coincided with the commissioning of a new and additional fifth generating unit (REV5) at REV on December 20, 2010. The addition of REV5 also increased the maximum generation discharge capacity of the REV from 1700 m^3/s to 2124 m^3/s. The combined effects of the minimum flow release and the increased maximum discharge capacity from REV are collectively referred to as the flow regime change.

The MCR includes the ~48 km long section of the Columbia River from the outlet of REV downstream to Beaton Flats. Due to data gaps regarding the status of aquatic communities in the MCR and uncertainty about the environmental benefits of a minimum flow release on the MCR ecosystem, the WUP CC recommended the development and implementation of the Revelstoke Flow Management Plan (RFMP). These projects are designed to measure the productivity of the MCR ecosystem in relation to the minimum flow release, each of which contribute to the overall understanding of the system:

- CLBMON-15a: MCR Physical Habitat Monitoring;
- CLBMON-15b: MCR Ecological Productivity Monitoring;
- CLBMON-16: MCR Fish Population Indexing Surveys;
- CLBMON-17: MCR Juvenile Fish Habitat Use Assessment;
- CLBMON-18: MCR Adult Fish Habitat Use Assessment; and,
- CLBMON-53: MCR Juvenile Fish Stranding Assessment.

Under the RFMP, four years of adult fish monitoring were conducted prior to the implementation of the minimum flow release (2007-2010). Between 2001 and 2006, adult fish populations were monitored in the MCR under the Large River Fish Indexing Program (Golder 2002, 2003, 2004a, 2005a, 2006, 2007). Together, with four years of data collected after the RFMP was implemented (Golder 2008, 2009, 2010, Ford and Thorley 2011a), these data provide 10 years of baseline information that will be used to understand the effect of the minimum flow release on adult fish in the MCR (Table 1). Currently, nine years of monitoring are planned after the implementation of the minimum flow release (i.e., 2011-2019). The current year study (2015) describes the fifth year of monitoring after an additional (i.e., fifth) generating unit was added to REV (REV5), and after the minimum flow release was established.

Table 1: Summary of study years for adult fish population monitoring in the middle Columbia River and associated BC Hydro programs.

Study Year	Associated BC Hydro Programs	Flow Regime	Seasons Sampled
2001	LRFIP[a]	Before Minimum Flow and REV5	Fall
2002	LRFIP[a]	Before Minimum Flow and REV5	Fall
2003	LRFIP[a]	Before Minimum Flow and REV5	Fall
2004	LRFIP[a]	Before Minimum Flow and REV5	Fall
2005	LRFIP[a]	Before Minimum Flow and REV5	Fall
2006	LRFIP[a]	Before Minimum Flow and REV5	Fall
2007	RFMP[b]	Before Minimum Flow and REV5	Fall
2008	RFMP[b] and WUP[c]	Before Minimum Flow and REV5	Fall
2009	RFMP[b] and WUP[c]	Before Minimum Flow and REV5	Fall
2010	RFMP[b] and WUP[c]	Before Minimum Flow and REV5	Fall
2011	RFMP[b] and WUP[c]	After Minimum Flow and REV5	Spring and Fall
2012	RFMP[b] and WUP[c]	After Minimum Flow and REV5	Spring and Fall
2013	RFMP[b] and WUP[c]	After Minimum Flow and REV5	Spring
2014	RFMP[b] and WUP[c]	After Minimum Flow and REV5	Fall
2015	RFMP[b] and WUP[c]	After Minimum Flow and REV5	Spring and Fall

a. LRFIP = Large River Fish Indexing Program
b. RFMP = Revelstoke Flow Management Plan
c. WUP = Water Use Plan

1.1 Study Objectives

The primary objective of the MCR Fish Population Indexing Survey (CLBMON-16) is to systematically collect fish population data prior to and following the flow regime change to monitor changes in abundance, growth, diversity and distribution of fish in the MCR.

Specific secondary objectives are to:

- Build on earlier investigations to further refine the sampling strategy, sampling methodology and analytical procedures required to establish a long-term monitoring program for fish populations in the MCR;
- Identify gaps in understanding, data and current knowledge about fish populations; and,
- Provide recommendations for future monitoring.

The key management questions and hypotheses described in Sections 1.2 and 1.3, respectively, are from BC Hydro (2010) and are specifically related to the effects of the minimum flow release. However, the addition of REV5 to REV and the resultant higher downstream flows due to increased generating capacity may have an equal or greater effect on fish population metrics downstream than the minimum flow release. Due to the inability to separate the effects of these two flow changes, the following questions and hypotheses are more generally related to the overall flow regime change, taking into account both REV5 and the minimum flow release.

1.2 Key Management Questions

Key management questions to be addressed by this monitoring program are:

- Is there a change in abundance of adult life stages of fish using the MCR that corresponds with the implementation of a year round minimum flow?
- Is there a change in growth rate of adult life stages of the most common fish species using the MCR that corresponds with the implementation of a year round minimum flow?
- Is there a change in body condition (measured as a function of relative weight to length) of adult life stages of fish using the MCR that corresponds with the implementation of a year round minimum flow?
- Is there a change in spatial distribution of adult life stages of fish using the MCR that corresponds with the implementation of a year round minimum flow?

1.3 Management Hypotheses

The specific hypotheses to be tested under CLBMON-16 are related to the abundance, growth, body condition and distribution of fish observed:

Ho_1: The implementation of a 142 m^3/s minimum flow release from REV will not significantly affect the abundance and diversity of adult fish present in the MCR during index surveys.

Ho_2: The implementation of a 142 m^3/s minimum flow release from REV will not significantly affect the mean growth rate of adult fish present in the MCR during index surveys.

Ho_3: The implementation of a 142 m^3/s minimum flow release from REV will not significantly affect the body condition of adult fish present in the MCR during the index surveys.

Ho_4: The implementation of a 142 m^3/s minimum flow release from REV will not significantly alter the distribution of fish present in the MCR during index surveys.

1.4 Background

Revelstoke Dam is located on the Columbia River approximately 8 km upstream from the Trans-Canada Highway Bridge, which crosses the Columbia River in the City of Revelstoke (Figure 1). The dam was constructed with the primary objective of power generation, and uses the combined storage capacity of Revelstoke Reservoir (impounded by REV) and Kinbasket Reservoir (impounded by Mica Dam). REV is not one of the CRT dams (i.e., Mica, Hugh L. Keenleyside, Duncan, and Libby dams); however, the operation of Revelstoke Dam is affected by treaty and operational considerations upstream (i.e., Mica Dam) and downstream (i.e., Hugh L. Keenleyside

[HLK]). REV is the second largest power plant operating within BC Hydro's hydroelectric grid, and provides 23% of BC Hydro's total systems capacity (http://www.bchydro.com/energy-in-bc/projects/revelstoke-unit-6.html).

Typically, REV is operated as a daily peaking plant, where flow releases are high through daylight hours when energy demands are higher (BC Hydro 1999). Overnight, when energy demands are typically lower, water releases are reduced, but must be maintained above 142 m^3/s (i.e., the minimum flow release). For operational reasons, the minimum flow of 142 m^3/s is not typically reached and the lowest flows are between 142 and 160 m^3/s (BC Hydro, personal communication). Periods of minimum flow release can occur at any time, but are more common at night during the spring (March to May) and fall (September to November) when electricity demands are low. Prior to the flow regime change, flows from REV ranged from 0 to 1,700 m^3/s. With REV5, the maximum discharge through REV is 2,124 m^3/s, an increase of 424 m^3/s. With both REV5 and the minimum flow release, discharge through REV can range from 142 to 2,124 m^3/s.

The availability and quality of aquatic habitat in the MCR is affected by flow releases from REV and by the operation of HLK downstream, controlling water level elevations in Arrow Lakes Reservoir (ALR). The length of flowing river in the MCR changes depending on water level elevations in ALR. When ALR is at full pool (EL 440 m), backwatering influences the MCR up to the base of REV. High pool levels in ALR usually occur from early July to late November. In late November, ALR is managed for downstream power production and flood control for the following spring freshet period. Reservoir elevations vary over time and depend on annual climatic conditions, CRT obligations, and operational needs. At ALR's minimum reservoir elevation (EL 420 m), approximately 48 km of the MCR is riverine. As such, the effects of the minimum flow release are expected to be greater when reservoir levels are low (i.e. during the winter and spring), and less when reservoir levels are high (i.e., during the summer and fall).

1.5 Study Area

CLBMON-16 encompasses the 11.7 km portion of the Columbia River from REV downstream to the Illecillewaet River confluence (Figure 1). The study area is differentiated into two separate reaches. Reach 4 extends from REV (RKm 238.0 as measured from the Canada-US border) to the confluence with the Jordan River (Rkm 231.8). Reach 3 extends from the Jordan River downstream to the Illecillewaet River confluence (Rkm 226.3).

Reach 2 (the Illecillewaet River confluence to the Akolkolex River confluence [RKm 206.0]) was sampled as part of CLBMON-16 in 2007, 2008, and 2009. This reach has not been sampled since 2009, as it was deemed unlikely to be influenced by the minimum flow release. Sampling in Reach 2 was removed from the Terms of Reference in 2010. Reach 1 [the Akolkolex River confluence downstream to Beaton Flats (RKM 190.0)] was not sampled as part of CLBMON-16 during any study year and also was removed from the Terms of Reference in 2010 (BC Hydro 2010a).

In 2015, the sample sites covered the entire shoreline of Reaches 3 and 4 (similar to monitoring in 2007 to 2014). Between 2001 and 2006 (i.e., prior to the WUP), sampling was limited to Reach 4 and the Big Eddy portion of Reach 3 (Figure 1); the portion of Reach 3 downstream of Big Eddy was not sampled during these years. Each site was a section of river between 519 and 2270 m in length along either the left or right bank.

The locations of the eight sites sampled in Reach 4 and the seven sites sampled in Reach 3 in 2015 are illustrated in Appendix A, Figures A1 and A2. Site descriptions and UTM locations for all sites are listed in Appendix A, Table A1. In 2015, each site was sampled two times (i.e., two sessions) in spring (June 2 to 12) and three times (i.e., three sessions) in fall (October 13 to 29) for the mark-recapture survey (Table 2). In addition to mark-recapture surveys, visual enumeration boat electroshocking surveys were conducted in the MCR for the second consecutive year. These visual surveys are described in Section 2.1.5. The timing of the 2015 fall surveys corresponded to fall sample sessions that were conducted between 2001 and 2012/2014 (2013 spring only).

Table 2: Annual study periods for mark-recapture boat electroshocking surveys conducted in the middle Columbia River, 2001 to 2015.

Year	Season	Start Date	End Date	Number of Sessions	Duration (in days)
2001	Fall	12 September	11 October	5	30
2002	Fall	22 October	14 November	4	24
2003	Fall	15 October	30 October	4	16
2004	Fall	13 October	24 October	4	12
2005	Fall	5 October	25 October	4	21
2006	Fall	2 October	24 October	4	23
2007	Fall	27 September	24 October	5	28
2008	Fall	23 September	4 November	5	43
2009	Fall	28 September	30 October	5	33
2010	Fall	4 October	29 October	4	26
2011	Spring	30 May	24 June	4	26
2011	Fall	3 October	27 October	4	25
2012	Spring	28 May	22 June	4	26
2012	Fall	2 October	25 October	4	24
2013	Spring	27 May	20 June	4	26
2014	Fall	16 October	30 October	3	15
2015	Spring	2 June	12 June	2	11
2015	Fall	13 October	29 October	3	17

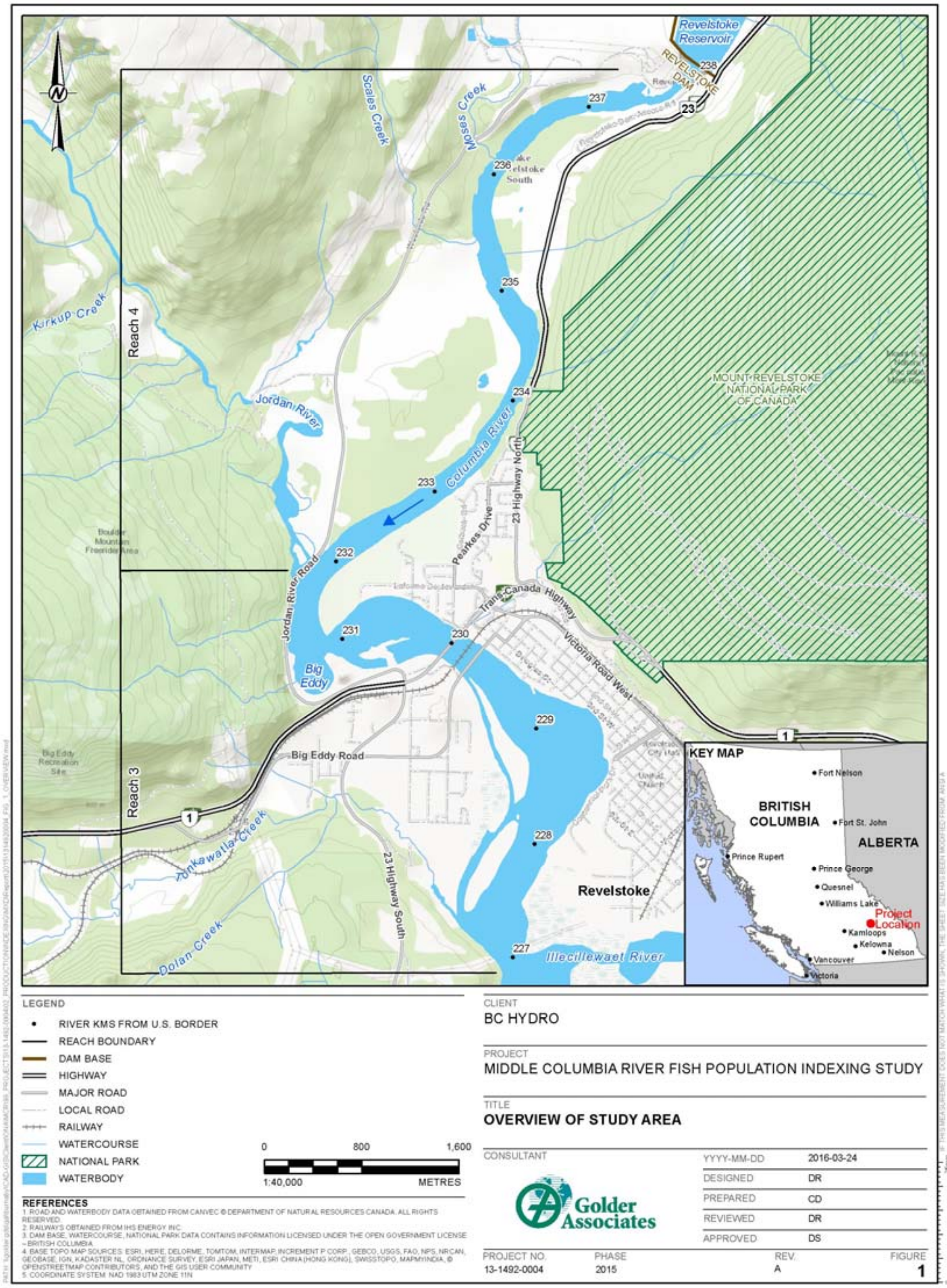


Figure 1: Overview of the middle Columbia River study area, 2015.

2.0 METHODS

2.1 Data Collection

2.1.1 Discharge

Hourly average discharge data for the mainstem Columbia River (discharge through REV) from 2001 to 2015 were obtained from BC Hydro's Columbia-Kootenay River Temperature and Discharge Database. Discharges throughout this report are presented as cubic metres per second (m^3/s).

2.1.2 Water Elevation

Hourly water level elevation data for the mainstem Columbia River near Nakusp (RKm 132.2) from 2001 to 2015 were obtained from BC Hydro's Columbia-Kootenay River Temperature and Discharge Database. Water elevations throughout this report are presented as metres above sea level (masl).

2.1.3 Water Temperature

Water temperature data recorded at 10-minute intervals from 2007 to 2014 were obtained from BC Hydro's MCR Physical Habitat Monitoring Program (CLBMON-15a). Data from 2007 to 2013 were from Station 2 and data from 2014 were from Station 2AS because data from Station 2 were not available. The two stations are at the same general location approximately 4 km downstream of REV (RKm 234.0) but Station 2 is installed in a stand-pipe on the shore whereas Station 2AS is attached to an anchor on the substrate. The two stations are thought to be within 0.2°C (ONA and LGL Ltd., personal communication, March 22, 2015). Water temperature for 2015 was obtained from BC Hydro's "REV TR2" monitoring station, which is located on the left bank near the golf course downstream of Big Eddy. Data were obtained from the REV TR2 station because 2015 data from the CLBMON-15a program had not yet been downloaded. Temperature data throughout this report are presented as daily mean values.

Spot measurements of water temperatures were obtained at all sample sites at the time of sampling using a hull-mounted Airmar® digital thermometer (accuracy ± 0.2°C).

2.1.4 Habitat Conditions

Several habitat variables were qualitatively assessed at all sample sites (Table 3). Variables selected were limited to those for which information had been obtained during previous study years and were intended to detect changes in site conditions among years that could have affected sampling effectiveness.

The type and amount of instream cover for fish was visually estimated at all sites. Water velocities were visually estimated and categorized at each site as low (less than 0.5 m/s), medium (0.5 to 1.0 m/s), or high (greater than 1.0 m/s). Water clarity was visually estimated and categorized at each site as low (less than 1.0 m depth), medium (1.0 to 3.0 m depth), or high (greater than 3.0 m depth). Mean and maximum depths were estimated by the boat operator based on the boat's sonar depth display.

Each site was categorized into various habitat types using the Bank Habitat Types Classification System (Appendix B, Table B1; R.L.&L. 1994, 1995). Bank type length within each site was calculated using ArcView® GIS software (Appendix B, Table B2). Netters estimated the number of fish by species and by bank habitat type. Bank habitat types less than approximately 100 m in length were combined with adjacent bank habitat types to facilitate the netters' ability to remember fish counts. In all study years, most netters were experienced in boat electroshocking. Less experienced netters always worked with a more experienced netter to ensure proper training and increase consistency in netting and observation efficiency among years.

Table 3: List and description of habitat variables recorded at each sample site in the middle Columbia River, 2015.

Variable	Description
Date	The date the site was sampled
Time	The time the site was sampled
Estimated Flow Category	A categorical ranking of Revelstoke Dam discharge (high; low; transitional) based on crew observations of channel fullness
Air Temperature	Air temperature at the time of sampling (to the nearest 1°C)
Water Temperature	Water temperature at the time of sampling (to the nearest 1°C)
Water Conductivity	Water conductivity measured near the mid-point of the site after sampling (to the nearest 10 µS)
Cloud Cover	A categorical ranking of cloud cover (clear - 0-10% cloud cover; partly cloudy - 10-50% cloud cover; mostly cloudy - 50-90% cloud cover; overcast - 90-100% cloud cover)
Weather	A general description of the weather at the time of sampling (e.g., comments regarding wind, rain, or fog)
Water Surface Visibility	A categorical ranking of water surface visibility (low - waves; medium - small ripples; high - flat surface)
Boat Model	The model of boat used during sampling
Range	The range of voltage used during sampling (high or low)
Percent	The estimated duty cycle (as a percent) used during sampling
Amperes	The average electrical current used during sampling
Mode	The mode (AC or DC) and frequency (in Hz) of current used during sampling
Length Sampled	The length of shoreline sampled (to the nearest 1 m)
Time Sampled	The duration of electroshocker operation (to the nearest 1 second)
Mean Depth	The mean water column depth recorded during sampling (to the nearest 0.1 m)
Maximum Depth	The maximum water column depth recorded during sampling (to the nearest 0.1 m)
Water Clarity	A categorical ranking of water clarity (high - greater than 3.0 m visibility; medium - 1.0 to 3.0 m visibility; low - less than 1.0 m visibility) based on visual estimates.
Instream Velocity	A categorical ranking of water velocity (high - greater than 1.0 m/s; medium - 0.5 to 1.0 m/s; low - less than 0.5 m/s) based on visual estimates.
Instream Cover	The type (i.e., interstices; woody debris; cutbank; turbulence; flooded terrestrial vegetation; aquatic vegetation; shallow water; deep water) and amount (as a percent) of available instream cover
Crew	The field crew that conducted the sample
Sample Comments	Any additional comments regarding the sample

2.1.5 Geo-referenced Visual Enumeration Survey

In 2014 and 2015, a new method, referred to as the geo-referenced visual enumeration survey, was used as complementary technique to the mark-recapture surveys for monitoring fish abundance in the MCR. In 2015, the geo-referenced visual enumeration survey was conducted at the start of the spring (16-17 June) and fall (8 October) sessions at each of the mark-recapture index sites. The survey consisted of a boat electroshocking pass using the same methods as the mark-recapture survey (Section 2.1.6), except that fish were only counted and not captured with nets. Two observers were positioned in the same location as they would have been for netting, where they identified, enumerated, and estimated the length of observed fish. Two other individuals recorded all the observation data dictated by the observers, and recorded the geographical location of each observation using a hand-held GPS (Global Positioning System) unit. Species counted during the surveys were the same as those captured and tagged during the mark-recapture surveys (i.e., all fish species except for Kokanee [*Oncorhyncus nerka*], Redside Shiner [*Richardsonius balteatus*], and Sculpin species [*Cottidae*]).

The rationale behind these geo-referenced visual enumeration surveys was to avoid potential missed observations of fish that may occur when netters turn to put captured fish in the livewell during mark-recapture surveys. Geo-referenced visual enumeration surveys allow for continuous direct counts of observed fish that are likely more accurate than counts of fish made by netters during mark-recapture surveys. In addition, the visual surveys provide fine-scale distribution data, which could be used to understand mesohabitat use by fishes in the MCR and better address management questions regarding spatial distribution. If counts during the visual surveys provide a reliable index of abundance, compared to the mark-recapture estimates, it may be possible to reduce the number of mark-recapture sessions, which would reduce the number of fish captured and handled during processing.

During the visual surveys, observers were instructed to estimate the fork lengths of observed fish. However, given that observers often could not see the actual fork in the tail of the fish (due to the fish position or distance) observers may have been more likely to base their estimates on total length (i.e., the measurement from the tip of the caudal fin rather than the fork). Length estimates were also likely affected by magnification by water, as objects appear larger in water than in air because of the greater refractive index of water (Luria et al. 1967). Potential biases in length estimation were assessed and corrected in the length bias model (Sections 2.2.9 and 3.6.11)

2.1.6 Fish Capture

In 2015, fishes were captured during the spring (2-12 June) and fall (13-29 October) sampling sessions using methods similar to previous years of the project (Golder 2002, 2003, 2004a, 2005a, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010; Ford and Thorley 2011a; 2012, Golder and Poisson 2013, ONA, Golder, and Poisson 2015).

Boat electroshocking was conducted in Reaches 3 and 4 of the study area to capture fishes within nearshore habitats along the channel margins. Boat electroshocking employed a Smith-Root Inc. high-output Generator Powered Pulsator (GPP 5.0) electroshocker operated out of a 150 HP outboard jet-drive riverboat by a three-person crew. The electroshocking procedure consisted of maneuvering the boat downstream along the shoreline of each sample site. Two crew members positioned on a netting platform at the bow of the boat netted stunned fish, while a third individual operated the boat and electroshocking unit. The two netters attempted to capture all fish stunned by the electrical field. Captured fish were immediately sorted by the Bank Habitat Type (Appendix B Table B1) according to where they were captured and placed into separate partitions in an onboard live-well. Fish that could be positively identified but avoided capture were enumerated by Bank Habitat Type and recorded as “observed”. Both time sampled (seconds of electroshocker operation) and length of shoreline sampled (in kilometres) were recorded for each sample site.

Kokanee, Redside Shiner, and Sculpin species were excluded from the mark-recapture component of the program. The abundance of Kokanee in the study area is highly variable and determined by recruitment processes outside of the study area and entrainment rates through REV. The distribution of Redside Shiner is generally limited to Big Eddy and the Centennial Park Boat Launch areas of Reach 3 (Figure 1). The small patches and high variability limited recapture success; thus limiting the effectiveness of a mark-recapture program for this species. Sculpin species are relatively common throughout the study area; however, they are difficult to capture during boat electroshocking operations and are more amenable to other shallow water sampling techniques. Sculpin species and Redside Shiner also were studied as part of BC Hydro’s Middle Columbia River Juvenile Habitat Use Program (CLBMON-17; Triton 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013). For the above reasons, up to 50 Kokanee, 50 Redside Shiner, and 50 Sculpin species were captured and processed for life history data; subsequently, these species were enumerated by the netters and recorded as “observed”.

Boat electroshocking sites varied between 519 m and 2270 m in length. If, due to logistical reasons, a site could not be fully sampled (e.g., public too close to shore, water too shallow, other research activities in the area, etc.) the difference in distance between what was sampled and the established site length was estimated and subtracted from the site length in subsequent analyses.

Voltage was adjusted as needed to achieve an amperage output of ~1.9 A (based on boat electroshocker’s current meter), at a frequency of 30 Hz direct current. These settings have been shown to result in low electroshocking-induced injury rates for Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*; Golder 2004b, 2005b). Although electrical output was variable (i.e., depending on water conductivity, water depth, and water temperature), field crews attempted to maintain similar electrical output levels for all sites over all sessions. In addition to using electroshocker settings proven to reduce injury rates, field crews took additional measures to reduce the likelihood of impacting fish stocks. These measures included:

- turning off the electricity when large schools of fish were observed;
- using an array curtain instead of the boat hull as the cathode to reduce distortion in the electrical field;
- turning off the electricity when larger fish or vulnerable fish species are observed (e.g., White Sturgeon [*Acipenser transmontanus*]);
- netting fish as quickly as possible to limit the amount of time they are in the electrical field;

- netting fish prior to them entering tetanus because fish captured prior to tetanus, i.e., in taxis, are less likely to experience spinal hemorrhaging (Golder 2004b, 2005b); and
- preventing fish from entering the electrical field after they have been removed (i.e., crew members would not net a second fish if they already have a fish in their net).

To reduce the possibility of capturing the same fish multiple times in one session, when possible, fish were released upstream after processing, approximately halfway through the site in which they were captured.

2.1.7 Safety Communications

The operation of REV as a daily peaking plant can result in rapid and unpredictable changes in dam discharges. Real-time dam discharge rate changes were monitored by field crews via text messages automatically sent from the BC Hydro flow operations monitoring computer to the field crew's cell phone. These messages were sent when dam discharge either increased or decreased by 200 m^3/s. This real-time discharge information was essential for logistical planning and allowed the crew to maximize sampling effort during the period when discharge was sufficient to allow effective sampling. To prevent the boat and crew from being stranded in shallow water during periods of low flow, sampling efforts were typically limited to Reach 3 upon notification of a flow reduction to a level below 200 m^3/s.

2.1.8 Fish Processing

A site form was completed at the end of each sampled site. Site habitat conditions and observed fish were recorded before processing captured fishes. Life history and other data collected for captured fishes are shown in Table 4. Fish were measured to the nearest 1 mm for fork length (FL) or total length (TL) depending on the species and weighed to the nearest 1 g using an A&D Weighing™ digital scale (Model SK-5001WP; accuracy ±1 g). Life history data were entered directly into the Middle Columbia River Fish Indexing Database using a laptop computer. All fish sampled were automatically assigned a unique identifying number by the database that provided a method of cataloguing associated ageing structures.

All fish (with the exception of Kokanee, Redside Shiner, and Sculpin species as detailed in Section 2.1.6) between 120 and 170 mm FL that were in good condition following processing were marked with a Passive Integrated Transponder (PIT) tag (tag model Biomark 8.9 mm BIO9.B.01). These tags were implanted into the abdominal cavity of the fish just off the mid-line and anterior to the pelvic girdle using a single shot applicator (model MK7, Biomark Inc., Boise, Idaho, USA) or a No. 11 surgical scalpel (depending on the size of the fish). All fish >170 mm FL that were in good condition following processing were marked with a polymer encapsulated, gel-filled, Food Safe, PIT tag (12 mm x 2.25 mm, model T-IP8010, ISO, FDX-B, Datamars). These tags were inserted with a Hallprint-brand single shot 12 mm polymer PIT tag applicator gun into the dorsal musculature on the left side below the dorsal fin near the pterygiophores.

Table 4: List and description of variables recorded for each fish captured in the middle Columbia River, 2015.

Variable	Description
Species	The species of fish recorded
Size Class	A general size class for observed fish (YOY for age-0 fish, Immature for fish <250 mm FL, Adult for fish >250 mm FL)
Length	The fork length (FL) or total length (TL) of the fish to the nearest 1 mm
Weight	The wet weight of the fish to the nearest 1 g
Sex and Maturity	The sex and maturity of a fish (determine where possible through external examination)
Scale	Whether or not a scale sample was collected for ageing purposes
Tag Colour/Type	The type (i.e., T-bar anchor, PIT, or PIP tag) and colour (for T-bar anchor tags only) of tag applied
Tag Number	The number of the applied tag
Tag Scar	The presence of a scar from a previous tag application
Condition	The general condition of the fish (e.g., alive, dead, unhealthy, etc.)
Preserve	Details regarding sample collection (e.g., stomach contents, DNA, whole fish, etc.)
Habitat Type	The bank habitat type where the fish was recorded
Comments	Any additional comments regarding the fish

All tags and tag injectors were immersed in an antiseptic (Super Germiphene™) and rinsed with distilled water prior to insertion. Tags were checked to ensure they were inserted securely and the tag number was recorded in the Middle Columbia River Fish Indexing Database.

Scale samples were collected from Kokanee, Lake Whitefish, Mountain Whitefish, Northern Pikeminnow (*Ptychocheilus oregonensis*), Peamouth (*Mylocheilus caurinus*), Rainbow Trout, and Redside Shiner in accordance with the methods outlined in Mackay et al. (1990). All scales were stored in appropriately labelled coin envelopes and air-dried before long-term storage. Most scale samples were not aged during the current study, but were catalogued for potential future study. A sub-sample of 103 Mountain Whitefish scales were aged. These 103 samples were from fish whose true age was known because they were initially captured at age-0 or age-1 such that age could be reliably assigned based on body length. These age data will be used for modelling and potentially correcting bias in age assignments from scales. The results and detailed methods are beyond the scope of this report and will be provided in a separate technical memorandum.

Overall, sampling methods were very similar between 2001 and 2015, with major changes to the study identified in Table 5. Minor changes to the study design between 2001 and 2015 that do not confound the interpretation of study results, such as small modifications to electroshocker settings or minor revisions to site delineations, are not presented.

Table 5: Key changes in sampling methods for the middle Columbia River fish population indexing study (CLBMON-16), 2001 to 2015.

Methodology Change	Years	Description
Number of sampling sessions (fall season)	2001, 2007-2009	Five sampling sessions
	2002-2006, 2010-2012	Four sampling sessions
	2014-2015	Three sampling sessions
Sampling locations	2001-2007	Reach 4 and the Big Eddy portion of Reach 3 were sampled
	2007-2009	Reaches 2, 3 and 4 were sampled
	2009-2015	Reaches 3 and 4 were sampled
Fish tag type	2001-2004	T-bar anchor tags exclusively
	2005	T-bar anchor tags and PIT tags
	2006-2015	PIT tags exclusively
Species captured and tagged	2001	Bull Trout, Largescale Sucker (*Catostomus macrocheilus*), Mountain Whitefish, Rainbow Trout
	2002-2009	Bull Trout, Mountain Whitefish, Rainbow Trout
	2010-2015	All species except Kokanee, Redside Shiner, and Sculpin species
Electroshocking specifications and settings	2001-2004	Frequency was 60 Hz; boat hull used as the cathode
	2005-2015	Frequency was 30 Hz; array curtain was used as the cathode
Seasons sampled	2001-2010, 2014	Fall only
	2011-2012, 2015	Spring and Fall
	2013	Spring only
Geo-referenced visual enumeration survey	2014-2015	Trial of new method consisting of visual counts during boat electroshocking without netting fish

2.2 Data Analyses

2.2.1 Data Compilation and Validation

Data were entered directly into the Middle Columbia River Fish Indexing Database using Microsoft® Access 2010 software. The database has several integrated features to ensure data are entered correctly, consistently, and completely.

Various input validation rules programmed into the database checked each entry to verify that the data met specific criteria for that particular field. For example, all species codes were automatically checked upon entry against a list of accepted species codes that were saved as a reference table in the database. This feature forced the user to enter the correct species code for each species (e.g., Rainbow Trout had to be entered as “RB”; the database would not accept “RT” or “rb”). Combo boxes were used to restrict data entry to a limited list of choices, which kept data consistent and decreased data entry time. For example, a combo box limited the choices for Cloud Cover to: Clear; Partly Cloudy; Mostly Cloudy; or Overcast. The user had to select one of those choices, which decreased data entry time (e.g., by eliminating the need to type out “Partly Cloudy”) and ensured consistency in the data (e.g., by forcing the user to select “Partly Cloudy” instead of typing “Part Cloud” or “P.C.”). The database contained input masks that required the user to enter data in a pre-determined manner. For example, an input mask required the user to enter the Sample Time in 24-hour short-time format (i.e., HH:mm:ss). Event procedures ensured that data conformed to the underlying data in the database. For example, after the user entered the life history information for a particular fish, the database automatically calculated the body condition of that fish. If the body condition was outside a previously determined range for that species (based on the measurements of other fish in the database), a message box would appear on the screen informing the user of a possible data entry error. This allowed the user to double-check the species, length, and weight of the fish before it was released. The database also allowed a direct connection between the PIT tag reader (AVID PowerTracker VIII) and the data entry form, which eliminated transcription errors associated with manually recording a 15-digit PIT tag number.

2.2.2 Life Stage Assignment

Bull Trout, Rainbow Trout, Mountain Whitefish, and Largescale Sucker were assigned a life stage (i.e., fry, juvenile, or adult) based on the fork length (FL) values provided in Table 6. These values were based on length-frequency distributions and professional judgment. Fry were excluded from all Hierarchical Bayesian Models (HBMs) except for the estimations of occupancy and count density; these two analyses included observational data for which it was not always possible to reliably distinguish fry.

Table 6: Fork length (in mm) based life stage classifications used in hierarchical Bayesian analyses for fish captured in the middle Columbia River, 2001 to 2015.

Species	Fry	Juvenile	Adult
Bull Trout	<120	120 to 399	≥400
Largescale Sucker	<120	120 to 349	≥350
Mountain Whitefish	<120 (i.e., age-0)	120 to 174 (i.e., age-1)	≥175 (i.e., age-2 and older)
Rainbow Trout	<120	120 - 249	≥250

2.2.3 Hierarchical Bayesian Analysis

The temporal and spatial variation in species richness and evenness, abundance, growth, and body condition were analyzed using hierarchical Bayesian models using data from 2001 to 2015. The book ‘Bayesian Population Analysis using WinBUGS: A hierarchical perspective’ by Kery and Schaub (2011) provides an excellent reference for hierarchical Bayesian methods and is considered the companion text for the following analyses. A Bayesian approach was chosen over a frequentist approach to fitting models for the MCR data for several reasons. Firstly, a Bayesian approach allows more realistic, system-specific models to be fitted (Kuparinen et al. 2012). Secondly, a Bayesian approach allows derived values, such as species richness, to be readily calculated with credible intervals (Kery and Schaub 2011 p.41). A Bayesian approach also readily handles missing values which are common in ecological studies such as the MCR and provides directly interpretable parameter estimates whose reliability does not depend on the sample size, which is important when recapture rates are low. The only disadvantage is the additional computational time required to fit models using a Bayesian as compared to a frequentist approach.

Hierarchical Bayesian models were fitted to the fish indexing data for the MCR using R version 3.2.3 (R Core Team 2015) and JAGS 4.1.0 (Plummer 2015) which interfaced with each other via jaggernaut 2.3.1 (Thorley 2013). For additional information on hierarchical Bayesian modelling in the BUGS (Bayesian analysis Using Gibbs Sampling) language, of which JAGS uses a dialect, the reader is referred to Kery and Schaub (2011) pages 41-44. The technical aspects of the analyses, including the general approach and model definitions in the JAGS (Just Another Gibbs Sampler; Plummer 2003) dialect of the BUGS language, are provided in Appendix F. The resultant parameter estimates are tabulated in Appendix G. In addition, the model definitions, parameter estimates and source code are all available online at http://www.poissonconsulting.ca/f/1492264933 (Thorley and Beliveau 2016).

The results were displayed graphically by plotting the modeled relationship between a particular variable and the estimated mean response (with 95% credible intervals; CRIs) while the remaining variables were held constant. Unless stated otherwise, continuous and discrete fixed variables were held constant at their mean and first level values, respectively, while random variables were held constant at their typical values (i.e., the expected values of the underlying hyperdistributions; Kery and Schaub 2011, p.77-82). Where informative, the influence of particular variables was expressed in terms of the effect size (i.e., the percent change in the response variable) with 95% CRIs (Bradford et al. 2005). Plots were produced using the ggplot2 R package (Wickam 2009).

2.2.4 Occupancy and Species Richness

Occupancy, which is the probability that a particular species was present at a site, was estimated from the temporal replication of detection data (Kery and Schaub 2011, p.414-418), i.e., each site was surveyed multiple times within a season. A species was considered to have been detected if one or more individuals of the species were caught or counted. The model estimated the probability that a species was present at a given (or typical) site in a given (or typical) year as opposed to the probability that a species was present in the entire study area. Occupancy was estimated for species which had sufficient variation in their frequency of encounter to provide information on changes through time and included the following six species: Burbot (*Lota lota*), Lake Whitefish, Northern Pikeminnow, Rainbow Trout, Redside Shiner, and Sculpin species.

Key assumptions of the occupancy model included:

- occupancy (the probability of presence) was described by a generalized linear mixed model with a logit link;
- occupancy varied with flow regime (period) and season;
- occupancy varied randomly with site and year;
- sites were closed (i.e., the species is present or absent at a site for all sessions within a particular season of a year), which was assessed through estimates of site fidelity (Section 2.2.6); and
- observed presence was described by a Bernoulli distribution, given occupancy.

Species richness was estimated by summing the estimated occupancies for all species that had estimates of occupancy. In contrast to the traditional calculation of species richness that simply counts the number of species observed, this method excluded species that were very infrequently encountered, or nearly always encountered as they provide no information on inter-annual variation in species presence due to dam operations and in the case of very rarely encountered species add additional uncertainty. Mountain Whitefish, Bull Trout, and Sucker species were not included because they were nearly always encountered. Very rarely encountered species, such as Cutthroat Trout and White Sturgeon, were not included in estimates of richness based on the assumption that these species were always present at some unknown low density, and whether or not they were detected in a given year was due to chance, and not reflective of true presence or absence in the study area.

The traditional measure of species richness calculated as the number of species observed is based on the unrealistic assumptions that detection probability of each species is 100% and that detection probability does not change over time (Boulinier et al. 1998; Gotelli and Colwell 2001). Therefore, the number of species may not be a reliable indicator of richness over time, because it may fluctuate due to changes in detection probability or chance encounters with rare species. The method used in this study takes into account varying detection probabilities over time. Although the method used in this study resulted in lower estimates of richness (compared to the number of species), results were a robust index of richness that could be compared against flow regime changes. As species introductions or extirpations likely did not occur in the study area during the monitoring period, this method provides a more reliable method of evaluating changes in species richness in the fish community in the study area. Similar methods of using estimates of species occupancy to calculate species richness have previously been used to model richness of plant communities (Gelfand et al. 2005) and birds (Kery and Royle 2008). The estimates of species richness in this study should not be interpreted as the total number of species present in the study area, but can be considered an indicator of changes in the number of species at typical sites in the study area over time.

2.2.5 Count Density, Species Diversity, and Evenness

Counts of each species were obtained by summing all fish captured or observed at a particular site and sampling session. Count data were analyzed using an overdispersed Poisson model (Kery and Schaub 2011, p.55-56). Unlike Kery and Schaub (2011), who used a log-normal distribution to account for the extra-Poisson variation, the current model used a gamma distribution with identical shape and scale parameters because it has a mean of 1 and therefore no overall effect on the expected count. The model did not distinguish between abundance and observer efficiency (i.e., it estimated the count, which is the product of the two). As such, it was necessary to assume that variations in observer efficiency were negligible in order to interpret estimates as relative abundance. The model estimated the number of fish expected to be captured or observed at each site per river kilometre based on the sampling data, the influence of other variables in the model, and the prior distributions of model parameters. These estimates were used as an indicator of relative density and are referred to in this report as count density, in fish counted per kilometre (count/km). The interaction between flow regime and river kilometre (distribution) was included in the models to test the management hypothesis regarding effects of minimum flows on the distribution of fish. More specifically, the model quantified the distribution as a linear trend in density downstream from the dam and allowed the linear trend to vary by year, season and flow regime. A significant change in the linear trend with flow regime was interpreted as a change in the distribution of fish due to the flow regime.

Key assumptions of the count model included:

- count density (count/km) was described by an autoregressive generalized linear mixed model with a logarithm link;
- count density varied with season;
- count density varied randomly with river kilometre, site, year, and the interaction between site and year;
- the effect of year on count density was autoregressive with a lag of one year, and varied with flow regime (period);
- the regression coefficient of river kilometre was described by a linear mixed model;
- the effect of river kilometre on count density varied with flow regime and season;
- the effect of river kilometre on count density varied randomly among years;
- expected counts were the product of the count density (count/km) and the length of bank sampled;
- sites were closed (i.e., the expected count at a site was constant for all the sessions in a particular season of a year); and
- observed counts were described by a Poisson-gamma distribution, given the mean count.

The Shannon index of species diversity (H) was calculated using the following formula (Shannon and Weaver 1949; Krebs 1999):

$$H = -\sum_{i=1}^{S}(p_i \log(p_i))$$

Where S is the number of species and p_i is the proportion of the total number of individuals belonging to the i^{th} species, which is often referred to as the proportional abundance. Shannon's Index of evenness (E) was calculated using the formula (Pielou 1966):

$$E = H/\ln(S)$$

Shannon's diversity depends on the total number of species, as well as the evenness in the proportional abundances. By dividing Shannon's diversity by the natural logarithm of the number of species, evenness is a measure of how evenly fish are distributed among species. In this study, count densities from the count model for Rainbow Trout, Suckers, Burbot and Northern Pikeminnow were combined with the equivalent count estimates for Bull Trout and Adult Mountain Whitefish from the abundance model to calculate the proportional abundances and Shannon's Index of evenness.

In the MCR, the total number of species present in the study area likely does not vary from year to year, although uncommon species may or may not be detected in a given site or year. For the hierarchical Bayesian model for count data, the estimated count density of uncommon species was low but was never zero, even if it was not detected in a certain year or site. This likely provides a more realistic representation of fish populations in the study area compared to an analysis that assumes densities of zero at sites or years where a species was not observed. However, this approach also means that the number of species, S, was the same for all years and sites when calculating

Shannon's diversity. Therefore, the estimates of diversity among sites and years primarily reflect evenness, as the number of species is constant. Because S is constant, the denominator in the equation for evenness becomes a scaling constant that results in values between 0 and 1. Thus, for the purposes of comparing trends over time in the MCR, evenness and diversity are equivalent. For this reason, only evenness is presented in this report.

As species introductions or extirpations likely did not occur in the study area during the monitoring period, the methods used to calculate richness and evenness provide a more reliable and robust method of evaluating changes in diversity and relative abundances over time or among sites. Taken together, richness and evenness can be used to assess changes in species diversity that could be related to the effects of the flow regime change.

2.2.6 Site Fidelity

Site fidelity was the estimated probability of a recaptured fish being caught at the same site at which it was previously encountered. These estimates were used to evaluate the extent to which sites are closed within a sampling season (i.e., whether fish remained at the same site between sessions). A logistic analysis of covariance (Kery 2010) was used to estimate the probability that intra-annual recaptures were caught at the same site as previously encountered (site fidelity) for the fall and spring seasons, depending on fork length.

Key assumptions of the site fidelity model included:

- site fidelity varied with season, fork length, and the interaction between season and length; and
- observed site fidelity was described by a Bernoulli distribution.

2.2.7 Abundance

Abundance was estimated using the catch data from mark-recapture survey and the observer count data from geo-referenced visual surveys using an overdispersed Poisson model. The model used estimates of capture efficiency from the within year recaptures to generate the estimated density of captured and uncaptured fish at each site. Observer count efficiency was estimated for the geo-referenced visual surveys, and was calculated by adjusting the capture efficiency based on the ratio of counted (visual surveys) to captured fish (four mark-recapture sessions). Count efficiency was then used in the model to estimate the total density of counted and uncounted fish present at each site. Abundance estimates represent the total number of fish at each site including counted observed fish, captured fish, and fish that were present but not observed or captured. The annual abundance estimates represent the total number of fish in all indexing sites combined. To maximize the number of recaptures the model grouped all the sites into a supersite for the purposes of estimating the number of marked fish but analyzed the total captures at the site level. The model was a Bayesian equivalent to an autoregressive generalized linear mixed model with a logit link for capture efficiency and a natural logarithm link for abundance.

Key assumptions of the abundance model included:

- density (fish/km) varied with year, season, and river kilometre;
- density varied randomly with site and the interaction between site and year;
- the effect of year on lineal density (fish/km) was autoregressive with a lag of one year and varied with discharge regime;
- the relationship between density and river kilometre (distribution) varied with flow regime and season;
- the relationship between density and river kilometre (distribution) varied randomly with year;
- efficiency (the probability of capture) varied by season and method (captured or observed);
- efficiency varied randomly by session within season within year;
- marked and unmarked fish had the same probability of capture;
- there was no tag loss, mortality, or misidentification of fish;
- there was no migration into or out of the study area (supersite) among sessions; and
- the number of fish captured was described by a Poisson-gamma distribution.

2.2.8 Geo-referenced Visual Enumeration Survey

The counts of observed fish during geo-referenced visual surveys were plotted against the predicted catches from the abundance model for 2014 and 2015 to assess how these two abundance indices from the two methods compared. The regression line on these plots represents the linear effect of the model parameter labelled "bType[2]" (Appendix G), which was the multiplier based on the ratio of observed to captured fish in the abundance model.

The visual surveys also provided data regarding the within-site distribution of fishes in the MCR. Data from the visual surveys were used to create maps showing the observed densities of the most abundant fish species (Bull Trout, Mountain Whitefish, and Sucker species). This type of map can be used to identify important fish habitats, and in future years to assess changes in fish distribution and habitat usage.

2.2.9 Length Bias Model

The bias (accuracy) and error (precisions) in observer's fish length estimates during the geo-referenced visual surveys were quantified using a model with a categorical distribution that compared the proportions of fish in different length-classes for each observer to the equivalent proportions for the fish measured during mark-recapture surveys. The observed fish lengths were corrected for the estimated length biases.

Key assumptions of the observer length correction model include:

- the expected length bias varied by observer;
- the expected length error varied by observer; and
- the residual variation in length was independently and identically normally distributed.

2.2.10 Growth

Annual growth was estimated from inter-annual recaptured fish using the Fabens (1965) method for estimating the von Bertalanffy (1938) growth curve. There were enough inter-annual recapture data to estimate growth using this method for Bull Trout, Mountain Whitefish, and Rainbow Trout. Growth was based on the change in length between fall seasons. Growth for 2013 was not estimated because sampling was not conducted in the fall.

Key assumptions of the growth model included:

- the asymptotic size was constant;
- the growth coefficient varied with flow regime (period);
- the growth coefficient varied randomly with year; and
- observed growth (change in length) was normally distributed.

Plots of annual growth show the mean estimate of annual growth for a 500 mm FL Bull Trout, a 250 mm FL Mountain Whitefish, or a 300 mm FL Rainbow Trout. These fork lengths were selected as representative examples to illustrate changes in fork length over time for a standard size fish.

2.2.11 Body Condition

Condition (weight conditional on length) was estimated via an analysis of length-weight relations (He et al. 2008). The model was based on the allometric relationship, $W=\alpha L^{\beta}$, where W is the weight (mass), α is the coefficent, β is the exponent and L is the length.

Key assumptions of the condition model included:

- the intercept of the log-transformed allometric relationship was described by a linear mixed model;
- the intercept of the log-transformed allometric relationship varied with flow regime and season;
- the intercept of the log-transformed allometric relationship varied randomly with year, site and the interaction between year and site;
- the slope of the log-transformed allometric relationship was described by a linear mixed model;
- the slope of the log-transformed allometric relationship varied with flow regime and season;
- the slope of the log-transformed allometric relationship varied randomly with year; and
- the residual variation in weight for the log-transformed allometric relationship was independently and identically normally distributed.

2.2.12 Environmental Correlations

Although the management questions are concerned with changes in abundance, growth, body condition, and distribution of adult life stages of common fish species related to the flow regime change, there also is interest in understanding relationships between fish population metrics and environmental variables. Knowledge regarding when and how discharge in the MCR and the elevation of ALR affect fish populations could be used to further refine operations.

To assess how the influence of environmental variables may vary by season, variables were summarized in tri-monthly periods (e.g., January to March). For each of the tri-monthly periods, the following descriptive statistics were calculated:

- mean of hourly discharge (QMu);
- mean of the hourly absolute difference in discharge (QDlt), as a measure of hour-to-hour variability;
- 10th percentile of hourly discharge (Q10);
- 90th percentile of hourly discharge (Q90); and
- mean reservoir elevation (Ele).

The October to December discharge and elevation time series were lagged by one year such that fish data in a given year were correlated with discharge or elevation data from the year prior to fish sampling. This was done because although November and December occur after the fall surveys were completed, habitat conditions during these months could affect the fish populations sampled in the fall of the following year.

Other environmental variables assessed were the mean values of chlorophyll *a* concentration (ChlA), invertebrate biomass (Inv) (from MCR Ecological Productivity Monitoring [2007-2014; Schleppe and Larratt 2015]), Kokanee abundance estimates in Upper Arrow Lakes Reservoir (from hydro-acoustic surveys [M. Bassett, MFLNRO; personal communication]), and annual means of monthly values of the Pacific Decadal Oscillation Index (PDO; Mantua et al. 2015). The fish population metrics used in the analysis were growth (Grw = Estimated growth efficient), condition (Con), rate of population growth, and distribution (Rkm = effect of centred river kilometre on log density) for each life stage (Juv = Juvenile, AD = Adult). The year associated with population growth rates was lagged by one year so that the change in abundance from the fall of year *x* to fall of year *x*+1, was associated with environmental conditions in year *x*. This was done based on the assumption that discharge or reservoir conditions in year x affect the recruitment to the sampled population the following year. All time series variables were standardized by subtracting the mean and dividing by the standard deviation, prior to analysis.

Multivariate analyses were used to examine long-term and short-term relationships between the environmental variables listed above and fish population metrics. Long-term trends that were similar among the fish population and environmental variables were identified using dynamic factor analysis (Zuur et al. 2003) - a dimension-reduction technique especially designed for time-series data. Dynamic factor analysis is used to identify common trends among the time series of response variables (fish population metrics) and the explanatory variables (environmental variables). Dynamic factor analysis reduces a large number of time series to a smaller number of common trends. Weightings are calculated to interpret the relationship between the common trends and the variables. The general approach is a dimension reduction technique similar to principal components but that accounts for temporal autocorrelation in the time series data (Zuur et al. 2003). The method is intended for relatively short, non-stationary time series (Zuur et al. 2003), which makes it suitable for the MCR data.

Key assumptions of the dynamic factor analysis model include:

- the random walk processes in the trends were normally distributed; and
- the residual variation in the standardized variables was normally distributed.

Preliminary analyses indicated that three common trends provided a reasonable model fit without apparent over-fitting. A limitation of dynamic factor analysis as currently implemented in a Bayesian framework is that it is not possible to be sure of the sign (positive or negative) of the common trends and the variable weightings, which has been referred to as the rotation problem (Abmann et al. 2014). For instance, the results could suggest a fish metric and an environmental variable were both correlated with a common trend but the direction of the relationship would not be certain. A simple solution was to examine the plots of standardized environmental variables to see if variables that were associated had the same or opposite increasing or decreasing trends.

To visualize the relationships among fish metrics and environmental variables, non-metric multidimensional scaling (NMDS) was used to indicate the clustering of time series based on the absolute values of the dynamic factor analysis trend weightings. The more similar two time series, the closer they will tend to be on the resultant NMDS plot. Goodness of the fit of the NMDS was assessed by the stress values, where values <20% were considered an acceptable representation, and values >20% were considered unsatisfactory (Kruskal 1964).

To assess short-term correlations between the fish population metrics and the environmental variables, the pair-wise distances between the residuals from the DFA model were calculated as 1−abs(cor(x,y)) where cor is the Pearson correlation, abs the absolute value and x and y are the two time series being compared. The short-term similarities were represented visually by using NMDS to map the distances onto two-dimensional space. The objective of the short-term trend analysis was to assess inter-annual associations among variables, after removing the effect of long-term trends in the variables.

3.0 RESULTS

3.1 Discharge

In 2015, mean daily discharge in the MCR was above the 2001 to 2014 average from April to October (Appendix C, Figure C1). The spring sampling session took place during a time of higher mean daily discharge (Figure 2). For the remainder of the year the mean daily discharge was near historical average, except in December when discharge was below average.

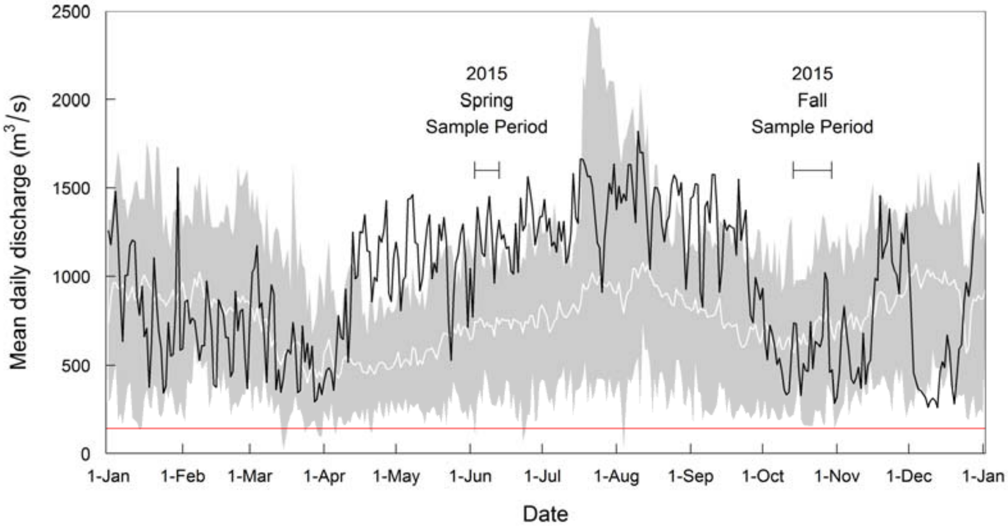


Figure 2: Mean daily discharge (m^3/s) for the Columbia River at Revelstoke Dam, 2015. The shaded area represents minimum and maximum mean daily discharge values recorded at the dam from 2001 to 2014. The white line represents average mean daily discharge values over that same time period. The red line represents the minimum flow release of 142 m^3/s.

Similar to previous study years, discharge in 2015 exhibited large hourly fluctuations, a reflection of the primary use of the facility for daily peaking operations. In 2015, discharges during spring sampling were high and did not drop below 700 m^3/s most nights (Appendix C, Figure C2). During fall sampling, peak daily flows ranged between approximately 600 and 1400 m^3/s, but discharge was reduced to less than 500 m^3/s most nights (Appendix C, Figure C3). Since the implementation of the minimum flow release, discharge from REV rarely declines to 142 m^3/s due to operational considerations (BC Hydro, personal communication). In years since the flow regime change, the lowest discharges are typically between 140 and 160 m^3/s.

3.2 Water Elevation

In 2015, mean daily water elevations in ALR were below the long-term average (2001-2014) for a large part of the year (Appendix C, Figure C4). The only time in 2015 when the mean daily water elevation was near the long term average was from early May to mid-June, which coincided with the spring study period. During the 2015 spring study period, mean daily water elevation in ALR was approximately 435 m and consistent with the long-term average. During the 2015 fall study period the mean daily water elevation in ALR was near the historic minimum at approximately 426 m. Historically, water elevations in ALR were lower from 2001 to 2006 and higher from 2007 to 2014 (Appendix C, Figure C4).

3.3 Water Temperature

Water temperature data are not available for the MCR prior to 2007. In 2015, mean daily water temperature was warmer than average, and warmer than the historic (2007 to 2014) maximum temperatures from February to July and from November to January (Figure 3; Appendix C, Figure C5). However, 2015 water temperatures were taken from the REV TR2 monitoring station which is typically 1-1.4°C warmer than temperatures measured at the CLBMON15A station used in previous years of the study. Therefore, mean water temperature in 2015 was likely very similar to previous years of the monitoring program.

Spot temperature readings taken at the time of sampling ranged between 6.5 and 9.9°C during the spring study period and between 8.0 and 10.5°C during the fall study period.

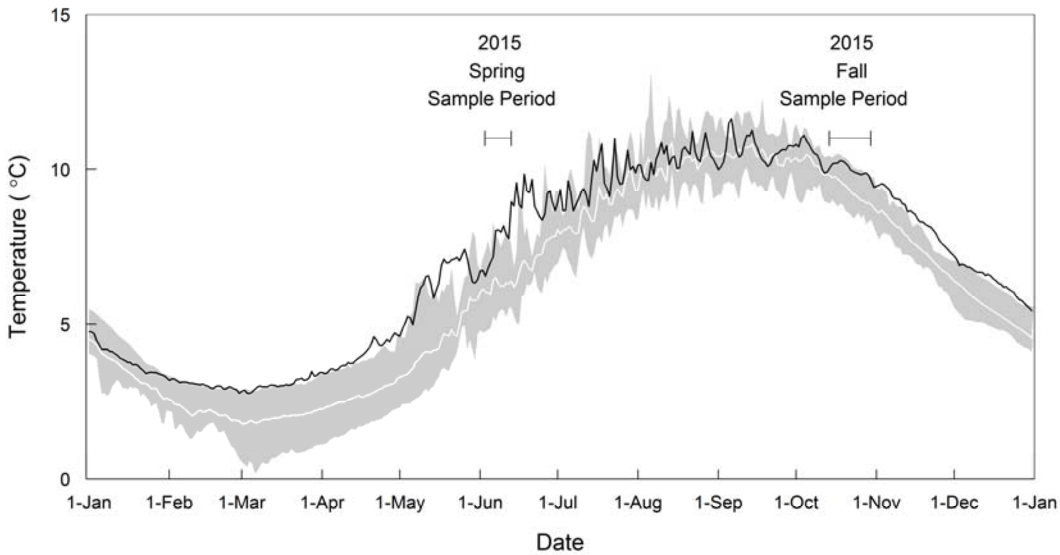


Figure 3: Mean daily water temperature in the middle Columbia River study area, 2015 (black line). Water temperatures from 2015 may be higher as they were measured at BC Hydro's REV TR2 monitoring station whereas 2001-2014 temperatures were measured at the CLBMON-15a stations. The shaded area represents minimum and maximum mean daily water temperature values recorded by BC Hydro's Physical Habitat Monitoring Program (CLBMON-15a).

3.4 Catch

In total, 7449 fishes, comprising nine taxa, were captured or observed and recorded in the MCR during the fall sampling period (Appendix D, Table D1). The total number of fish captured and observed during spring study periods from 2011 to 2013 is shown in Appendix D, Table D2. The total numbers of fish captured and observed during fall study periods from 2001 to 2015 are shown in Appendix D, Table D1.

Various metrics were used to provide background information on fish populations, and to help set initial parameter value estimates. Although these general summaries are important, they are not discussed in specific detail in this report. The location in the appendices of life history and catch metrics is shown in Table 7.

Table 7: Fish life history and catch summary information presented in appendices.

Metric	Appendix Location
• captured and observed species count data by site and bank habitat type during the spring and fall sampling periods	Appendix B, Tables B5-B6
• catch-per-unit-effort for all sportfish and non-sportfish during the fall and spring sampling periods	Appendix D, Tables D3-D6
• inter-site movement summaries for Bull Trout, Largescale Sucker, Mountain Whitefish, and Rainbow Trout, for all years combined	Appendix D, Figures D1- D4
• catch and recapture summaries by species for the fall and spring 2014 study periods	Appendix D, Tables D7-D8
• length-frequency histograms for Bull Trout and Mountain Whitefish from 2001 to 2015	Appendix E, Figure E2
• length-frequency histograms for Rainbow Trout from 2007 to 2015	Appendix E, Figure E3
• length-frequency histograms for Kokanee Lake Whitefish, Largescale Sucker, Northern Pikeminnow, Prickly Sculpin (*Cottus asper*), and Redside Shiner for 2010 to 2015 (where applicable)	Appendix E, Figures E4-E9
• length-weight relationships for Bull Trout and Mountain Whitefish from 2002 to 2015	Appendix E, Figure E10-E11
• length-weight relationships for Rainbow Trout from 2007 to 2015	Appendix E, Figure E12
• length-weight relationships for Kokanee, Lake Whitefish, Largescale Sucker, Northern Pikeminnow, Prickly Sculpin, Redside Shiner, and Yellow Perch (*Perca flavescens*) for 2010 to 2015 (where applicable)	Appendix E, Figures E13-E19

All data collected as part of the program between 2001 and 2015 are included in the Middle Columbia River Fish Indexing Database (database provided to BC Hydro).

For all plots in this report, sites are ordered left to right by increasing distance from REV based on the upstream boundary of each site; red symbols denote sites located on the right bank (as viewed facing downstream); black symbols denote sites located on the left bank. For year-based figures, black symbols denote fall sample periods; red symbols denote spring sample periods.

3.5 Species Richness and Diversity

Annual estimates of species richness are used to detect changes in species presence at a typical site and do not indicate the total number of species present (Figure 4). Species richness increased from 2001 to 2005, due to increasing occupancy of several species, including Burbot, Lake Whitefish, Northern Pikeminnow, Rainbow Trout, Redside Shiner, and Sculpin species (Appendix H, Figures H1-H6). Species richness was high in 2008 and 2010 but was lower in 2009. After the flow regime change, estimates of species richness declined from 2011 to 2014, with a small increase in 2015. Species richness was lower in the spring than in the fall (2011, 2012 and 2015), which was associated with lower probability of occupancy by Burbot, Lake Whitefish, and Northern Pikeminnow, and Redside Shiner.

Site estimates of species richness over river distance (right panel; Figure 4) represent changes in the number of species estimated to be present at each site in a typical year. Species richness was noticeably lower at Site 232.6-R (immediately upstream of the Jordan River confluence) when compared to nearby sites. Downstream of Big Eddy (RKm 231.2), species richness was lower along the right bank than along the left bank. Overall, species richness was greater in Reach 3 than in Reach 4.

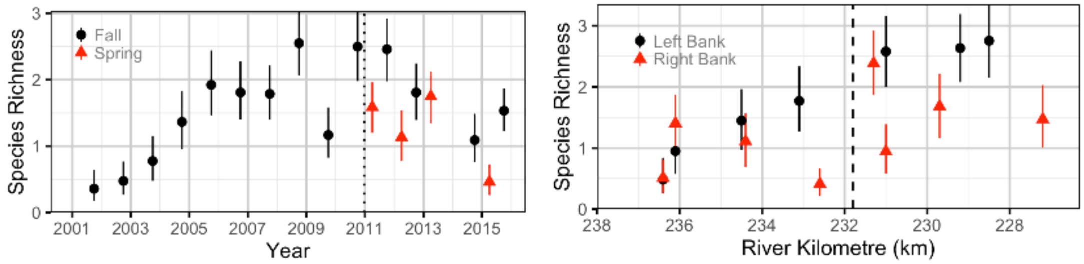


Figure 4: Species richness estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

Species evenness increased gradually from 16% in 2001 to 27% in 2007, with relatively stable values from 2008 to 2010 (Figure 5). Evenness also increased after the flow regime change from 25% in 2011 to 36% in 2015. Spring estimates of evenness were greater than fall estimates from 2011 to 2013 and 2015. In Reach 3, species evenness increased with proximity to Arrow Lakes Reservoir (decreasing river kilometre). Site 233.1-L (along the Revelstoke Golf Course) had particularly high evenness relative to adjacent sites (Figure 5). This pattern of greater evenness at Site 233.1-L was likely due to lower Mountain Whitefish densities in this site when compared to neighbouring sites (see Section 3.6.4).

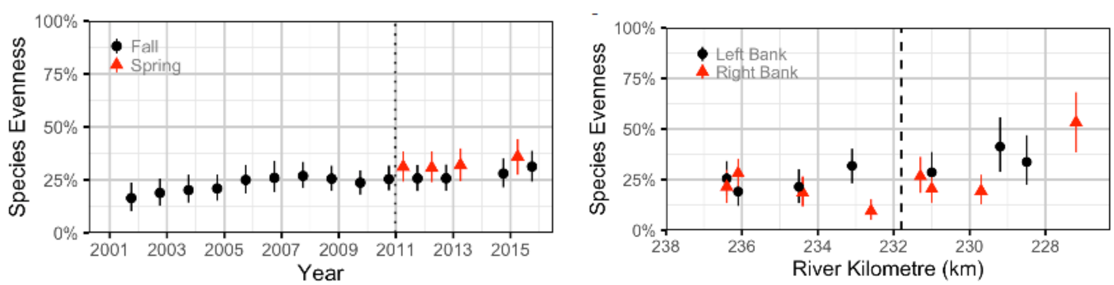


Figure 5: Species evenness estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

3.6 Spatial Distribution and Abundance

Two different indicators of abundance were used for fish species in the MCR:

1) count density estimates from a HBM using count data (i.e., the number of fish caught and observed per river kilometre) as an indicator of relative lineal density; and
2) abundance estimates from a HBM of mark-recapture data as indicator of overall abundance in the study area.

Estimates of abundance were only possible for Bull Trout, Mountain Whitefish, and Rainbow Trout due to low recapture rates of other species. Count density was estimated for Burbot, Northern Pikeminnow, Rainbow Trout, and Sucker species. Both count density and abundance were estimated for Rainbow Trout because abundance estimates were only possible for years since 2007 due to low sample sizes; therefore, count density estimates were also produced for Rainbow Trout to assess trends across the entire monitoring period (2001-2015). Extremely low and/or variable count data for Brook Trout, Cutthroat Trout, Kokanee, Lake Whitefish, Peamouth, Pygmy Whitefish (*Prosopium coulteri*), Redside Shiner, White Sturgeon, and Yellow Perch resulted in unreliable estimates of density for these species; consequently these estimates are not reported.

To assess changes in the spatial distribution of fishes in the MCR, river kilometre and the interaction between river kilometre and flow regime were included as predictor variables in the abundance models. Plots of the effect of the river kilometre by year, referred to as 'Distribution' on the y-axis, were used to assess inter-annual differences in the distribution of fishes. The effect of river kilometre represents the slope adjustor for the year-specific effect of distribution on density, where positive values indicate a positive relationship between density and river kilometre, and negative values indicate a negative relationship. Therefore, an increase in the effect of river kilometre can be interpreted as an upstream shift in distribution and a decrease in the effect indicates a more downstream distribution. The effect of the flow regime on the distribution of fishes in the MCR was assessed by the interaction between river kilometre and flow regime, where statistical significance would indicate a difference in the effect of river kilometre on fish density between flow regimes.

In 2015, models of count density and abundance included an autoregressive effect of year on abundance to account for temporal autocorrelation. The estimates of the autoregressive effect of year on abundance represent the rate of population growth and are shown in Appendix H (Figures H7-H15). Positive rates of population growth indicate increasing in abundance where negative rates of population growth indicate decreasing abundance.

Capture efficiencies for Bull Trout, Mountain Whitefish and Rainbow Trout are reported together in Section 3.6.8. Site fidelity, which is the estimated probability of a recaptured fish being caught at the same site it was previously encountered in, is presented in Section 3.6.9.

3.6.1 *Bull Trout*

Juvenile Bull Trout abundance estimates generally increased from 2001 to 2006, and decreased from 2011 to 2015 (Figure 6). There were sites of relatively high and low abundance of juveniles in Reaches 3 and 4 with no obvious trend between abundance and river kilometre (right panel; Figure 6). The abundance of juvenile Bull Trout did not differ significantly by season (*P* = 0.3). The rate of population growth of juvenile Bull Trout did not differ by flow regime (*P* = 0.1).

Abundance estimates for adult Bull Trout increased from 2001 to 2003 and decreased from 2009 to 2012 (Figure 7). Credible intervals for adult Bull Trout abundance estimates overlapped in all years of the study. Mean estimates of abundance of adult Bull Trout were greater in fall (~1300-1500 adults) than in spring (~1000-1200) in the three years when sampling was conducted in both seasons (2011, 2012 and 2015) but the difference was not significant (*P* = 0.3). Bull Trout abundance in a typical year was greatest immediately downstream of REV (between RKm 236 and 237) and downstream of the Jordan River confluence (between RKm 231 and 232). The rate of population growth for adult Bull Trout did not differ between flow regimes (*P* = 0.5).

The distribution of juvenile Bull Trout by river kilometre was similar in all years of the study. Exceptions were a downstream shift in distribution in 2001 and 2006, and an upstream shift in distribution in 2014 and 2015, although all credible intervals overlapped (left panel; Figure 8). The distribution of juvenile Bull Trout was similar in all fall sampling seasons (left panel; Figure 8). However, adult Bull Trout were distributed further upstream in the spring than in the fall, as indicated by larger positive values of the distribution coefficient (right panel; Figure 8), and a significant interaction between river kilometre (distribution) and season (*P* = 0.001). The interaction between river kilometre (distribution) and flow regime was not significant for juvenile (*P* = 0.5) or adult (*P* = 0.5) Bull Trout, indicating that the effect of river kilometre on abundance did not differ by flow regime.

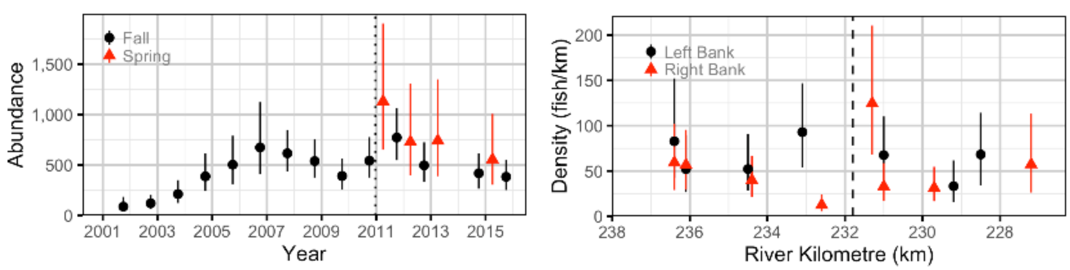


Figure 6: Abundance estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for juvenile Bull Trout in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

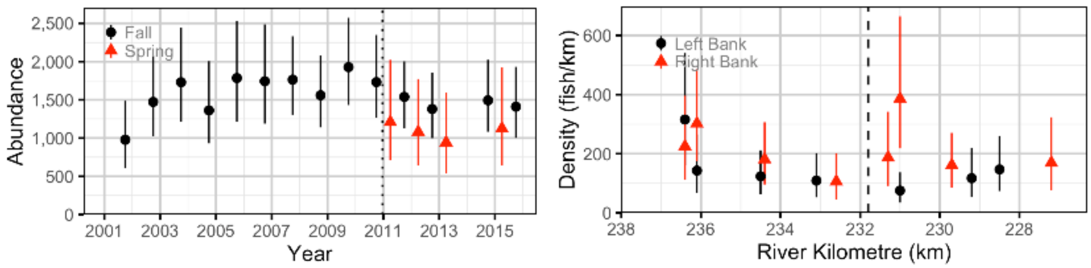


Figure 7: **Abundance estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for adult Bull Trout in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.**

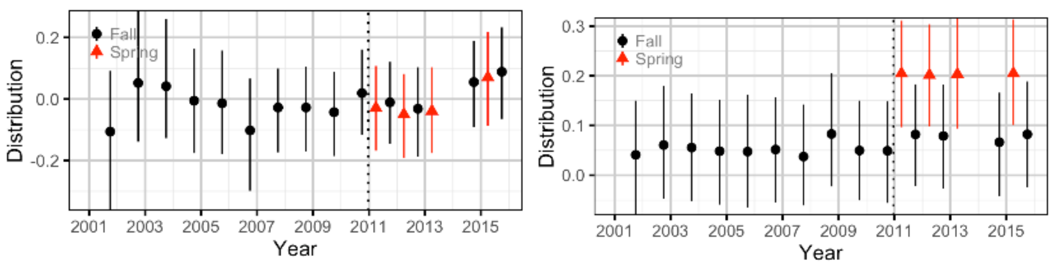


Figure 8: **Effect of year on the distribution (with 95% credible intervals) of juvenile (left panel) and adult (right panel) Bull Trout densities by year in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. Positive values indicate an upstream shift in distribution and negative values indicate a downstream shift. The dotted line represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations.**

3.6.2 Burbot

Overall, count densities for Burbot (<1.0 fish/km) were low compared to count densities of most other species caught during all study years. Both adult and juvenile life stages of Burbot were captured and observed during the monitoring period although the majority of inviduals (95%) were adults. Count density estimates suggest that Burbot abundance may have been higher in 2008 and 2011 than in other study years and decreased in years after 2011(Figure 9). Count density varied significantly by season (P = 0.004) with higher densities in the fall than in the spring. Burbot density was greatest near the Revelstoke Golf Course (233.1-L), downstream of Big Eddy (231.0-L), and near the Centennial Park Boat Launch (228.5-L). The rate of yearly change in Burbot density varied significantly with flow regime (P = 0.04).

The distribution of Burbot was similar among all years (Figure 10). The estimates of the distribution effect declined from 2011 to 2013, but were greater than most previous years in 2014 and 2015. The interaction between river kilometre (distribution) and flow regime was not significant (P = 0.7), indicating that the relationship between river kilometre and count density did not differ by flow regime. The effect of river kilometre on count density did not vary by season (P = 0.5).

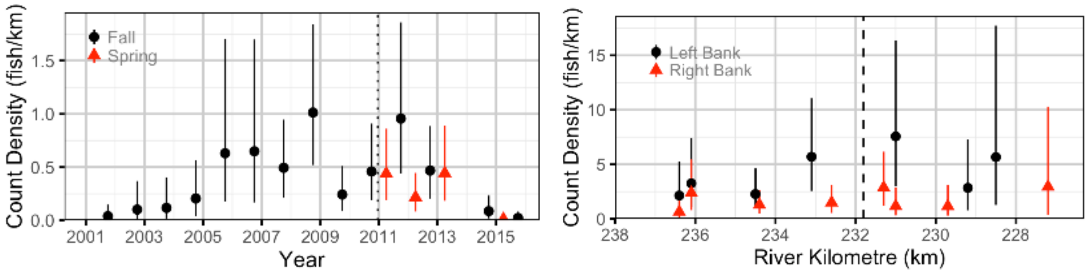


Figure 9: Count density estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for Burbot in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

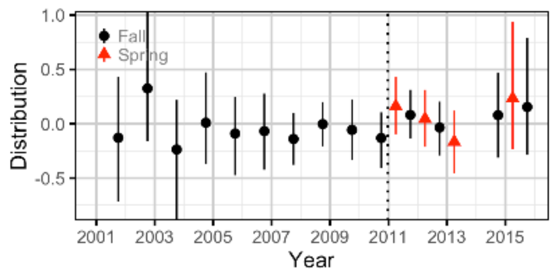


Figure 10: Effect of year on the distribution (with 95% credible intervals) of Burbot densities by year in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. Positive values indicate an upstream shift in distribution and negative values indicate a downstream shift. The dotted line represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations.

3.6.3 Kokanee

The model estimating Kokanee count density did not converge because of extremely variable counts for this species across sites, years, and seasons. Similarly, the probability of occupancy was not estimated for Kokanee because the highly variable counts did not provide reliable information about Kokanee abundance in the study area. This monitoring program is not intended and not effective for enumerating Kokanee, as discussed further in Section 4.3.3.

3.6.4 Mountain Whitefish

The estimated abundance of juvenile Mountain Whitefish was greater in 2010 than previous years but decreased in 2011 and 2012 (Figure 11). Juvenile Mountain Whitefish abundance did not differ between spring and fall seasons ($P = 0.6$). The estimated abundance of adult Mountain Whitefish in the fall showed no long-term directional trend between 2001 and 2010 (Figure 12). There was a small decrease in adult Mountain Whitefish abundance between 2011 and 2015 (Figure 12), which is reflected by the negative values of the rate of population growth (Appendix H, Figure H13). Abundance of adults in the spring was lower than in the fall ($P = 0.001$) and decreased in subsequent spring sampling sessions from 2011 to 2015. The rate of population change did not differ significantly between flow regimes for juvenile ($P = 0.6$) or adult ($P = 0.4$) Mountain Whitefish.

The estimated abundance of Mountain Whitefish was greatest along the right bank upstream of the Jordan River confluence to the Tonkawatla Creek confluence and lower along the left bank from the upstream end of the Revelstoke Golf Club to the Centennial Park Boat Launch for both juveniles and adults (right panels; Figures 11 and 12). The estimated effect of distribution (river kilometre) on density varied among years but did not indicate any sustained changes in distribution (Figure 13). The results suggested that Mountain Whitefish were distributed further downstream in spring than in fall, as indicated by lower values of the distribution effect estimate, for both juveniles and adults (Figure 13). The significant interaction between river kilometre and season also supported seasonal differences in distribution for juvenile (P = 0.004) and adult (P = 0.001) Mountain Whitefish. The interaction between river kilometre (distribution) and flow regime was not significant for juvenile (P = 0.6) or adult (P = 0.5) Mountain Whitefish, indicating that the effect of river kilometre on abundance did not differ by flow regime.

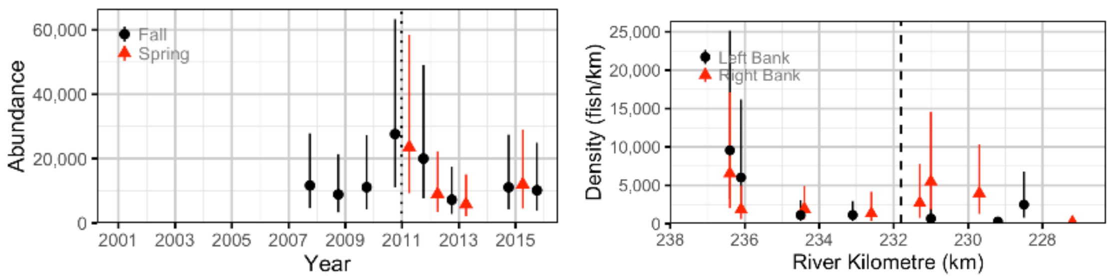


Figure 11: Abundance estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for juvenile Mountain Whitefish in the middle Columbia River study area, 2007 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

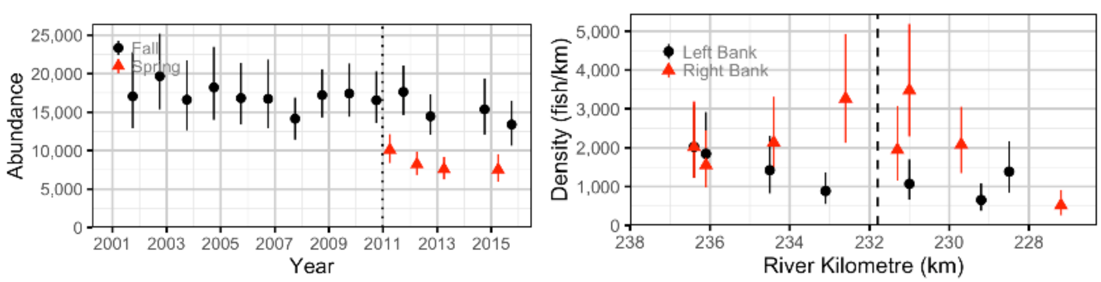


Figure 12: Abundance estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for adult Mountain Whitefish in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

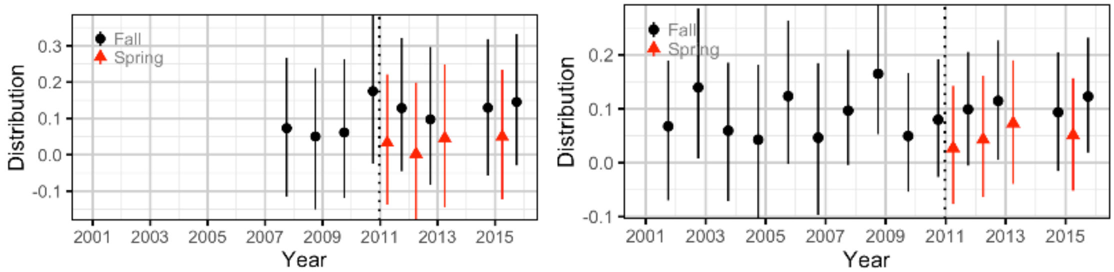


Figure 13: Effect year on the distribution (with 95% credible intervals) of juvenile (left panel) and adult (right panel) Mountain Whitefish densities by year in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. Positive values indicate an upstream shift in distribution and negative values indicate a downstream shift. The dotted line represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations.

3.6.5 Rainbow Trout

Rainbow Trout count density estimates (all life stages) suggested a gradual increase between 2001 and 2008 (Figure 14). Count density of Rainbow Trout was low in 2009, increased in 2010 and 2011, and declined from 2011 to 2015 (Figure 14). Abundance estimates for adult Rainbow Trout also suggested a decrease in abundance in 2014 (Figure 15). Estimates of abundance (P = 0.9) and count density (P = 0.7) did not differ among seasons. Rates of population growth based on change in abundance and count density of Rainbow Trout were not significantly different among flow regimes (P = 0.5 and P = 0.08, respectively).

Estimates of Rainbow Trout density were greater in Reach 3 than in Reach 4, and were greatest at sites on the left bank that had predominantly rip-rap substrate (Appendix A, Figure A2). Estimates of the effect of distribution (river kilometre) on Rainbow Trout count density and abundance increased between 2007 and 2014, which suggests an upstream shift in the distribution of Rainbow Trout during this period (Figure 16). The negative values of the slope coefficient in 2008 to 2013 indicate an inverse relationship between river kilometre and density, but the estimates increased to close to zero in 2014, which would suggest no relationship between river kilometre and density. The slope of the river kilometre versus density relationship did not differ by season for count density (P = 0.7) or abundance (P = 0.9). The interaction between river kilometre (distribution) and flow regime was significant for the count density (P = 0.02) of Rainbow Trout, suggesting that the effect of river kilometre on abundance may differ by flow regime, with more upstream distribution after the flow regime change. However, the interaction between river kilometer and flow regime was marginally significant for the abundance of Rainbow Trout (P = 0.07).

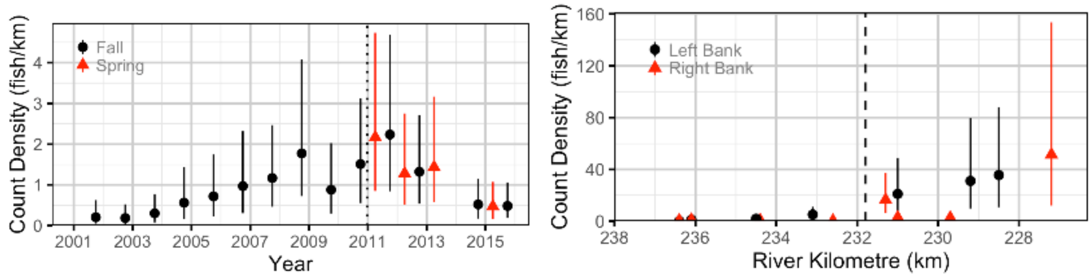


Figure 14: Count density estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for Rainbow Trout (all life stages) in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

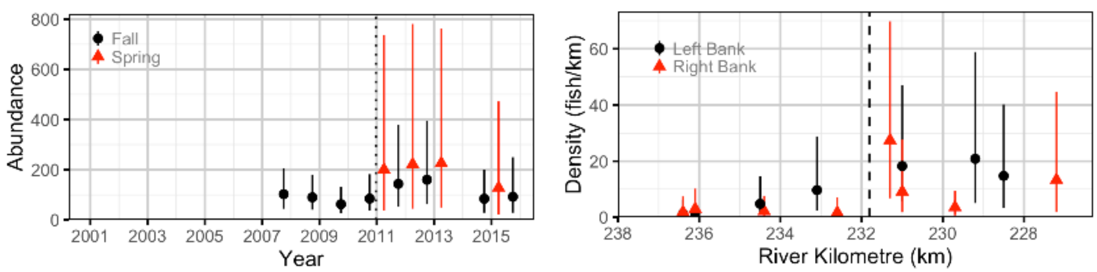


Figure 15: Abundance estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for adult Rainbow Trout in the middle Columbia River study area, 2007 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

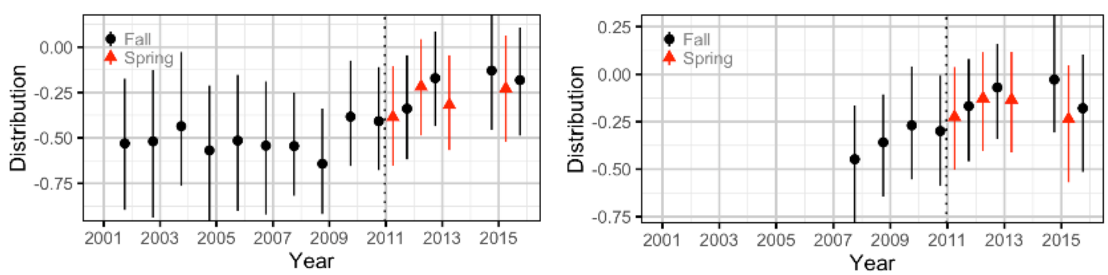


Figure 16: Effect of year on the distribution (with 95% credible intervals) of Rainbow Trout count densities (left panel) and abundance estimates (right panel) by year in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. Positive values indicate an upstream shift in distribution and negative values indicate a downstream shift. The dotted line represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations.

3.6.6. Sucker Species

In 2001 and from 2010 to 2015, Sucker species that were captured were identified to the species level; Sucker species were not identified to the species level during other study years. During years when Sucker species were recorded (fall sample periods only), Largescale Sucker accounted for approximately 97% of the Sucker species catch; the remaining 3% were Longnose Sucker (*Catostomus catostomus*). During the spring sample periods (2011 to 2013 and 2015), 68% of the Sucker species catch were Largescale Sucker and 32% were Longnose Sucker.

Count density for all Sucker species combined indicated increasing density from 2008 to 2015. Estimated densities increased nearly five-fold during this period with most of the increase occurring between 2013 and 2015 (Figure 17). Abundance estimates of Largescale Sucker were not possible because there were not enough data since 2010 for the autoregressive mark-recapture model to converge. The density of Sucker species was greater in fall than in spring (P = 0.001). The rate of population growth based on count density of Sucker species was significantly different between flow regimes with larger positive rates of change after the flow regime change (P = 0.04).

Sucker species densities were generally lowest immediately downstream of REV and highest in Reach 3 (Figure 17). The greater values of the distribution effect after 2010 than before suggested an upstream shift in distribution following the flow regime change (Figure 18), which was supported by a statistically significant interaction between river kilometre (distribution) and flow regime (P = 0.02). The interaction between river kilometre and season indicated that distribution differed by season with a distribution further downstream in the spring than in the fall (P = 0.001).

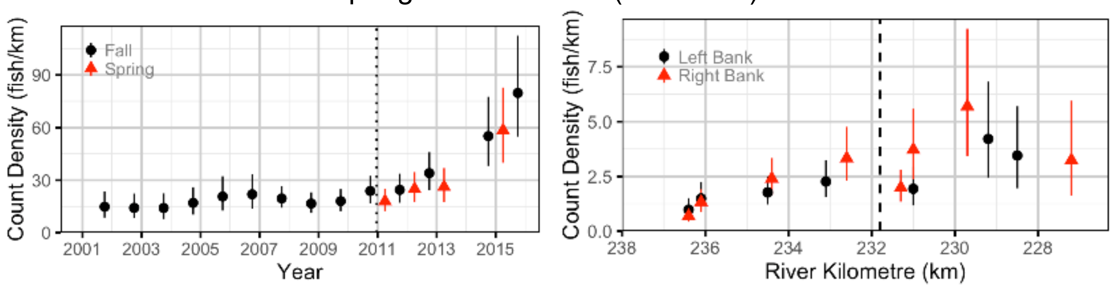


Figure 17: Count density estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for Sucker species in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

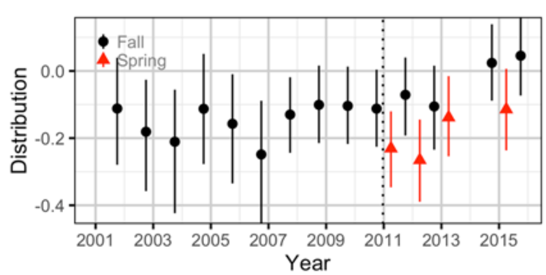


Figure 18: Effect of year on the distribution (with 95% credible intervals) of Sucker species count densities by year in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. Positive values indicate an upstream shift in distribution and negative values indicate a downstream shift. The dotted line represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations.

3.6.7 Northern Pikeminnow

Density estimates for Northern Pikeminnow in the MCR increased substantially from 2001 to 2010, declined from 2010 to 2013 and remained low in 2014 and 2015 (Figure 19). Season was a significant predictor of Northern Pikeminnow density (P = 0.001), with fall densities approximately 10 times greater than spring densities. The annual rate of population growth for Northern Pikeminnow density did not differ significantly between flow regimes (P = 0.5).

Estimates of Northern Pikeminnow density were greater in Reach 3 than in Reach 4, and increased with decreasing river kilometre, which represents increasing proximity to Arrow Lakes Reservoir (Figure 19). The distribution of Northern Pikeminnow was further upstream in 2014 and 2015 than all previous years. However, the interaction between river kilometre (distribution) and flow regime was not significant (P = 0.7), indicating that the relationship between river kilometre and count density did not differ by flow regime. The interaction of season and river kilometre was not significant (P = 0.8), suggesting that the distribution of Northern Pikeminnow did not differ between spring and fall sampling seasons (Figure 20).

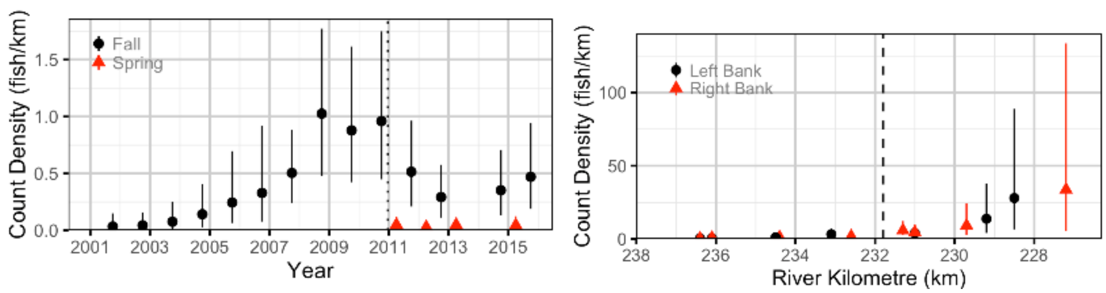


Figure 19: Count density estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for Northern Pikeminnow in the middle Columbia River study area, from 2001 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

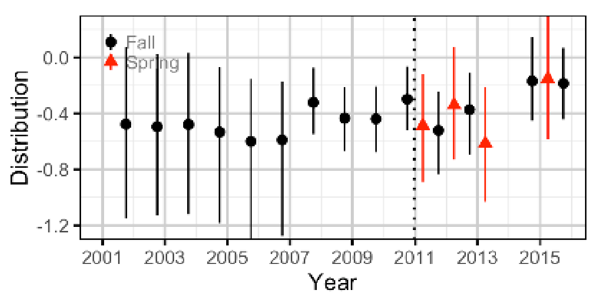


Figure 20: Effect of year on the distribution (with 95% credible intervals) of Northern Pikeminnow densities in the middle Columbia River study area, from 2001 to 2015. Positive values indicate an upstream shift in distribution and negative values indicate a downstream shift. The dotted line represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations.

3.6.8 Capture Efficiencies

Capture efficiency was calculated with a HBM using mark-recapture data. Mean estimates of capture efficiency for Bull Trout were consistent over time, ranging from 2.8 to 6.7% across all sessions and years for juveniles and 2.0 to 4.3% for adults (Appendix H, Figures H16-H17).

Capture efficiency was lower for juvenile Mountain Whitefish (<1%), but stable across sampling sessions and years (Appendix H, Figure H18). For adult Mountain Whitefish (age-2 and older), capture efficiency was similar across years and sessions but greater in the spring (~4-6%) than in the fall (~1-3%; Appendix H, Figure H19). This may indicate that adult Mountain Whitefish were more likely to leave the study area after marking during the fall than they were during the spring.

Capture efficiency of Rainbow Trout ranged from 4.9 to 7.6% in the fall and 4.2 to 6.1% in the spring (Appendix H, Figure H20). Although there were differences among species and life stages (for Mountain Whitefish), there were no long-term trends in capture efficiency over time or sessions. Inter-session variations in capture efficiency did not appear to co-vary substantially among species. This indicates that field crews maintained similar capture efficiency within and among sample sessions.

The abundance model used data for captured fish during the mark-recapture surveys and counted fish during the geo-referenced visual surveys. Capture efficiency was calculated based on the marked and recaptured fish, whereas the relative efficiency was calculated as the ratio of fish counted to fish captured. Relative efficiencies of ~200% for adult Bull Trout and Mountain Whitefish suggested that twice as many fish of these species are observed and counted than are captured by netters, with similar relative efficiency among species (Appendix H, Figure H21). For juvenile fishes, the relative efficiency of counted to captured was close to 100% for Mountain Whitefish and Bull Trout, indicating that similar numbers were counted and captured. Relative efficiency was not calculated for Rainbow Trout because only four were observed during the geo-referenced visual survey.

3.6.9 Site Fidelity

Site fidelity, defined as the probability of a fish that was recaptured within the same season being encountered at the same site as the previous capture, was used to evaluate the extent to which sites are closed within a sampling season (Appendix H, Figures H22 to H25). Site fidelity of Bull Trout was greater in fall than in spring, and declined with increasing body size (fork length) from ~70% for a 200 mm fish to ~25% for a 600 mm fish during the fall season (Appendix H, Figure H22). Site fidelity of Largescale Sucker increased with increasing body size from ~25% for a 300 mm fish to ~70% for a 500 mm fish during the fall season (Appendix H, Figure H23). For Mountain Whitefish, site fidelity did not vary by body length during the fall, with site fidelity estimates of ~50% (Appendix H, Figure H24). During spring sampling, Mountain Whitefish site fidelity increased between body sizes of 150 to 300 mm and was close to 100% for fish larger than 300 mm. Site fidelity of Rainbow Trout decreased with increasing body size from ~75% for a 200 mm fish to ~50% for a 350 mm fish during the fall season (Appendix H, Figure H25). Credible intervals for site fidelity estimates were large (often >50% range), especially for spring sampling and species with fewer recaptures such as Rainbow Trout, indicating high uncertainty in the probability of being recaptured at the same site for a given season and body size.

3.6.10 Geo-referenced visual enumeration surveys

Two of the objectives of the geo-referenced visual enumeration surveys were to assess its effectiveness as an index of abundance and to provide fine-scale data regarding fish distribution in the MCR. The results show positive relationships between counts of fish during the visual surveys and predicted catches from the mark-recapture model for the same sites (Figure 21). There appeared to be more variability, indicating a less consistent relationship between count and catch, at higher abundance for all species and life stages. The relationship between visual survey counts and predicted catch was the weakest for juvenile Bull Trout, likely because of low and variable abundance among sites. Overall, the results suggest that mark-recapture estimates and visual surveys show similar trends among sites. However, the variability for juvenile fish and at high abundances of adult fish, shown by greater spread around the line in Figure 22, suggest that attempts to predict the catch based on counts (or vice versa) would have large degree of uncertainty. The maps of fish densities during the surveys (Appendix I) can be used to identify important fish habitats, and compared to future years to assess the effects of variations in river discharge on fish distribution and habitat usage.

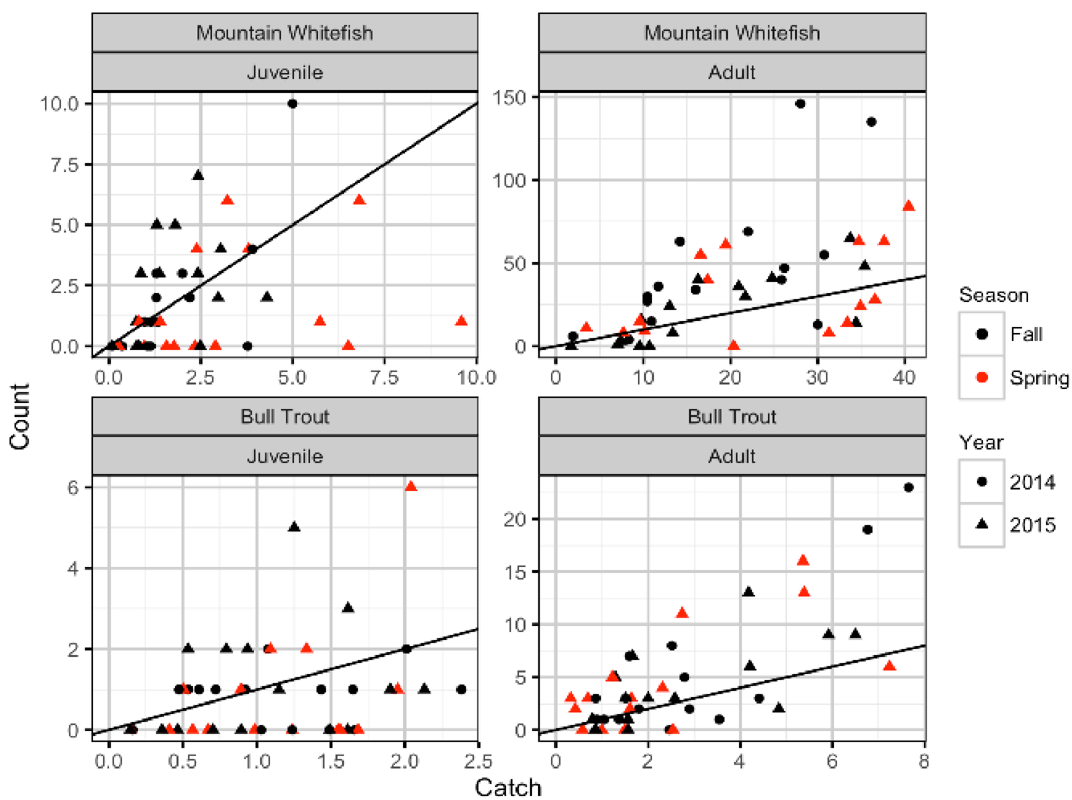


Figure 21: Comparison of fish counts during visual surveys to predicted catch from mark-recapture models for the middle Columbia River, 2014 and 2015. Each point represents the count and predicted catch from one sample site. The solid line is the parameter in the abundance model that represents the count:catch efficiency and the dotted lines are its 95% CRIs.

3.6.11 Observer Length Bias

The length bias model used the length-frequency distribution of captured fish to estimate the bias in the estimated lengths of fish counted in the geo-referenced visual survey. The results suggested that most observers underestimated lengths (Figure 22). The bias depended on species with underestimates up to ~30% for Mountain Whitefish and Sucker species, and up to ~20% for Bull Trout (Figure 23). Estimates of observer bias were used to correct estimated fork lengths of fish observed during the visual survey.

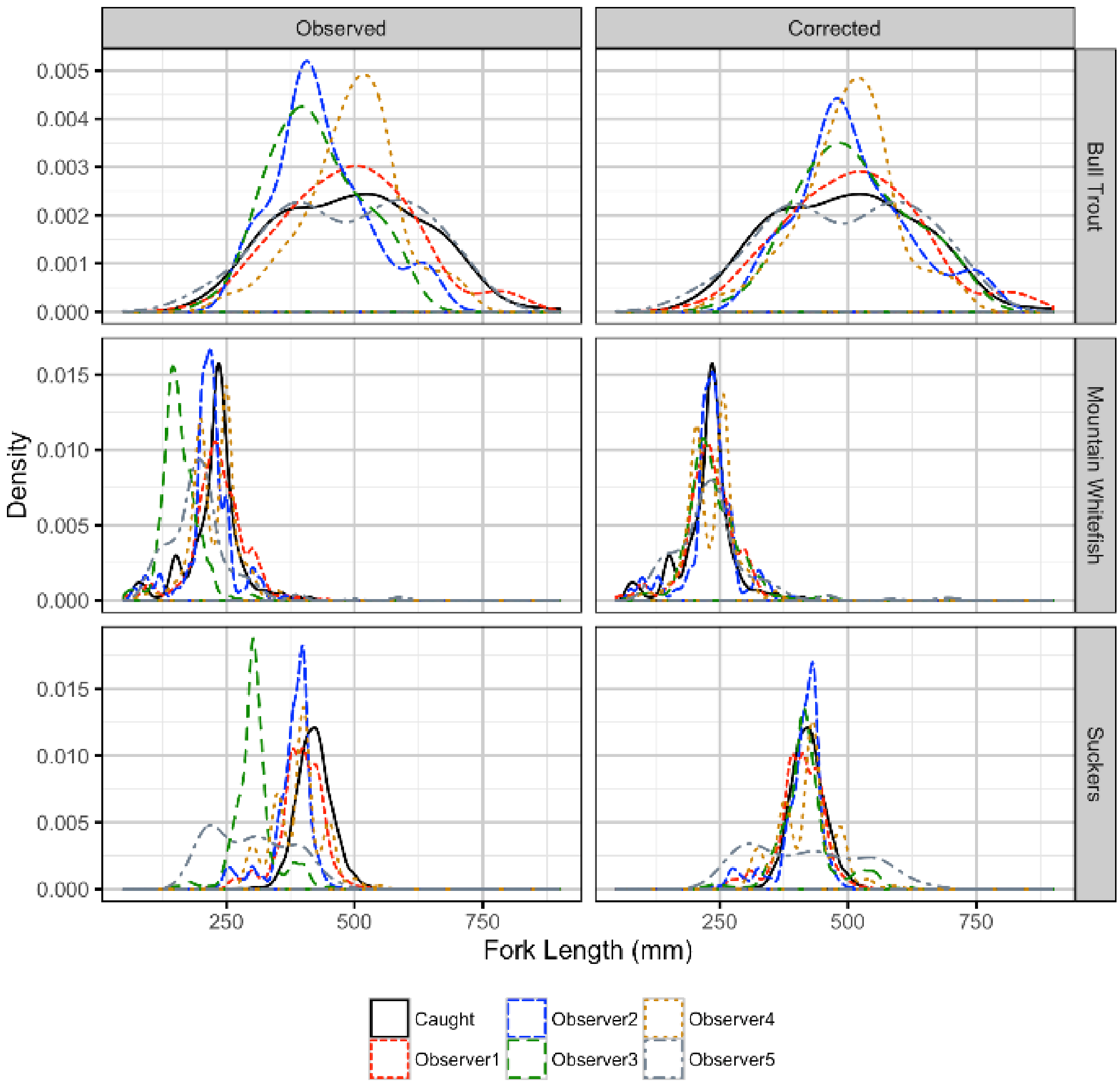


Figure 22: Fork length-density plots for measured and estimated fork lengths of fish caught or observed in the middle Columbia River study area, 2014-2015.

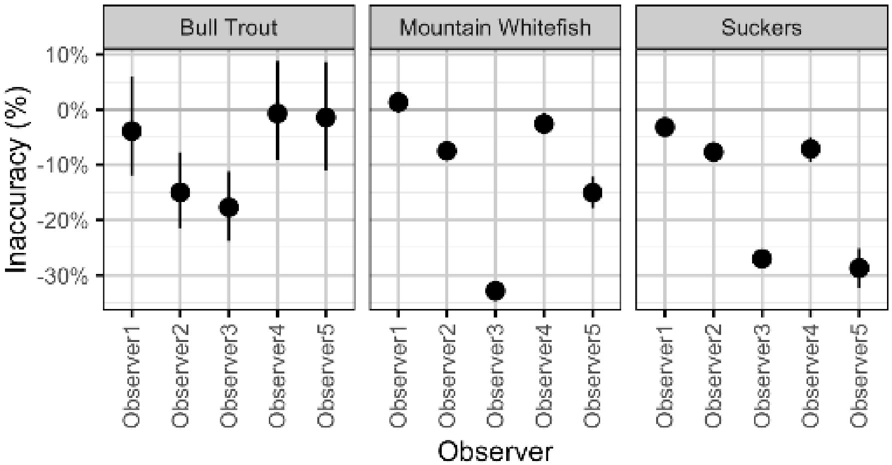


Figure 23: Inaccuracy (bias) in observer estimated fork lengths of fish based on length bias model of captured (mark-recapture surveys) and estimated (geo-referenced visual surveys) length-frequency distributions from the middle Columbia River study area, 2014-2015.

3.7 Growth Rate

Growth rate based on recaptured fish was estimated using von Bertalanffy curves for Bull Trout, Mountain Whitefish, and Rainbow Trout. Limited mark-recapture data prevented detailed growth-related analysis for all other species.

3.7.1 Bull Trout

Based on the HBM of annual growth of recaptured individuals, the estimated growth rate of Bull Trout decreased between 2011 and 2015 (Figure 24). Values of the growth coefficient (k) after the flow regime change (2011-2015) were within the range observed during the previous flow regime (2001-2010). There was no significant difference in the estimated growth coefficient before and after the flow regime change (P = 0.9).

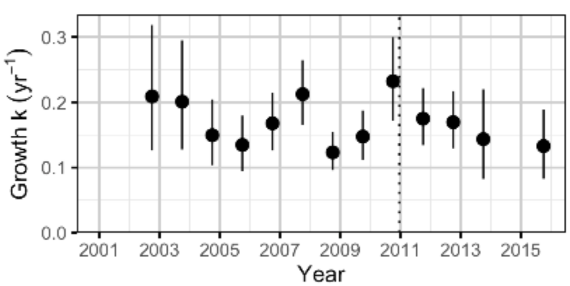


Figure 24: Annual growth estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year for a 500 mm FL Bull Trout in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations.

3.7.2 Mountain Whitefish

Estimates of annual growth of recaptured Mountain Whitefish declined in recent years of the program since 2012 (Figure 25). Prior to 2012, estimates of the growth coefficient indicate interannual fluctuations but slow growth in all years, reflecting slow growth of this species in the MCR. There was no significant difference in the estimated growth coefficient before and after the flow regime change (P = 0.4).

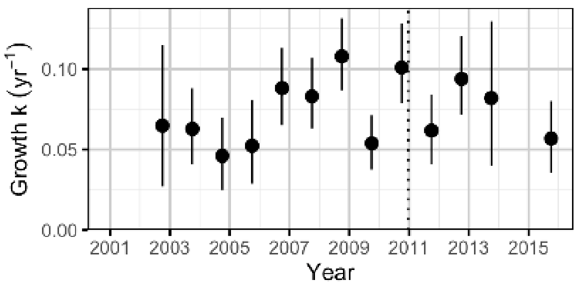


Figure 25: Annual growth estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year for a 250 mm FL Mountain Whitefish in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations.

3.7.3 Rainbow Trout

From 2006 to 2012 the estimated growth of recaptured Rainbow Trout was similar with mean annual growth coefficients of approximately 0.2. There was no estimate for 2013 because growth is calculated based on the change in fish length between years during fall capture sessions, and no capture session was conducted in the fall of 2013. No estimate was possible for 2014 or 2015 because there were too few inter-year recaptures (zero in 2014 and one in 2015). There was no significant difference in the estimated growth before and after the flow regime change (P = 0.5).

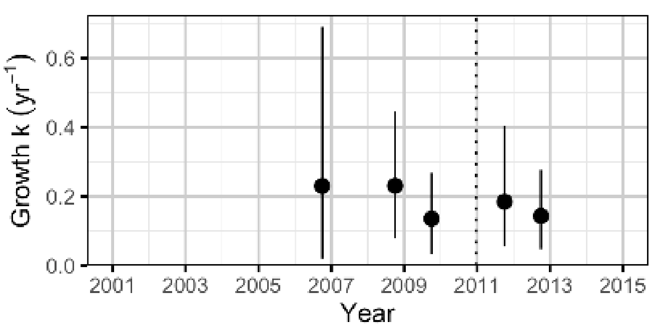


Figure 26: Annual growth estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year for a 300 mm FL Rainbow Trout in the middle Columbia River study area, 2006 to 2015. The dotted line represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations.

3.8 Body Condition

Variation in body condition is presented in terms of the percent difference in body weight for a given length fish relative to the expected body weight in a typical year or at a typical site for each species. Body condition estimates were not available for 2001 because fish were not weighed during that study year.

3.8.1 Bull Trout

In previous study years, modelling results indicated that a Bull Trout marked with a T-bar anchor tag during a previous study year tended to be in significantly better condition than its unmarked equivalent, while a Bull Trout marked with a PIT tag was not (Ford and Thorley 2011a, 2012). In the analysis presented in this report, only previously untagged fish were included in models of body condition to avoid potential tagging effects.

Trends in estimates of the body condition of Bull Trout in the MCR were similar for juveniles and adults (Figures 27 and 28). Body condition estimates were greatest in 2003 and 2004 and decreased after the flow regime change, with an effect size of ~10% lower than a typical year in 2015. The slope of the weight-length relationship did not differ by flow regime (P = 0.5) but the intercept did differ by flow regime (P = 0.006), indicating significantly lower body condition for Bull Trout after the flow regime change than before. There was no effect of season on the slope (P = 0.5) or intercept (P = 0.9) of the weight-length relationships, suggesting no significant difference in Bull Trout body condition between spring and fall.

For both juvenile and adult Bull Trout, there was little variation in condition among sample sites (Figures 27 and 28, respectively).

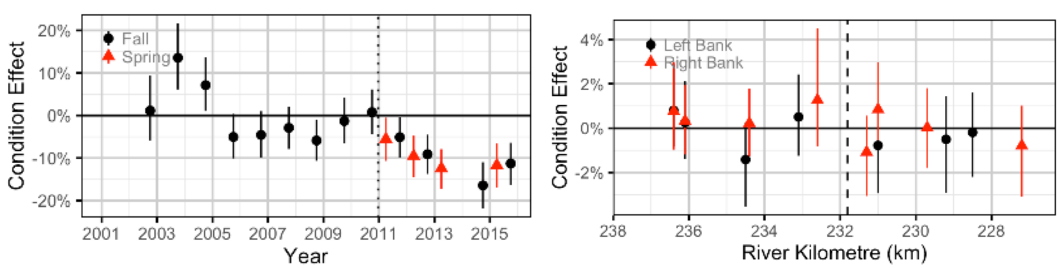


Figure 27: Body condition effect size estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for a 300 mm FL juvenile Bull Trout in the middle Columbia River study area, 2002 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

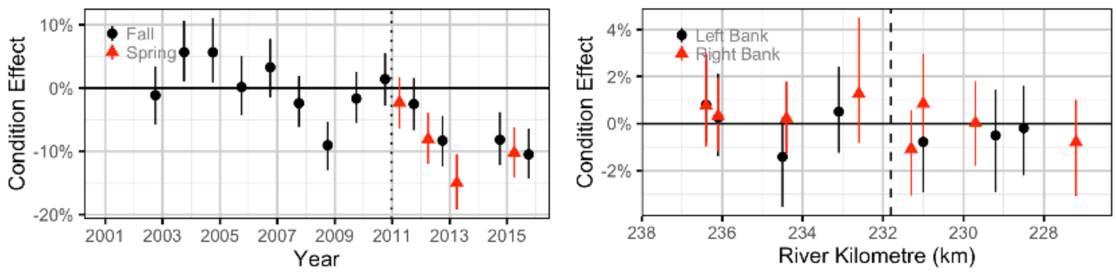


Figure 28: Body condition effect size estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for a 500 mm FL adult Bull Trout in the middle Columbia River study area, 2002 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

3.8.3 Largescale Sucker

Estimates of the body condition of juvenile Largescale Sucker varied little among years between 2010 and 2015 and was similar among sites in the study area (Figure 29). The estimated body condition of adult Largescale Sucker declined in consecutive years following the flow regime change in 2010, with an effect size 20% lower in 2015 than 2010 (Figure 30). Adult body condition was similar among sites within the study area. The slope (P = 0.2) and intercept (P = 0.1) of the weight-length relationship did not differ by flow regime, although this was based on only one study season prior to the flow regime change. The slope and intercept of the weight-length relationship differed by season (both P = 0.001), with greater values in spring than fall.

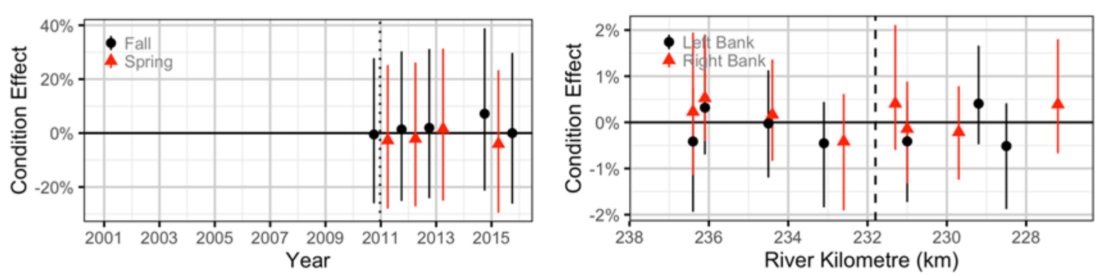


Figure 29: Body condition effect size estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for a 300 mm FL juvenile Largescale Sucker in the middle Columbia River study area, 2010 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

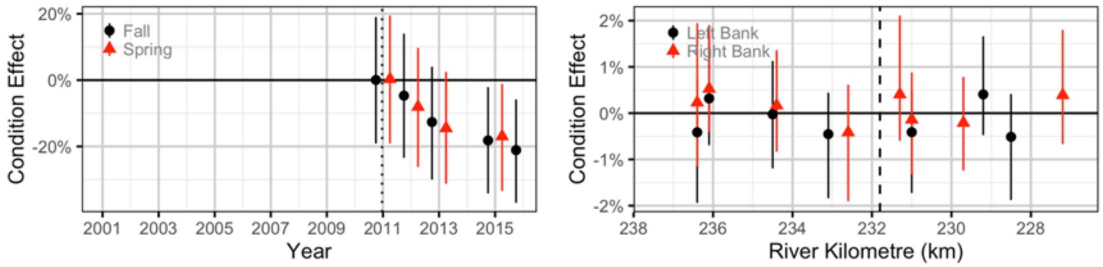


Figure 30: Body condition effect size estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for a 500 mm FL adult Largescale Sucker in the middle Columbia River study area, 2010 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

3.8.2 Mountain Whitefish

In previous years of the study, Mountain Whitefish marked with T-bar anchor tags had significantly lower body condition than unmarked fish, whereas there was no difference between PIT-tagged fish and unmarked fish (Ford and Thorley 2011a, 2012). Analyses in this report only included previously untagged fish to avoid potential effects of tagging on body condition.

Body condition estimates of juvenile Mountain Whitefish showed a decline from 2003 to 2011, and then increased from 2012 to 2013 (Figure 31). A decline in body condition estimates was observed in 2014 and 2015. Body condition estimates of adult Mountain Whitefish showed a steady decline from 2003 to 2009 (Figure 32). From 2011 to 2015 the body condition of adult Mountain Whitefish had effect sizes between -3 and -5%, indicating slightly lower than average body condition.

Flow regime did not have an effect on the slope of the length-weight relationship ($P = 0.4$) but did have an effect on the intercept ($P = 0.004$). This suggests that Mountain Whitefish body condition was significantly greater before the flow regime change than after. There was a difference in the slope ($P = 0.001$) and intercept ($P = 0.001$) of the length-weight relationship by season. Adult Mountain Whitefish had significantly greater body condition in the fall than in the spring. For all study years combined, adult Mountain Whitefish body condition estimates were lower in Reach 4 and higher in Reach 3 (Figure 32).

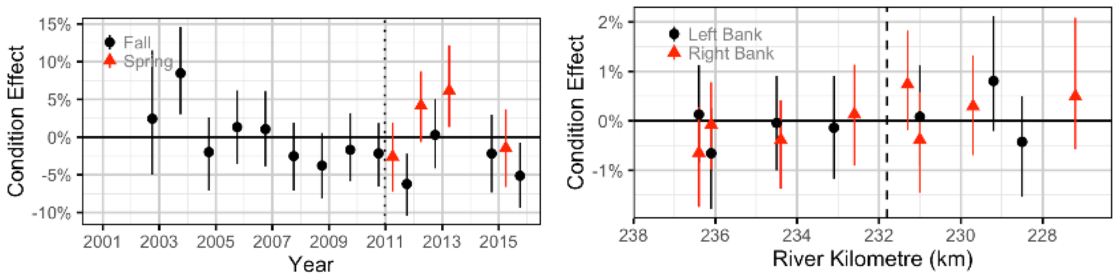


Figure 31: Body condition effect size estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for a 100 mm FL juvenile Mountain Whitefish in the middle Columbia River study area, 2002 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

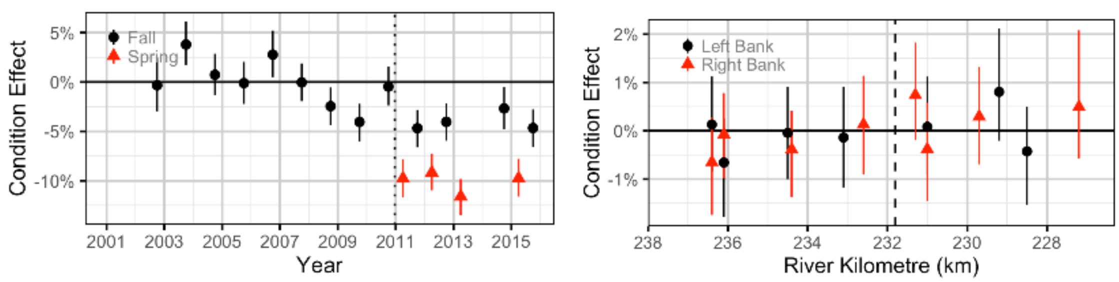


Figure 32: Body condition effect size estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for a 250 mm FL adult Mountain Whitefish in the middle Columbia River study area, 2002 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

3.8.3 Rainbow Trout

Body condition varied little among study years and credible intervals overlapped for all estimates (Figures 33 and 34). For adult Rainbow Trout, estimates of body condition in the fall decreased from 2010 to 2014 and increased in 2015 (Figure 34). Estimates of body condition could not be calculated for Rainbow Trout prior to 2003 because weights were not recorded in 2001 and Rainbow Trout were not encountered in 2002. Body condition could not be estimated for Rainbow Trout at Site 232.6-R because this species has never been captured at that site.

There was no difference between the slope (P = 0.5) or intercept (P > 0.9) of Rainbow Trout weight-length relationships before and after the flow regime change, suggesting no effect of the flow regime on Rainbow Trout body condition. The slope of the weight-length relationship did not differ by season (P = 0.9) but the intercept did differ by season (P = 0.001), indicating a significantly lower body condition in the spring than the fall.

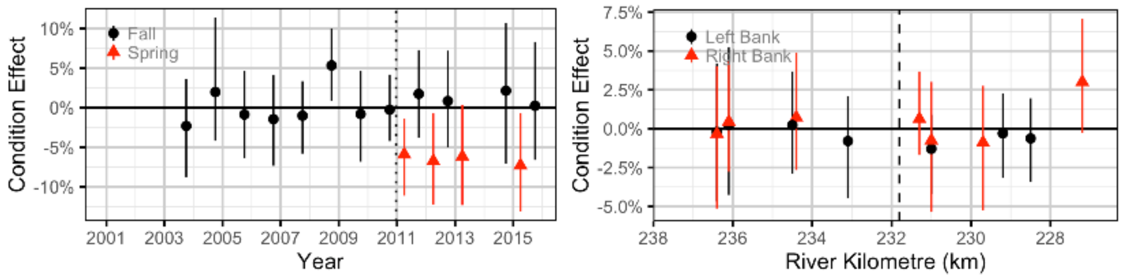


Figure 33: Body condition effect size estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for a 150 mm FL juvenile Rainbow Trout in the middle Columbia River study area, 2003 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

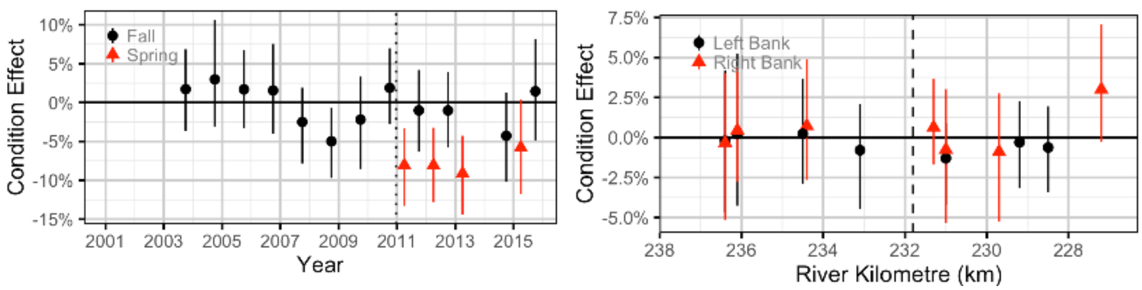


Figure 34: Body condition effect size estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for a 300 mm FL adult Rainbow Trout in the middle Columbia River study area, 2003 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

3.8.4 Other Species

Length and weight data were recorded for all species encountered between 2010 and 2015. In addition to Bull Trout, Largescale Sucker, Mountain Whitefish, and Rainbow Trout, body condition also was analyzed for Lake Whitefish, Northern Pikeminnow, Prickly Sculpin, and Redside Shiner. Wide credible intervals precluded any meaningful interpretation of the results for these species. Estimates from the HBM are expected to become more precise during future study years as additional data are collected.

3.9 Environmental Variables

To investigate associations between environmental variables and fish population metrics (Table 8), multivariate analyses were conducted to assess long-term trends and short-term correlations in the data. Dynamic factor analysis was used to identify common long-term trends in environmental and fish variables (Figure 35). NMDS was used to graphically assess variables that had the most similar trends over time, as indicated by proximity on the NMDS plot (Figure 36). The stress value for the NMDS of long-term trends was 13%, indicating an acceptable representation of the trends by the NMDS analysis.

The results suggested correlations between the long-term trends in the body condition of Bull Trout and Mountain Whitefish (all life stages), the growth of Bull Trout and Rainbow Trout, the population growth rate of Burbot and Rainbow Trout, and the abundance of Kokanee in Upper Arrow Lakes Reservoir (Figure 36). All of these variables generally declined during the study period (2001-2015), with many of the variables showing a small and temporary increase in 2008 to 2010 (Figure 35).

The growth of Mountain Whitefish was associated with several variables related to the hydrological regime, including mean and 90th percentile discharge in fall (October to December), discharge variability during spring (April to June) and fall, and reservoir elevation during all four seasonal periods. All of these variables, as well as Mountain Whitefish growth, mostly increased between 2001 and 2008 and declined sharply after 2012.

The distribution of several fish species, including Bull Trout, Burbot, Northern Pikeminnow, Rainbow Trout, Sucker species, all moved gradually upstream beginning between 2006 and 2008, as indicated by increasing Rkm values (Figure 35), and this was correlated with invertebrate biomass and discharge variables during the summer (mean, 90th percentile and variability in discharge during July to September; Figure 36). The condition of juvenile Rainbow Trout and the population growth rate of Sucker species were also associated with invertebrate biomass. Chlorophyll *a* was not closely associated with any of the fish population variables.

Table 8: Definitions of abbreviated names of environmental variables and fish population metrics used in dynamic factor analysis.

Abbreviation	Definition	Abbreviation	Definition
BB	Population growth rate of Burbot	Q10JlSe	10th percentile of hourly discharge, July to September
BTAd	Population growth rate of adult Bull Trout	Q10OcDe	10th percentile of hourly discharge, October to December
BTJuv	Population growth rate of juvenile Bull Trout	Q90ApJn	90th percentile of hourly discharge, April to June
Chla	Mean chlorophyll *a* concentration	Q90JaMa	90th percentile of hourly discharge, January to March
ConBTAd	Body condition of adult Bull Trout	Q90JlSe	90th percentile of hourly discharge, July to September
ConBTJuv	Body condition of juvenile Bull Trout	Q90OcDe	90th percentile of hourly discharge, October to December
ConCSUAd	Body condition of adult Largescale Sucker	QDlApJn	Hourly discharge difference, April to October
ConCSUJuv	Body condition of juvenile Largescale Sucker	QDlJaMa	Hourly discharge difference, January to March
ConMWAd	Body condition of adult Mountain Whitefish	QDlJlSe	Hourly discharge difference, July to September
ConMWJuv	Body conditon of juvenile Mountain Whitefish	QDlOcDe	Hourly discharge difference, October to December
ConRBAd	Body condition of adult Rainbow Trout	QMuApJn	Mean hourly discharge, April to October
ConRBJuv	Body condition of juvenile Rainbow Trout	QuMuJaMa	Mean hourly discharge, January to March
EleApJn	Reservoir elevation, April to June	QMuJlSe	Mean hourly discharge, July to September
EleJaMa	Reservoir elevation, January to March	QMuOcDe	Mean hourly discharge, October to December
EleJlSe	Reservoir elevation, July to September	RB	Population growth rate of Rainbow Trout (count density; all ages)
EleOcDe	Reservoir elevation, October to December	RBAd	Population growth rate of adult Rainbow Trout
GrwBT	Von Bertalanffy growth coefficient, Bull Trout	RkmBB	Distribution of Burbot
GrwMW	Von Bertalanffy growth coefficient, Mountain Whitefish	RkmBTAd	Distribution of adult Bull Trout
GrwRB	Von Bertalanffy growth coefficient, Rainbow Trout	RkmBTJuv	Distribution of juvenile Bull Trout
Inverts	Invertebrate biomass	RkmMWAd	Distribution of adult Mountain Whitefish
KO	Kokanee abundance in Upper Arrow Lakes Reservoir	RkmMWJuv	Distribution of juvenile Mountain Whitefish
MWAd	Population growth rate of adult Mountain Whitefish	RkmNPC	Distribution of Northern Pikeminnow
MWJuv	Population growth rate of juvenile Mountain Whitefish	RkmRB	Distribution of Rainbow Trout (all ages)
NPC	Population growth rate of Northern Pikeminnow	RkmRBAd	Distribution of adult Rainbow Trout
PDO	Pacific Decadal Oscillation Index	RkmSU	Distribution of Sucker species
Q10ApJn	10th percentile of hourly discharge, April to June	SU	Population growth rate of Sucker species
Q10JaMa	10th percentile of hourly discharge, January to March	Regime	Flow regime

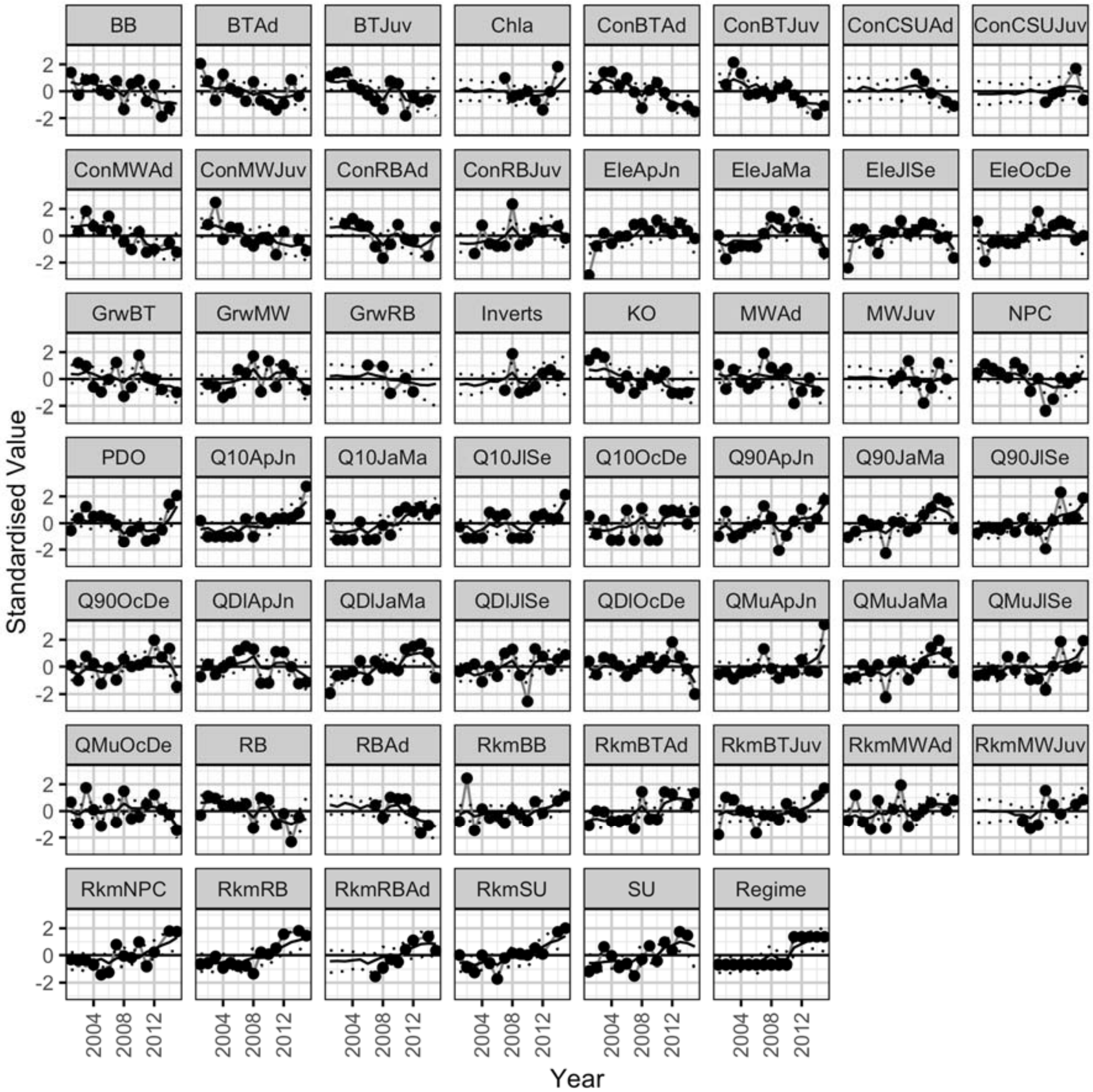


Figure 35: Standardized values of the environmental variables by year with the predicted values from Dynamic Factor Analysis as black lines and 95% credible intervals as dotted lines.

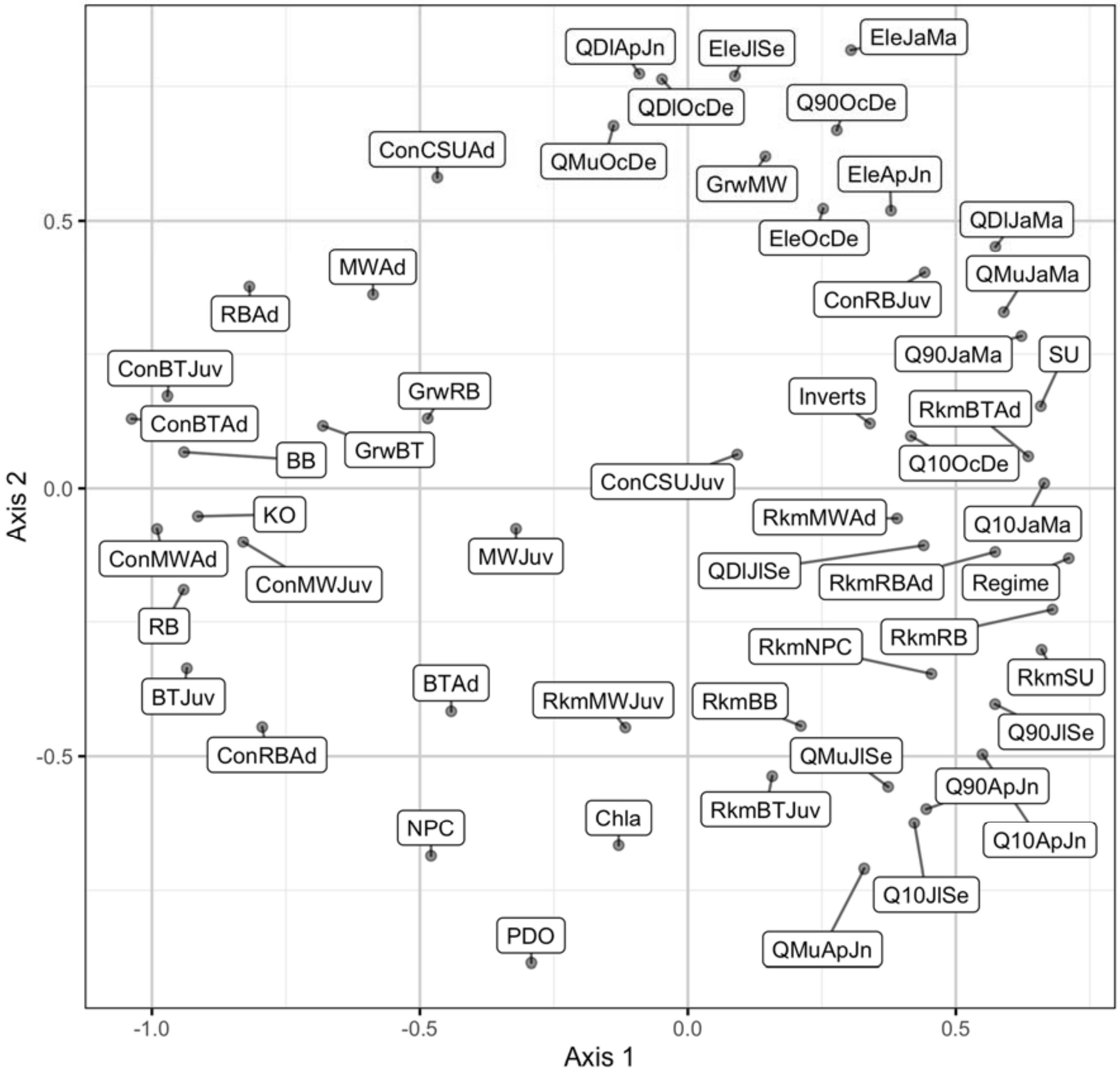


Figure 36: Non-metric multidimensional scaling (NMDS) plot showing clustering of standardized variables by trend weightings from the dynamic factor analysis used to assess common long-term trends in the environmental and fish variables.

Correlations between the residuals of the dynamic factor analysis model were calculated to assess short-term inter-annual associations among variables, after removing the effect of long-term trends (Figure 37). The analysis did not suggest any strong short-term associations, as indicated by relatively spread-out points on the NMDS plot (Appendix H, Figure H26). The stress value for the short-term correlation NMDS was 37%, suggesting a poor representation of the relationships by the two dimensional NMDS analysis. The lack of any distinct grouping of variables and even spread of the points suggested no strong short-term associations in the data, after removing the long-term trends.

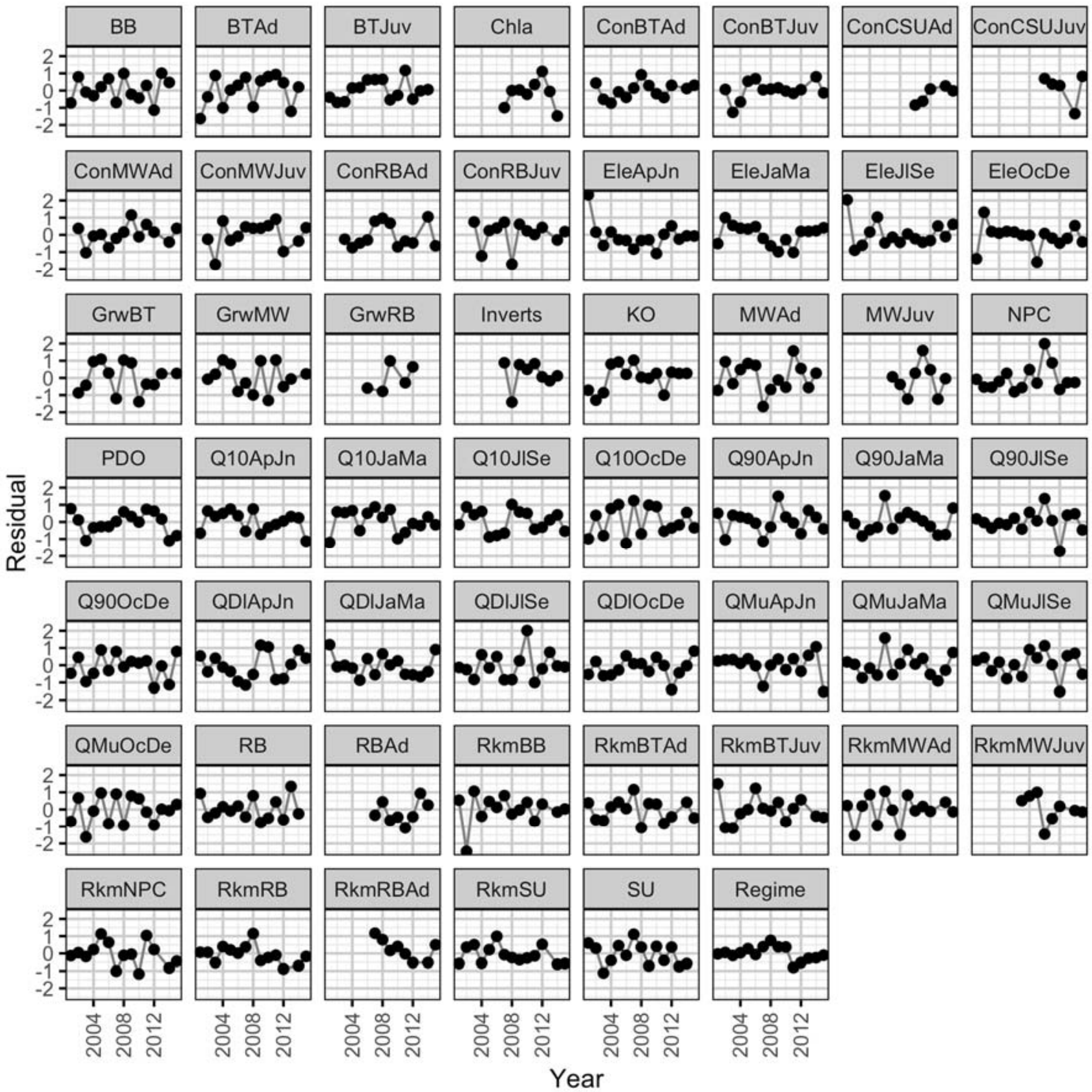


Figure 37: Residuals of standardized variables from dynamic factor analysis of environmental and fish variables. The plots represent short-term variability that was not explained by the long-term common trends.

4.0 DISCUSSION

The primary objective of CLBMON-16 is to answer four key management questions:

- Is there a change in the abundance of adult life stages of fish using the MCR that corresponds with the implementation of a year-round minimum flow?
- Is there a change in growth rate of adult life stages of the most common fish species using the MCR that corresponds with the implementation of a year-round minimum flow?

- Is there a change in body condition (measured as a function of relative weight to length) of adult life stages of fish using the MCR that corresponds with the implementation of a year-round minimum flow?
- Is there a change in spatial distribution of adult life stages of fish using the MCR that corresponds with the implementation of a year-round minimum flow?

Another objective of the program, although not specifically identified as a key management question, is to investigate and document changes in species richness or species diversity in the MCR in response to the minimum flow release.

As discussed previously, the increased generation capacity of REV5 has an equal or greater potential to result in changes to fish population metrics downstream from REV as the implementation of a year-round minimum flow release. Due to the inability to separate the effects of these two flow changes, the following discussions are restricted to the effects of the overall flow regime change. The expected effects of the new flow regime on physical habitat in the MCR include increased permanently wetted area, increased frequency of high discharge, and greater river levels and velocities downstream of the dam (BC Hydro 2010b). Key environmental objectives of the minimum flow component of the new flow regime include increased benthic productivity, increased recruitment of juvenile fishes, and increased abundance, condition, and growth of adult fishes (BC Hydro 2010a).

4.1 Discharge, Temperature, and Revelstoke Dam Operations

Variation in discharge before and after the flow regime change was not analyzed in detail within this study. However, discharges were presented (Section 3.1 and Appendix C) to provide context when interpreting trends in fish populations in the MCR. The effects of the flow regime change on water levels and other habitat variables are assessed as part of BC Hydro's MCR Physical Habitat Monitoring Project (CLBMON-15a). A key finding of that study in years past was a predicted 32% increase in permanently wetted riverbed area, based on modelling results, during times of low reservoir elevation and no backwatering effect from ALR (Golder 2013). An increase in the permanently wetted riverbed area would be expected to increase the benthic productivity in the study area, which could result in benefits to the fish community (Perrin et al. 2004). In addition, the results suggested greater diel variation in water levels at some sites after the flow regime change (Golder 2013). Greater diel variation is plausible because the range of possible discharges at REV changed from 0-1700 m^3/s to 142-2124 m^3/s with the flow regime change. There also were possible differences in diel temperature variations, with greater daily temperature ranges expected before the flow regime change than after, although modelled differences were small (<1°C) and may or may not be biologically significant (Golder 2013).

The change in flow regime at REV resulted in significant differences in physical habitat in the MCR including a greater permanently wetted river channel area, greater peak flows and higher flow variability. These changes have the potential to affect fish populations. Additional studies are required to determine which physical habitat variables and components of dam operations influence fish populations in the MCR (see below). The first two years of data collected since the flow regime change (2011 and 2012) were characterized by greater than average river discharge. Discharge was near average in

2013, below average in 2014, and above average for most of the summer in 2015. Both natural inter-annual variability and the flow regime change have the potential to influence fish populations in the MCR.

The implementation of the minimum flow release coincided with an additional unit (REV5) going online at REV. The increased capacity at REV due to REV5 resulted in both increased daily flow variability and higher peak daily discharge levels. During periods of high electricity demand, REV operates at full or near full capacity to maximize power generation, which results in higher discharge levels in the MCR. In order to compensate for the additional water released through REV, the dam operates at lower discharge levels during periods of low energy demand for longer durations (typically at night). This operational change makes it difficult to determine if changes identified in the fish community downstream of REV are the result of the minimum flow release or the result of higher daily peak discharge levels (or a combination of both).

One way to determine which input (i.e., the higher peak daily discharge or the minimum flow release) affects the fish community would involve a multi-year study with different input combinations. As an example:

- operate REV5 with the minimum flow release; and
- operate REV5 without the minimum flow release.

Operating REV in this manner would require significant changes to the WUP. In addition, the duration of time required under each scenario would be different for each fish species of interest and each management question to be answered. For example, measuring a change in the body condition of Sucker species may require as little as one year under each scenario as food availability for these species is directly related to primary and secondary productivity. Determining the body condition of Bull Trout would require several years of operation under each scenario as body condition for this species is partially dependent on prey fish abundance, and prey fish abundance would likely require several years to stabilize.

4.2 Species Richness and Diversity

Estimates of species richness increased from 2001 to 2008, decreased in 2009 and again increased in 2010. The change in richness from 2001 to 2008 was related to increases in the probability of occupancy of several species, including Burbot, Lake Whitefish, Northern Pikeminnow, Rainbow Trout, Redside Shiner, and Sculpin species. During years when species richness increased, electroshocking protocols (Section 2.1.6) and capture efficiencies of tagged species (Section 3.6.8) were similar. Therefore, the observed increases in the probability of occupancy likely reflect real changes in abundance and not sampling biases, such as increased netting efficiency over time.

Species evenness increased from 2001 to 2007 and then stabilized up to 2010. The increase in evenness from 2001 to 2007 resulted from the less common species becoming relatively more common during this time period. Density estimates showed increasing trends for Burbot, Northern Pikeminnow, and Rainbow Trout, whereas densities of more common species, such as Bull Trout and Mountain Whitefish remained relatively stable. Species richness was lower in the spring than in the fall, which was related to lower probability of occupancy of Burbot, Northern Pikeminnow, Lake Whitefish, and Redside Shiner. Species evenness was higher in spring than fall, likely because of lower densities of the most common species, Mountain Whitefish and Bull Trout.

After 2010, species richness decreased but species evenness increased from 25 to 36%. The decline in richness was related to decreasing probability of occupancy for most fish taxa, including Burbot, Northern Pikeminnow, Rainbow Trout, and Sculpin species. The concurrent increase in evenness was related to decrease in Mountain Whitefish, which was the most abundant species, and an increase in Sucker species, which were relatively less common. These changes in species richness and evenness coincided with the implementation of the new flow regime, as they began in the first year or two after the change; however, the observational design of the study does not allow assessment of whether the change in flow regime was the cause of these changes.

Overall, species richness generally increased with distance downstream from the dam. Higher species richness downstream is likely a reflection of this portion of the study area serving as a transition zone between the flowing section of the Columbia River and ALR. If this transition zone provides diverse habitat types, including more riverine and lacustrine areas, then it could explain the higher richness compared to other reaches. For most of the study area, species richness was higher on the left bank than the right bank. The left bank has more armoured substrate types (85%) than the right bank (57%; Appendix B, Table B2), which has a greater proportion of depositional substrate types.

Species evenness was significantly higher in Site 233.1-L (along the left bank in Reach 4 along the Revelstoke Golf Course) than in neighbouring sites, in part due to lower Mountain Whitefish densities in this site relative to other sites. During the fall season, Mountain Whitefish generally prefer areas with shallow water depths and cobble/boulder substrate (Golder 2012). Site 233.1-L is characterized by steep banks, deep water, and large (i.e., rip-rap) substrate.

In summary, increasing trends from 2001 to 2008 in richness, evenness, and the probability of occupancy for several less common species suggest a substantial change in the fish community during this time period. Species richness declined sharply in 2009 but increased in 2010, whereas species evenness which stayed relatively consistent between 2006 and 2010. A second major change in the fish community occurred beginning in 2011, with declining richness and occupancy of most less common species, but increasing evenness, which was related to decreasing abundance of Mountain Whitefish and increasing abundance of Suckers.

4.3 Management Question #1 – Abundance

4.3.1 Bull Trout

Trends in the estimated abundance of juvenile and adult Bull Trout did not suggest any changes related to flow regime. Juvenile Bull Trout declined in consecutive years in spring and fall seasons after the flow regime change, but abundance estimates were within the range observed during the five years prior to the flow regime change. Adult Bull Trout abundance declined in the first two years after the flow regime change but the decline began two years before the change. Based on the environmental analyses, there were no strong associations between Bull Trout abundance and discharge or reservoir elevation.

Adult Bull Trout abundance was greater in the fall than in the spring in the study area. Prior to the spring 2011 survey, it was assumed that Bull Trout were most abundant in the study area during the fall season due to feeding activity on spawning Kokanee. Bull Trout abundance during other portions of the year was assumed to be lower. This assumption was based on relatively low Bull Trout catch-rates during the 2001 survey (which was conducted several weeks earlier than other surveys), declining Bull Trout catch-rates over the duration of most study periods, and angler tag return data from ALR. However, large numbers of adults also were caught in the study area in the spring, and juvenile abundance was similar in spring and fall, suggesting that many juvenile and adults likely reside in the MCR study area year-round.

Site fidelity of Bull Trout was approximately 15-20% greater in the fall than in the spring, depending on body size, with larger fish more likely to be recaptured at different sites than smaller fish (Appendix H, Figure H14). The lower site fidelity of large adult Bull Trout during the fall could reflect pre-spawning movements or larger home ranges compared to smaller fish. The distribution of adult Bull Trout was further upstream in the spring than in the fall (Figure 8) but it is not clear whether this trend may be related to seasonal changes in prey distribution, pre-spawning movements, or other factors.

4.3.2 Burbot

Estimated count densities of Burbot increased from 2001 to 2008, decreased in 2009, and increased in 2010 and 2011. Densities decreased from 2012 to 2015. There were large inter-annual fluctuations, such as, low density in 2009 and 2010, that make it more difficult to interpret these time trends relative to the effect of the flow regime. Based on catch-rates recorded during BC Hydro's Arrow Reservoir Burbot Life History and Habitat Use Study (CLBMON-31; LGL 2009), Burbot are relatively common in upper Arrow Lake (i.e., Reaches 1 and 2) when compared to Reaches 3 and 4. During the 2008 and 2011 field seasons when Burbot densities were greatest, ALR levels were higher than during any other study years (Appendix C, Figure C4), with the reservoir backing up into Reach 4 for most of the field season during both years. Higher water elevation levels during the 2008 and 2011 field seasons may help explain higher Burbot count densities observed during those study years, although the environmental analyses suggested that there was not a consistent or significant relationship between Burbot density and reservoir level from 2011 to 2015.

Densities of Burbot were very low in the last two years of sampling, with very few Burbot caught or observed in the fall of 2014 (n = 3) or 2015 (n = 0; Appendix D, Table D1). Burbot are uncommon in the study area and are difficult to net and observe because they typically remain on the substrate near cover after being subjected to the electric field. It is possible that these low densities were related to new and less experienced netters on the field crew in 2014 and 2015. Alternatively, estimates of Burbot densities may have been low simply because of fewer chance encounters of this uncommon species, or because of real declines of their abundance within the study area.

4.3.3. Kokanee

Density and probability of occupancy of Kokanee were not estimated because the extremely variable counts of this species resulted in modelling difficulties and unreliable estimates. Sockeye salmon, including the land-locked Kokanee form, often have large inter-annual variation and cyclical patterns of low and high abundance (Quinn 2005), which may partly explain the variability in site occupancy and density. Kokanee migrate into the MCR during the fall season to spawn in adjoining tributaries, but this species generally rears and feeds in large lakes (e.g., ALR; Scott and Crossman 1973). Because the study area is primarily used as a migratory corridor during the fall, it is unlikely that abundance of this species in the MCR will be influenced by the flow regime change. Other dam-related factors, such as entrainment rates through REV, could potentially have a larger impact on the abundance of Kokanee in the MCR. Boat electroshocking in the MCR is not intended nor is it effective for enumerating Kokanee populations in the MCR and ALR. Kokanee abundance is more effectively assessed through spawning ground enumeration and hydro-acoustic surveys in the reservoir, both of which are already being conducted. Hydro-acoustic data obtained from MFLNRO show low abundance of Kokanee in Upper Arrow Lakes Reservoir in all years since 2012 (Figure 35). Low abundance of Kokanee in Upper Arrow Lakes Reservoir was attributed to poor growth and survival of juvenile Kokanee, which was related to declines edible phytoplankton and zooplankton, and possibly a large disease-related die-off of the 2010 cohort (Bassett et al. 2016).

4.3.4 Mountain Whitefish

Abundance estimates of both juvenile and adult Mountain Whitefish suggested decreases in abundance after the flow regime change. The decrease was greater for juveniles than for adult Mountain Whitefish. There were relatively higher densities of juvenile Mountain Whitefish in 2010 (before flow regime change) and 2011 (after flow regime change) compared to other study years, which were likely the result of large numbers of age-0 fish in 2009 and 2010 (Appendix E, Figure E2). These two cohorts represent spawning that occurred during the winters of 2008/2009 and 2009/2010, time periods that were characterized by water temperatures and river discharges comparable to other study years, but higher than average water elevation during winter in ALR, especially in 2008/2009 (Appendix C, Figure C4).

Multivariate analyses did not suggest any correlations between the abundance of juvenile or adult Mountain Whitefish and seasonal discharge variables. A previous study in the MCR found that the activity of adult Mountain Whitefish, based on telemetry data, was not correlated with within-hour changes in discharge but was correlated with discharge magnitude (Taylor and Lewis 2011). The flow regime change could also potentially affect Mountain Whitefish populations through effects on spawning in the mainstem. Evidence of Mountain Whitefish spawning in the MCR is limited to reports by field crews of adult Mountain Whitefish in spawning condition (i.e., gravid or ripe individuals) during most study years, although spawning locations are unknown.

Adult Mountain Whitefish abundance was greater in the fall than in the spring. As Mountain Whitefish spawn in the late fall and winter (McPhail 2007), the greater abundance in the fall could indicate adults moving upstream from ALR to potential spawning areas either in the MCR or its tributaries. The abundance of juveniles was slightly greater in spring than in fall but the difference was not statistically significant.

Recapture rates of adult Mountain Whitefish were higher in the spring (~4-6%) than in the fall (~1-3%; Appendix H, Figure H19). Reasons for the large increase in capture efficiency in the spring are unknown but could be related to greater likelihood of adult Mountain Whitefish leaving the study area in the fall, as estimates of site fidelity indicated greater movement among sites in the fall than in the spring (Appendix H, Figure H24). This degree of seasonal difference in capture efficiency was not noted for any other species or life stages, which indicates that the increase was not due to a sampling bias (e.g., equipment error, selective netting by the field crew, differences in water conductivity, etc.) but more likely related to seasonal changes in behaviour of adult Mountain Whitefish. Mountain Whitefish spawn between November and February in the lower Columbia River (LCR) downstream of HLK (Golder 2012), so some adult fish may migrate out of the MCR during the fall and into tributaries for spawning. However, capture efficiency did not decline in subsequent sessions of the fall season in most years, which would be expected if the number of Mountain Whitefish leaving the study area increased during the fall sampling season. Without mark-recapture data, seasonal differences in sampling efficiency would not have been detected and abundance would have been overestimated.

4.3.5 Rainbow Trout

Count density estimates for Rainbow Trout gradually increased from 2001 to 2008, decreased in 2009, increased from 2009 to 2011, and decreased starting in 2012 to 2015. On the other hand, abundance estimates were relatively consistently for all years when mark-recapture data were available (2007-2015). Low catches of this species resulted in high uncertainty in density and abundance estimates. Although there was a decrease in count density during fall following the flow regime change, the abundance estimates do not support an effect of the flow regime on the Rainbow Trout abundance in the MCR.

Both count density and abundance estimates showed an upstream shift in the distribution of Rainbow Trout after the flow regime change. However, the incremental increases in the upstream distribution of Rainbow Trout appeared to have begun in 2008/2009, which was before the flow regime change. The abundance of Rainbow Trout by site increased with proximity to ALR, with the greatest abundance in sites in the transition zone between ALR and the MCR. The upstream extent of the transition zone, which depends on the ALR elevation, may therefore influence the distribution of Rainbow Trout in the study area. There was not a consistent relationship between ALR elevation and Rainbow Trout distribution based on multivariate analyses and ALR elevations ranged from greater than average to lower than average during the period of changing distribution. It is possible that the flow regime change contributed to the upstream shift in the distribution of Rainbow Trout, although differences in reservoir elevation and other unknown factors likely also influenced the shift.

Rainbow Trout in the LCR typically spawn between early March and late June when water temperatures are between 4 and 14°C (Thorley and Baxter 2012). In the MCR, springs surveys in 2011-2015 were conducted in June when water temperatures were between 5 and 9°C. If Rainbow Trout in the MCR spawn under conditions similar to those in the LCR, the spring surveys would have occurred during their expected spawning season. Water temperatures in the MCR are rarely higher than approximately 11°C (Appendix C, Figure C5). During the spring 2011 survey, three Rainbow Trout (4% of the total Rainbow Trout catch) were in spawning condition (all three were males).

None of the Rainbow Trout caught during the spring of 2012, 2013, or 2015 surveys were releasing gametes or in obvious spawning condition. Spawning redds were not observed by the field crew during any of the spring surveys. This suggests that the MCR is not a major spawning area for this species; therefore, annual variations in Rainbow Trout densities are not likely related to the spawning success of this species in the MCR. The bulk of Rainbow Trout spawning probably occurs in tributaries because high ALR water elevations during the late spring and early summer would flood most potential spawning habitat downstream of the Illecillewaet River confluence. A Rainbow Trout spawning assessment would be required to determine the extent of mainstem spawning for this species.

4.3.6 Sucker Species

Count density of Sucker species was stable from 2001 to 2008 but increased nearly five-fold from 2009 to 2015, from 17 to 79 fish per kilometre during this period (Figure 17). Although the increase in Sucker species started in 2009 before the flow regime change, the most dramatic increase occurred following the flow regime change. One of the predicted and desired effects of the minimum flow was to increase permanently wetted area and primary productivity, including algae (Perrin et al. 2004). As Sucker species feed primarily on periphyton and aquatic invertebrates (Dauble 1986), Sucker species are expected to respond to changes in productivity caused by flow regime sooner than fishes at higher trophic levels.

Conversely, the long-lived nature of these species (at least age-15; Scott and Crossman 1973) and the number of years it takes for these fish to reach sexual maturity (age-5; Nelson and Paetz 1992) could result in a time-lag before changes in habitat conditions affect abundance of mature adult suckers originating from the MCR. Therefore, the observed increases in Sucker species density may be explained by increased usage of the MCR by fish originating from ALR, increased production of Sucker species within the MCR, or both. The increase in density of Sucker species was not correlated with metrics of discharge from Revelstoke Dam based on multivariate analyses. However, aspects of the flow regime change that are not necessarily reflected by the discharge variables used (e.g., increase in permanently wetted area) could have contributed to the increase in density of Sucker species.

Of the Sucker species captured in the spring sessions, a large percentage (26 to 42% in 2011 to 2013) were identified as spawners, through the release of eggs or milt or the presence of tubercles (both species combined). These observations suggest that the MCR could be a major spawning area for these species. During surveys, Sucker species were routinely observed in suitable spawning habitats (shallow riffles over small gravel substrate) at Sites 232.6-R, 231.0-R, and 229.7-L. If Suckers spawn in these areas, there is the potential for eggs to become stranded during nightly flow reductions or for fry to become stranded prior to emergence (approximately four weeks after spawning; Scott and Crossman 1973) when BC Hydro drafts ALR (which can occur at any time after early July).

4.3.7 Northern Pikeminnow

The estimated density of Northern Pikeminnow in the MCR increased from 2007 to 2010 but drastically decreased from 2011 to 2013 and remained low in 2014 and 2015. The decrease in the density of Northern Pikeminnow in 2011 coincided with the implementation of the flow regime change. However, the rate of population growth of Northern Pikeminnow was not strongly associated with any of the hydrological variables in the multivariate analysis.

Northern Pikeminnow density was approximately 10 times greater in the fall than in spring of 2011 to 2015, which suggests that this species uses habitat in the MCR in the fall but may migrate out of the study area sometime before the spring. Northern Pikeminnow spawn in the spring, typically at locations in streams with water velocity less than 0.4 m/s but occasionally in lakes (McPhail 2007). Little is known about spawning behaviour of Northern Pikeminnow in the MCR, so it is unclear if the very low densities observed in the spring are due to spawning migration out of the area or other factors.

4.3.8 Sculpin Species

The probability of occupancy of Sculpin species at a typical site increased from 5% in 2001 to >80% in 2006 to 2008, decreased to 51% in 2009 and increased in 2010 and 2011. Occupancy declined in successive fall sampling following the flow regime change from 83% in 2011 to 31% in 2015. As sampling protocols were relatively consistent from 2001 to 2008, these results suggest a substantial change in Sculpin species abundance during this period. Reasons for the increase in Sculpin abundance are unknown. Typically during boat electroshocking surveys, the electrical field is not strong enough to attract Sculpin species to the water surface. This means that most Sculpin species observed in the MCR are usually at depths greater than 1.0 m. Observations or captures made at these depths are influenced by water surface visibility, water clarity, netter efficiency, and water velocity. A preliminary review of habitat data recorded at the time of sampling (Appendix B, Tables B3 and B4) did not indicate poorer observational conditions during any particular study year.

Occupancy estimates for Sculpin species declined starting after 2011 but it is not known if this was caused by the flow regime change. The large increase in occupancy between 2001 and 2008 occurred during the same general flow regime at REV. As most of the decrease in occupancy occurred in 2014 and 2015, which were years with new and less experienced netters on the field crew, and Sculpin are difficult to observe and capture because of their small size and behaviour, it is possible that the decrease could be in part related to the changes in field crew. Given their small body size and the associated inefficiency of the selected sampling method at capturing Sculpin species, it is unlikely that the program, in its current form, will generate reliable estimates to answer the management questions for these species. Sculpin species were routinely captured as part of BC Hydro's MCR Juvenile Fish Habitat Use Program (CLBMON-17; Triton 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013). If necessary, it may be more practical to answer specific management questions regarding these species using data collected under that program.

4.4 Management Question #2 – Growth Rate

Growth rate was examined using a HBM based on individual growth rates of inter-year recaptured fish. Limited mark-recapture data excluded this analysis for all species except Bull Trout, Mountain Whitefish and Rainbow Trout.

Information on annual growth rates for species other than Bull Trout, Mountain Whitefish and Rainbow Trout may become available in future study years as more life history and mark-recapture data are collected. However, given the limited dataset that exists for species other than Bull Trout, Mountain Whitefish and Rainbow Trout prior to the implementation of the flow regime change (i.e., prior to 2010), it is unlikely that the HBMs will be able to link any changes in annual growth of these species to changes in the flow regime.

4.4.1 Bull Trout

The estimated growth rate of Bull Trout declined in consecutive years following the flow regime change although the growth rates following the change were within the range previously observed. The difference in growth rate before and after the flow regime change was not statistically significant. Inter-year growth of Bull Trout was associated with long-term trends in their body condition, and the condition or growth of other fish species including Burbot, Rainbow Trout and Mountain Whitefish. Bull Trout growth was also correlated with the abundance of Kokanee in upper Arrow Lakes Reservoir, which are an important prey for Bull Trout in the study area. These similar declines suggest a possible broad-scale change in growing conditions in the study area.

4.4.2 Mountain Whitefish

Estimates of the von Bertalanffy growth coefficient suggest increasing growth from 2006 to 2010 and mostly decreasing growth after2010. However, there were inter-annual fluctuations that did not follow these longer term trends, including low growth in 2009 and 2011. Decreased growth after the flow regime change was also supported by length-at age analyses in previous years of this study, which reported a substantial decline in the length-at-age of age-1 Mountain Whitefish in 2011 and 2012 (Golder and Poisson 2013). Length-at-age was not modelled in this report because of aging error and/or insufficient sample sizes for most species and life stages (other than age-0 and age-1 Mountain Whitefish).

Multivariate analyses suggested similar long-term trends in the growth of Mountain Whitefish, reservoir elevation during all four seasons, mean and 90th percentile discharge in fall (October to December), and discharge variability during spring (April to June). All of these variables generally increased during the mid-2000s and declined sharply after 2012 (Figure 35). Mechanisms of how these hydrological variables may influence the growth of Mountain Whitefish are unknown and could be related to changes in prey availability, rearing habitat, or energetics. In the Skeena River, another large river in British Columbia, food abundance was the main factor limiting growth and abundance for Mountain Whitefish (Godfrey 1955 as cited by Ford et al. 1995). Invertebrate abundance measured in the MCR by the Ecological Productivity Monitoring study was not correlated with Mountain Whitefish growth or body condition, although invertebrate data were only available from 2007 to 2014.

4.4.3 Rainbow Trout

Rainbow Trout growth rate had wide credibility intervals but the mean values varied little before and after the change in flow regime. Based on the multivariate analysis there were no correlations between Rainbow Trout growth and the environmental variables assessed. The results do not suggest any change in the growth of Rainbow Trout associated with the flow regime change but there is relatively large uncertainty with this conclusion because of few years of data before and after the flow regime change and small sample sizes each year.

4.5 Management Question #3 – Body Condition

Body condition was analyzed using a HBM for Lake Whitefish, Largescale Sucker, Northern Pikeminnow, Prickly Sculpin, and Redside Shiner (in addition to Bull Trout, Mountain Whitefish, and Rainbow Trout; see below); however, limited data for these species resulted in wide credible intervals surrounding all estimates. Temporal or spatial trends in body condition were not observed for any of the above species. Life history data were only collected for these species from 2010 to 2015, and due to the small sample sizes, credible intervals surrounding body condition estimates were wide. Uncertainties surrounding these estimates will likely decrease over time as more data are collected.

Given the limited dataset that exists for most species prior to the flow regime change (i.e., 1 year of data), it is unlikely that the HBM will be able to link any observed changes in body condition for these species to flow regime changes.

4.5.1 Bull Trout

Estimates of Bull Trout body condition started decreasing in the mid-2000s, increased slightly in 2009 and 2010, and decreased again from 2011 to 2015. The recent decline in Bull Trout body condition estimates (2011-2015) was observed for both juvenile (-17%) and adult (-16%) life stages. Multivariate analyses suggested that the long-term trends in Bull Trout body condition were associated with the abundance of Kokanee in Arrow Lakes Reservoir, both of which declined to very low levels in 2012 to 2015. Kokanee are known to be one of the primary prey items of Bull Trout in the fall in the MCR and elsewhere (McPhail and Baxter 1996). In the previous year of the program, the PDO, a climate index that is associated with the survival and abundance of Pacific salmon in the marine environment (Mantua et al. 1997), was correlated with Kokanee abundance and Bull Trout body condition. However, PDO was no longer strongly correlated with these variables in the 2015 analysis, partly because the PDO increased to high values in 2014 and 2015 while Bull Trout body condition and Kokanee abundance remained low. Although the current analysis does not suggest an association between the PDO index and Kokanee abundance, other investigators have suggested that region-wide climatic variability could be influencing Kokanee abundance (Bassett et al. 2016), because Kokanee stocks have also declined since 2010 in Kinbasket Reservoir (Sebastian and Weir 2015) and Kootenay Lake (Andrusak and Andrusak 2015). In the MCR, the similar trends among species in body condition (Bull Trout and Mountain Whitefish) and growth (Bull Trout and Rainbow Trout), all of which declined at some point since 2011, also support the idea of a broad-scale change in growing conditions in the study area. However, none of these trends in body condition or growth were correlated with the trends in discharge or reservoir elevation in this analysis.

Bull Trout body condition decreased to the lowest levels observed in the study following the flow regime change and the flow regime change had a significant effect on body condition for the species in the HBM. However, because of the observational study design it is not possible to determine whether the low body condition was caused by the flow regime, or simply coincided with the change but was caused by other environmental changes and large-scale climatic variability.

For Bull Trout, there was very little variation in body condition between sample sites. This suggests that: 1) all sample sites were homogenous in terms of habitat quality; or 2) individual fish did not remain associated with any particular site for a long enough time prior to capture for the habitat quality of that site to affect their body condition. Based on variability of habitat measurements taken during the field season (e.g., available cover, water velocities, water depths, etc.) the former scenario is unlikely to be true. The latter scenario is more likely to influence body condition since REV operations dewater large portions of the channel margin on a nightly basis, which forces fish to seek refuge in different areas. This diurnal movement, coupled with annual migratory patterns for this species, support a hypothesis that some fish do not remain in a particular site long enough for that association to have a measurable impact on body condition.

4.5.2 Largescale Sucker

The 20% decrease in body condition estimates of Largescale Sucker between 2010 and 2015 suggests a large reduction in the condition of this species that occurred following the flow regime change. This coincided with a large increase in the estimated density of Sucker species (Largescale and Longnose Sucker) in the study area, which suggests competition for resources and density-dependent growth. Causes of these changes are unknown, as the condition and abundance of Suckers were not associated with discharge or reservoir elevation based on the multivariate analyses.

It may be that declining condition is partly explained by changing age structure of the population, rather than a decline in weight-at-length for a given age group. The von Bertalanffy growth curve could not be calculated for Largescale Sucker but in general this species is known to mature at ~400 mm in body length and 5-9 years of age, after which there is very little annual growth in body length (Dauble 1986). Therefore, mature fish might continue to increase in weight but not increase substantially in length after a certain age. If so, then the increase in Sucker density and concomitant decrease in body condition could be explained by an increase in abundance of newly recruited adult Sucker and decrease in the proportion of older Sucker. The body condition model predicts condition for a specific length (500 mm for Largescale Sucker) and therefore inter-year comparisons are not affected by differences in length distribution among years. However, if older fish are heavier at a particular length compared to younger fish, then a change in age structure (younger distribution) could have contributed to the observed decline in body condition.

The decrease in the body condition of Largescale Sucker began in the first year after the flow regime change and continued in consecutive years until 2015. Whether these changes were ultimately caused by the flow regime change or only happened at the same time is unknown. However, this result was the opposite of predicted effects of the new flow regime, which was expected to result in a greater area of permanently wetted substrate that would translate in greater algal productivity, and increases in the body condition of organisms like Sucker that consume algae.

4.5.3 Mountain Whitefish

The body condition of Mountain Whitefish was significantly lower after the flow regime change than before. However, the decline in condition of juveniles and adults appeared to have started in 2006, several years before the flow regime change. The finding that the flow regime change began during a period when body condition was already changing due to some other unknown factor(s) makes it more difficult to assess the effects of the flow regime change on body condition. The low body condition of Mountain Whitefish in years after the flow regime change coincided with lower than average condition of other species including Bull Trout and Largescale Sucker.

The flow regime change, which included an increase in the minimum and maximum flows, could potentially result in increases in both mean and the variation in discharge, depending on natural environmental variability (e.g., snowpack) in a particular year. A previous study in the MCR found that the activity of adult Mountain Whitefish, based on telemetry data, was not correlated with within-hour changes in discharge but was correlated with discharge magnitude (Taylor and Lewis 2011). Therefore, increased discharge in the MCR could result in greater energetic costs for Mountain Whitefish, which could lead to lower body condition. However, the current environmental analysis did not suggest a long-term correlation between body condition and discharge variables.

The body condition of Mountain Whitefish was higher in Reach 3 than in Reach 4. This result may be due to additional nutrients flowing into the MCR from the Jordan River (i.e., the divide line between the two reaches) resulting in higher productivity downstream of the confluence. As recommended in the CLBMON 15b study by Schleppe et al. (2011), monitoring the benthos upstream and downstream of the confluence would provide valuable insight into this result. Mountain Whitefish body condition was highest within Site 231.3-R (Big Eddy). This site is located immediately downstream of the Jordan River confluence. Due to the topography of the area, most of the water flowing out of the Jordan River circulates through Big Eddy before flowing downstream. Significantly greater body conditions for Mountain Whitefish in the fall compared to the spring likely reflects greater food availability during summer when compared to winter. Abundance and biomass of benthic invertebrates was greater in the fall than in the spring season in the MCR (Schleppe and Larratt 2015).

4.5.4 Rainbow Trout

The body condition of adult Rainbow Trout decreased in the first three years after the flow regime change, with a decrease of 7% between 2010 and 2014. Body condition of Rainbow Trout recovered in 2015 with values slightly above average. The decrease in body condition after the flow regime change was not correlated with long term trends in discharge metrics but was correlated with trends in body condition of Bull Trout, Largescale Sucker, and Mountain Whitefish, suggesting that similar changes in habitat conditions could have played a role in the decreases. As was observed for Mountain Whitefish, body condition of Rainbow Trout was much lower in the spring than in the fall, likely because of less food availability in winter than in summer.

Body condition of Rainbow Trout was greatest at the site further downstream and closest to ALR (227.2-R). Boat electroshocking surveys were conducted in Reach 2 in 2008 and 2009. During those surveys, 42 Rainbow Trout were measured for length and weight. Although based on relatively few data points, a preliminary review of these data did not indicate higher body conditions in Reach 2 when compared to Rainbow Trout recorded in Reach 3. Boat electroshocking surveys have never been conducted in the Illecillewaet River under the current program. However, a study of juvenile fish habitat use in the MCR (CLBMON-17) found that juvenile Rainbow Trout caught in tributaries had greater body condition than those caught in the mainstem MCR (Triton 2012).

4.6 Management Question #4 – Spatial Distribution

The effect of the flow regime change on the spatial distribution of fish in the MCR was evaluated by testing whether the linear relationship between abundance and river kilometre varied by flow regime. In the models estimating count density and abundance, if the interaction between river kilometre (distribution) and flow regime was significant, the interpretation was that the flow regime had a significant effect on the spatial distribution of fish in the MCR. Plots of the effect of year on the distribution were also examined to assess temporal trends, where increases in the effect value indicated an upstream shift in distribution and negative values indicated a downstream shift. There was an upstream shift in the distribution of many species in years following the flow regime change. The upstream shift was most prominent for Rainbow Trout and Sucker species but also observed in some years for Bull Trout, Burbot, and Northern Pikeminnow. Multivariate analyses suggested that the trends in the distribution of these species were correlated with trends in several of the discharge variables, including Q90 in spring and summer, mean discharge in summer, and Q10 in fall and winter.

Greater values of the lowest discharges (Q10) during the fall and winter were observed after the flow regime change, which was expected based on the new minimum flow, and was most closely associated with the upstream shift in distribution of Rainbow Trout, Bull Trout, and invertebrate biomass (see middle right of Figure 36). This provides some support for a positive effect of greater minimum flows on invertebrate biomass, which could have resulted in a small shift in the distribution of insectivorous fish like Rainbow Trout into habitats further upstream that have a greater area of permanently wetted area since the flow regime change. The distribution of Burbot, Northern Pikeminnow and Sucker were more closely associated with trends in discharge variables (Q10, mean, and Q90) during the spring and summer growing season (see top right of Figure 36), which also generally increased after the flow regime change. It could be that greater summer discharge makes upstream habitat more suitable for these species and caused the change in distribution, or that all these variables followed similar trends due to chance or other unknown reasons.

The spatial distribution of fishes in the MCR, including seasonal and temporal trends, is discussed for each species in the following sections.

4.6.1 Bull Trout

Bull Trout densities in Reach 4 were highest near the Moses Creek Spawning Channel (RKm 236.4) and tended to decrease with increasing distance downstream from REV. Similarly, in Reach 3, Bull Trout densities were highest near the Jordan River confluence (RKm 231.6) and tended to decrease with distance downstream from the confluence. Both Moses Creek and the Jordan River are known spawning areas for Kokanee. The pattern of decreasing Bull Trout densities with increased distance downstream of both tributaries suggests that Bull Trout may be aggregating to feed on pre-spawning Kokanee entering these systems or on spent Kokanee exiting these systems. However, densities of Bull Trout also were high at these locations during the spring, which suggests that availability of Kokanee spawners as prey is not the only factor leading to high Bull Trout densities near the tributaries.

The distribution of Bull Trout was, on average, further upstream in the spring than the fall for adults but not seasonally different for juveniles. Seasonal shifts in the movement and distribution of large–bodied, migratory species like Bull Trout are expected but the reasons for the small upstream shift in the spring in the MCR are not known.

4.6.2 Burbot

Similar to results reported in previous years (e.g., Golder and Poisson 2013), density was greatest at Site 231.0-L, which is along the left bank between the Revelstoke Golf Course and the Rock Groyne. This site contains rip-rap substrate, steep banks, and high water velocities. Higher catch-rates of Burbot were recorded in similar habitats downstream of HLK as part of BC Hydro's LCR Fish Population Indexing Program (CLBMON-45; Ford and Thorley 2011b). The results suggested a further upstream distribution of Burbot after the flow regime than before, especially in 2014 and 2015.

4.6.3 Kokanee

Spatial distribution was assessed using catch data (Appendix D, Table D3) because densities were not estimated using HBMs due to extremely variable data that prevented models from converging. Kokanee catches were higher at sites that included confluences of major tributaries or were immediately downstream of tributaries (i.e., Moses Creek, Scales Creek, Jordan River). Kokanee are in the study area primarily during the fall season for spawning; for that reason, densities are higher near tributaries (either spawning at the creek mouths or migrating into the creeks to spawn). Based on field observations, distribution was patchy, with large numbers of fish observed in small areas, reflecting schooling behavior of pre-spawning Kokanee.

4.6.4 Mountain Whitefish

Adult Mountain Whitefish were most common from Site 232.6-R (upstream of the Jordan River confluence) to Big Eddy Bridge (Site 227.2-R). Habitat in this portion of the study area is dominated by shallow water depths, high water velocities, and small substrate (i.e., gravel and cobble) and may serve as a holding area for this species prior to spawning. Mountain Whitefish spawning has not been documented in the MCR; however, field crews have noted both gravid and ripe Mountain Whitefish during surveys. Mountain Whitefish densities were noticeably lower on the left bank (i.e., between the Revelstoke Golf Course and the Rock Groyne). Habitat in this area is typified by high water velocities, high water depths, and rip-rap or large substrate banks. Site 227.2-R (Salmon Rocks) has similar habitat characteristics and also had low adult Mountain Whitefish densities. Habitat preferences inferred from these observations generally agree with studies from other areas in western Canada, as Mountain Whitefish are typically found in areas with moderate to high flows, large gravels or cobbles, and shallow depths (Ford et al. 1995, McPhail 2007, Golder 2012).

Juvenile Mountain Whitefish were most common in the upstream portion of Reach 4 (i.e., opposite the Moses Creek Spawning Channel) and in the upstream portion of Reach 3 (i.e., between Big Eddy and Big Eddy Bridge). Spatial distributions of juvenile and adult Mountain Whitefish were quite similar, which suggested similar habitat preferences for these age groups. Ford et al. (1995) reported that diets of age-1 and age-2 Mountain Whitefish were similar but differed from age-3, 4 and 5 fish, which could help explain similar habitat preferences between juvenile and adult fish in this study.

Analysis suggested small inter-annual fluctuations in the distribution of juvenile and adult Mountain Whitefish but no effect of the flow regime. The model results suggested a more downstream distribution of Mountain Whitefish in the spring than the fall for both juveniles and adults but this seasonal difference was small.

4.6.5 Rainbow Trout

Between 2001 and 2015, Rainbow Trout densities were highest in Big Eddy, adjacent to the rip-rapped left bank of Reach 3, and at Salmon Rocks (Site 227.2-R). Rainbow Trout densities were low throughout Reach 4 and along the right bank of Reach 3, with the exception of Big Eddy and Salmon Rocks.

In the fall of 2009, BC Hydro stabilized the bank of the Columbia River by adding large boulders and rip-rap to an approximately 2.5 km section of the bank along the Revelstoke Golf Course (Site 233.1-L; Appendix A, Figure A2). Prior to bank stabilization, a total of 23 Rainbow Trout were recorded in eight study seasons (this portion of the river was not sampled in 2009 due to construction of the bank stabilization works). During the 2010 and 2011 surveys (fall only), 20 and 28 Rainbow Trout, respectively, were recorded in this portion of the river. Fewer than five Rainbow Trout were recorded in each sample seasons between 2012 and 2014, and none were observed in 2015. Increases in Rainbow Trout abundance in 2010 and 2011 suggested that the bank stabilization adjacent to Site 233.1-L made the area more suitable for Rainbow Trout. However, low abundance of Rainbow Trout at this site in 2012 to 2015 make it difficult to conclude whether the initial increase and subsequent decrease were related to changes in shoreline habitat, or overall abundance in the study area.

The results suggested a gradual shift to a more upstream distribution between 2007 and 2015. The increase in the model coefficient representing distribution suggested that in earlier years, density decreased with river kilometre, as indicated by a negative coefficient values, whereas in recent years the estimates were close to zero, suggesting no effect of river kilometre on density. Reasons for the temporal change in distribution are unknown but may be related to environmental conditions, as the distribution and abundance of adult Rainbow Trout were associated with Q10 discharge during fall, winter, and spring, mean discharge in winter, and discharge variability in the fall.

As the gradual change in distribution of adult Rainbow Trout started in 2008, this change was unlikely to be caused by flow regime, although it could have contributed to the change after 2010.

4.6.6 Sucker Species

For all Sucker species combined, density generally increased with increased distance downstream of the dam. Sucker species prefer lower water velocity area (except during their spawning season). In general, water velocities in the MCR are lower in Reach 3 than in Reach 4. Reach 3 also contains more backwater habitat areas (e.g., upstream of the Tonkawatla Creek confluence, behind the islands upstream of the Centennial Park Boat Launch, upstream of the Illecillewaet River confluence, and immediately downstream of the Rock Groyne; Appendix A, Figure A2) that are suitable for rearing and feeding.

As was observed for Rainbow Trout, there was an upstream shift in distribution in the most recent years of the study for Sucker species. Based on proximity on the NMDS plot, the distribution of Sucker species was associated discharge variables during the spring and summer. The association between the distribution of Rainbow Trout and Sucker species and these hydrological variables suggests that inter-annual variability in discharge may influence the distribution of these species in the MCR, with high discharges associated with upstream shifts in distribution.

4.6.7 Northern Pikeminnow

Northern Pikeminnow densities were higher in Reach 3 than in Reach 4 and density increased with proximity to ALR. Credible intervals overlapped for all estimates, but densities for this species were generally higher in sites that contained backwater habitat areas or had lower water velocities, such as Site 228.5-L (upstream of the Illecillewaet River confluence), Site 231.3-L (Big Eddy), Site 227.2-R (Salmon Rocks), and Site 229.2-L (between the Rock Groyne and the Centennial Park Boat Launch). This distribution reflects this species preference for low velocity habitats (Scott and Crossman 1973). The few Northern Pikeminnow captured in 2014 and 2015 were distributed further upstream than in all previous years. An upstream shift in distribution was also observed for several other fish species in some or all years after the flow regime change.

Northern Pikeminnow were more abundant in the MCR during the fall than during the spring but their distribution did not vary seasonally. Given the large size of the Northern Pikeminnow present during the fall season, it is possible that these fish were in the study area to feed on spawning Kokanee, as was reported in Pend d'Oreille Lake, Washington (Clarke et al. 2005).

4.6.8 Sculpin Species

Catches of Sculpin species were highest in Big Eddy and along the rip-rap on the left bank of Reach 3. Of the Sculpin species captured since 2010, 93% were Prickly Sculpin (n = 262) and 7% were Slimy Sculpin (*Cottus cognatus*) (n = 19). Of all Sculpin caught since 2010, 81% of the Slimy Sculpin were caught in Reach 3. Slimy Sculpin could be more common in Reach 3 than in Reach 4, or, alternatively, slower water velocity or other habitat differences may make capturing sculpin more efficient in Reach 3 than in Reach 4.

4.7 Summary

Information regarding the abundance, spatial distribution, body condition, growth, and diversity of fish species in the MCR was collected for 10 years prior to the flow regime change and for 5 years since the flow regime change. These data were analyzed using hierarchical Bayesian methods as a robust and defensible way to assess trends over time and space, and the effects of the flow regime change on fish populations. Several fish population variables changed in years following the flow regime but because of the observational design of the study, and lack of strong correlations with hydrological variables, it is difficult to determine whether the change in flow regime caused these changes or merely coincided with them.

There was an increase in species richness and evenness between 2001 and 2008 that was attributed to significant increases in the occupancy and/or density of several less common species. The probability of occupancy of Burbot, Lake Whitefish, Northern Pikeminnow, Rainbow Trout, Redside Shiner, and Sculpin species all increased between 2001 and 2005-2008, depending on the species. The abundance of more common species, such as Bull Trout and Mountain Whitefish remained relatively stable during this time period. Although the results suggest a substantial change in the fish community between 2001 and 2008, reasons for the change are unknown. A second change in the fish community occurred following the flow regime change beginning in 2011, with declining richness and occupancy of most less common species, such as Burbot, Northern Pikeminnow, Rainbow Trout, and Sculpin species. At the same time, species evenness increased between 2011 and 2015, which was related to decreasing abundance of the most common species, Mountain Whitefish, and increasing abundance of Suckers.

There was some evidence to suggest that body condition or growth of fish in the MCR may have declined in the five years following the flow regime change. Body condition estimates for Bull Trout and Largescale Sucker both declined after the flow regime change. Estimates of the growth rate of Bull Trout and Mountain Whitefish also declined in the years after the flow regime change but the differences were not statistically significant. The low body condition of Bull Trout was correlated with declines in the abundance of Kokanee, which are an important prey for Bull Trout. The growth of Mountain Whitefish was correlated with trends in reservoir elevation and discharge magnitude and variability but the trends in growth and condition of other species were not correlated with hydrological variables. The similar declines in condition and growth of several species as well as Kokanee abundance in Arrow Lakes Reservoir, suggest a broad-scale decline in growing conditions that affected fish across various trophic levels, including primary consumers, insectivores, and piscivores.

There was an upstream shift in the distribution of many species in years following the flow regime change. The upstream shift was most prominent for Rainbow Trout and Sucker species but also observed in some years for Bull Trout, Burbot, and Northern Pikeminnow. However, overlapping credible intervals indicated that these changes were not statistically significant. The changes in distribution were correlated with increases in discharge magnitude since the flow regime change. It could be that greater discharges from Revelstoke Dam make habitats further upstream in the study area more suitable for some species, although it is unclear whether greater discharges in recent years were caused by climatic variability, the new flow regime, or both.

Geo-referenced visual enumeration surveys were conducted in 2014 and 2015 and the results show similar trends among sites as the mark-recapture estimates. However, the variability for juvenile fish and at high abundances of adult fish mean that attempts to predict the catch based on counts (or vice versa) would have a large degree of uncertainty. A minimum of three years when both surveys are conducted is recommended for a reasonable assessment of whether visual counts and mark-recapture data show the same trends over time. If counts during visual surveys provide a reliable index of abundance, compared to the mark-recapture estimates, it may be possible to reduce the number of mark-recapture sessions, which would reduce exposure of fish to electroshocking and reduce handling of fishes. However, reducing or eliminating mark-recapture sessions would add additional uncertainty to population parameters and limit the ability to detect the effects of the flow regime. For instance, the assessment of growth relies on measurements of tagged and recaptured fish. There would be considerable uncertainty using relative abundance from visual counts to compare to years before the flow regime change when visual counts were not conducted, even if a strong relationship exists between visual counts and mark-recapture catches.

5.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

In consideration of the results of this study and the overall objectives of CLBMON-16, fish population indexing surveys should continue in future years, with the modifications recommended below.

- Sampling during the fall season is necessary in order to gather data comparable to years prior to the flow regime change and adequately address the management questions.
- The feasibility of operating Revelstoke Dam under an experimental flow regime including REV5 operation but without the minimum flow release should be examined. This would provide insight into the effect on the downstream fish community of both the minimum flow release and the higher peak daily discharges associated with REV5.
- A minimum of three years when both visual survey and mark-recapture surveys are conducted is recommended for a reasonable assessment of whether visual counts and mark-recapture data show the same trends over time. If so, it may be possible to calibrate the efficiency of the method and reduce the number of mark-recapture passes needed during each sample season. Continuing mark-recapture surveys with at least three sessions is recommended for 2016 to ensure data are comparable to previous years of the study to address the management questions regarding growth.
- Ageing of fish using scales was not conducted in recent years of the monitoring program. Previous analyses indicated that age-0 and age-1 Mountain Whitefish can be aged based on length-frequency distributions making scale-ageing unnecessary. Estimated ages from scale analysis for older Mountain Whitefish and most other species were thought to be unreliable. However, using age assignments from recaptured fish of known age, it may be possible to quantify uncertainty and bias in scale-based ages, and correct predicted ages of fish of unknown age based on the model. Assessment of growth and/or age by quantifying inter-circuli distances may also be possible. A preliminary analysis of these alternative methods for assessment of age and growth of fish in the MCR is recommended. This would be particularly important to continue to address the management question regarding growth if the number of mark-recapture sessions is reduced in future years of study.

6.0 REFERENCES

Abmann, C., J. Boysen-Hogrefe, and M. Pape. 2014. Bayesian Analysis of Dynamic Factor Models: An Ex-Post Approach Towards the Rotation Problem. Kiel Working Paper No. 1902. Kiel, Germany: Kiel Institute for the World Economy.

Andrusak, G.F. and H. Andrusak. 2015. Gerrard Rainbow Trout Growth and Condition with Kokanee Prey at Low Densities. Report prepared for Fish and Wildlife Compensation Program – Columbia Basin (Nelson, BC) by Redfish Consulting Ltd. (Nelson, BC). FWCP Report No. F-F15-15. 40 pp. + 8 app.

Bassett, M.C., E.U. Schindler, L. Vidmanic, T. Weir, and D. Sebastian. 2016. Arrow Lakes Reservoir Nutrient Restoration Program Year 16 (2014) Report. Fisheries Project Report No. RD 151 2016, Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations, Province of British Columbia. 122 pp.

BC Hydro. 1999. Revelstoke dam and generating station water use plan. Prepared by BC Hydro Power Supply, Vancouver, BC. Report no. MEP341. 37 p. + 4 app.

BC Hydro. 2005. Consultative Committee report: Columbia River Water Use Plan, Volumes 1 and 2. Report prepared for the Columbia River Water Use Plan Consultative Committee by BC Hydro, Burnaby BC.

BC Hydro. 2007. Columbia River Projects, Water Use Plan. 41 p. + 1 appendix.

BC Hydro. 2010a. Columbia River Project Water Use Plan, Monitoring Program Terms of Reference, REVELSTOKE FLOW MANAGEMENT PLAN, CLBMON-16 Middle Columbia River Fish Population Surveys Revisions. Reference Number: RFP-386. 12 May 2010. 13 p.

BC Hydro. 2010b. Columbia River Project Water Use Plan, Monitoring Terms of Reference, REVELSTOKE FLOW MANAGEMENT PLAN, CLBMON-15a Middle Columbia River Physical Habitat Monitoring and CLBMON-15b Middle Columbia River Ecological Productivity Monitoring. 21 p.

Boulinier, T., J.D. Nichols, J.R. Sauer, J.E. Hines, and K.H. Pollock. 1998. Estimating species richness: the importance of heterogeneity in species detectability. Ecology 79: 1018-1028.

Bradford, M.J., J. Korman and P.S. Higgins. 2005. Using confidence intervals to estimate the response of salmon populations (*Oncorhynchus* spp.) to experimental habitat alterations. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 62: 2716-2726.

Clarke, L. R., D.R. Vidergar, and D.H. Bennett. 2005. Stable isotopes and gut content show diet overlap among native and introduced piscivores in a large oligotrophic lake. Ecology of Freshwater Fish 14: 267-277.

Dauble, D.D. 1986. Life history and ecology of the largescale sucker (*Catostomus macrocheilus*) in the Columbia River. American Midland Naturalist 166: 356-367.

Fabens, A.J. 1965. Properties and fitting of the von Bertalanffy growth curve. Growth 29: 265-289.

Ford, D. and J.L. Thorley. 2011a. CLBMON-16 Middle Columbia River Fish Population Indexing Surveys – 2010 Investigations. Report prepared by BC Hydro Generation, Water Licence Requirements, Revelstoke, BC. Golder Report No. 10-1492-0079F: 54 p. + 5 app.

Ford, D. and J.L. Thorley. 2011b. CLBMON-45 Lower Columbia River Fish Population Indexing Surveys – 2010 Investigations. Report prepared by BC Hydro Generation, Water Licence Requirements, Castlegar, BC. Golder Report No. 10-1492-0102F: 54 p. + 5 app.

Ford, D. and J.L. Thorley. 2012. CLBMON-16 Middle Columbia River Fish Population Indexing Surveys – 2011 Investigations. Report prepared by BC Hydro Generation, Water Licence Requirements, Revelstoke, BC. Golder Report No. 10-1492-0079F: 55 p. + 5 app.

Ford, B.S., P.S. Higgins, A.F. Lewis, K.L. Cooper, T.A. Watson, C.M. Gee, G.L. Ennis, and R.L. Sweeting. 1995. Literature reviews of the life history, habitat requirements and mitigation/compensation strategies for thirteen sport fish species in the Peace, Liard, and Columbia River drainages of British Columbia. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2321: xxiv + 342 p.

Gelfand, A.E., A.M. Schmidt, S. Wu, J.A Silander, A. Latimer, A.G. Rebelo. 2005. Modelling species diversity through species level hierarchical modelling. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society - Series C - Applied Statistics 54: 1-20.

Godfrey, H. 1955. On the ecology of the Skeena River whitefishes *Coregonus* and *Prosopium*. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 12: 488-527.

Golder Associates Ltd. 2002. Middle Columbia River Fish Indexing Program. 2001 Phase 1 investigations. Report prepared for BC Hydro, Burnaby, B.C. Golder Report No. 012-8006F: 41p + 4 app.

Golder Associates Ltd. 2003. Large River Fish Indexing Program – Middle Columbia River 2002 Phase 2 Investigations. Report prepared for B.C. Hydro Power Supply Environmental Services, Burnaby, B.C. Golder Report No. 022-8024F: 39p + 4 app.

Golder Associates Ltd. 2004a. Large River Fish Indexing Program – Middle Columbia River 2003 Phase 3 Investigations. Report prepared for B.C. Hydro Power Supply Environmental Services, Burnaby, B.C. Golder Report No. 03-1480-022F: 53p + 4 app.

Golder Associates Ltd. 2004b. Large River Fish Indexing Program – Lower Columbia River 2003 Phase 3 Investigations. Report prepared for B.C. Hydro, Burnaby, B.C. Golder Report No. 03-1480-021F: 54p + 6 app.

Golder Associates Ltd. 2005a. Large River Fish Indexing Program – Middle Columbia River 2004 Phase 4 Investigations. Report prepared for B.C. Hydro Power Supply Environmental Services, Burnaby, B.C. Golder Report No. 04-1480-048F: 66p + 5 app.

Golder Associates Ltd. 2005b. Large River Fish Indexing Program – Lower Columbia River 2004 Phase 4 Investigations. Report prepared for B.C. Hydro, Burnaby, B.C. Golder Report No. 04-1480-047F: 57p + 6 app.

Golder Associates Ltd. 2006. Large River Fish Indexing Program – Middle Columbia River 2005 Phase 5 Investigations. Report prepared for B.C. Hydro Power Supply Environmental Services, Burnaby, B.C. Golder Report No. 05-1480-037F: 51p + 6 app.

Golder Associates Ltd. 2007. Large River Fish Indexing Program – Middle Columbia River 2006 Phase 6 Investigations. Report prepared for B.C. Hydro Power Supply Environmental Services, Burnaby, B.C. Golder Report No. 06-1480-032F: 52p + 6 app.

Golder Associates Ltd. 2008. Large River Fish Indexing Program – Middle Columbia River 2007 Phase 7 Investigations. Report prepared for B.C. Hydro Power Supply Environmental Services, Burnaby, B.C. Golder Report No. 07-1480-068F: 60p + 6 app.

Golder Associates Ltd. 2009. Large River Fish Indexing Program – Middle Columbia River 2008 Phase 8 Investigations. Report prepared for B.C. Hydro Power Supply Environmental Services, Burnaby, B.C. Golder Report No. 08-1480-047F: 49p + 6 app.

Golder Associates Ltd. 2010. Large River Fish Indexing Program – Middle Columbia River 2009 Phase 9 Investigations. Report prepared for B.C. Hydro Power Supply Environmental Services, Burnaby, B.C. Golder Report No. 09-1480-050F: 64p + 4 app.

Golder Associates Ltd. 2012. Lower Columbia River whitefish life history and egg mat monitoring program: Year 4 data report. Report prepared for BC Hydro, Castlegar, BC. Golder Report No. 11-1492-0111F: 48p + 3 app.

Golder Associates Ltd. 2013. CLBMON-15a Mid-Columbia River Physical Habitat Monitoring Synthesis Report (Years 1-6). Report prepared for BC Hydro, Revelstoke, BC. Golder Report No. 12-1492-0084. 44 p. + 6 app.

Golder Associates Ltd. and Poisson Consulting Ltd. 2013. CLBMON-16 Middle Columbia River Fish Population Indexing Surveys – Synthesis Report. Report prepared for BC Hydro Generation, Water License Requirements, Revelstoke, BC. Golder Report No. 10-1492-0079F:62 p. +8 app.

Gotelli N.J. and R.K. Colwell. 2001. Quantifying biodiversity: procedures and pitfalls in the measurement and comparison of species richness. Ecology Letters 4: 379-391.

He, J.X., J.R. Bence, J.E. Johnson, D.F. Clapp and M.P. Ebener. 2008. Modeling Variation in Mass-Length Relations and Condition Indices of Lake Trout and Chinook Salmon in Lake Huron: a Hierarchical Bayesian Approach. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 137: 801-817.

Kery, M. 2010. Introduction to WinBUGS for Ecologists: A Bayesian Approach to Regression, ANOVA, Mixed Models and Related Analyses. Elsevier Science, Boston.

Kery, M. and J.A. Royle. 2008. Hierarchical Bayes estimation of species richness and occupancy in spatially replicated surveys. Journal of Applied Ecology 45: 589-598.

Kery, M. and M. Schaub. 2011. Bayesian population analysis using WinBUGS – a hierarchical perspective. Academic Press, Burlington.

Krebs, C.J. 1999. Ecological Methodology. Addison Wesley, Longman, Menlo Park, California.

Kruskal, J.B. 1964. Multidimensional scaling by optimizing goodness of fit to a nonmetric hypothesis. Psychometrika 29: 1-27.

Kuparinen, A., S. Mäntyniemi, J.A. Hutchings, and S Kuikka. 2012. Increasing biological realism of fisheries stock assessment: towards hierarchical Bayesian methods. Environmental Reviews 20: 135–151.

LGL Limited. 2009. Arrow Lakes Reservoir Burbot Life History and Habitat Use Study. Year 1. Report prepared for BC Hydro, Revelstoke, BC. 35 p. + 1 app.

Luria, S. M., J.A.S. Kinney, and S. Weissman. 1967. Estimates of size and distance underwater. The American Journal of Psychology 80: 282-286.

Mackay, W.C., G.R. Ash and H.J. Norris. 1990. Fish ageing methods for Alberta. R.L. & L. Environmental Services Ltd. in association with Alberta and Wildlife Division and University of Alberta, Edmonton. 133p.

Mantua, N.J., S.R. Hare, Y. Zhang, J.M. Wallace, and R.C. Francis. 1997. A Pacific interdecadal climate oscillation with impacts on salmon production. Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society 78: 1069-1079.

Mantua, N., S. Hare, Y. Zhang, J. Wallace, R. Francis. 2015. Online dataset published by the University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, USA. Available at: http://jisao.washington.edu/pdo/PDO.latest

McPhail, J.D. 2007. The Freshwater Fishes of British Columbia. University of Alberta Press, Edmonton, AB. pp. 620.

McPhail, J.D. and J.S. Baxter. 1996. A review of Bull Trout (*Salvelinus confluentus*) life-history and habitat use in relation to compensation and improvement opportunities. Fisheries Management Report No. 104. British Columbia Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. 31 pp.

Nelson, J.S. and M.J. Paetz. 1992. The fishes of Alberta. 2nd Edition. The University of Alberta Press. Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

Okanagan Nation Alliance (ONA), Golder Associates Ltd., and Poisson Consulting Ltd. 2015. CLBMON-16 Middle Columbia River Fish Population Indexing Survey 2014 Report. Report prepared for BC Hydro Generation, Water License Requirements, Revelstoke, BC.

Perrin, C.J., J. Korman, and D. Schmidt. 2004. A monitoring protocol for benthic invertebrates and periphyton in the middle and lower Columbia River. Report prepared by Limnotek Research and Development Inc., Econometric Research Ltd. and Golder Associates Ltd. for BC Hydro. 59p.

Pielou, E.C., 1966. The measurement of diversity in different types of biological collections. Journal of Theoretical Biology 13: 131-144.

Plummer, M. 2003. JAGS: A Program for Analysis of Bayesian Graphical Models Using Gibbs Sampling, Proceedings of the 3rd International Workshop on Distributed Statistical Computing (DSC 2003), March 20–22, Vienna, Austria. ISSN 1609-395X

Plummer, M. 2015. JAGS Version 4.0.0 User Manual. http://sourceforge.net/projects/mcmc-jags/files/Manuals/4.x/.

Quinn, T.P. 2005. The behavior and ecology of Pacific salmon and trout. UBC Press, Vancouver, BC, Canada.

R Core Team. 2015. R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing. http://www.R-project.org

R.L. & L. Environmental Services Ltd. 1994. Fish stock and habitat assessments of the Columbia River below Revelstoke Canyon Dam. Report prepared for BC Hydro, Environmental Resources. R.L. & L. Report No. 340F: 99 p. + app.

R.L. & L. Environmental Services Ltd. 1995. Fish habitat utilization and productive capacity of the Columbia River below Revelstoke Canyon Dam. Draft report prepared for BC Hydro, Environmental Affairs. R.L. & L. Rep. No. 419D: 96 p. + 3 app.

Schleppe, J., H. Larratt, and M.A. Olson-Russello. 2011. CLBMON-15b Middle Columbia River Ecological Productivity Monitoring, Annual Report 2010. Ecoscape Environmental Consultants Ltd. & Larratt Aquatic Consulting Ltd. Ecoscape File No. 10-599 Kelowna, BC.

Schleppe, J., and H. Larratt. 2015. CLBMON-15b Middle Columbia River Ecological Productivity Monitoring, Annual Report 2014. Okanagan Nation Alliance with Ecoscape Environmental Consultants Ltd. & Larratt Aquatic Consulting Ltd. 99 pp.

Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can. 184:1-966.

Sebastian, D. and T. Weir. 2013. Kinbasket and Revelstoke Reservoirs Kokanee Population Monitoring - Year 5 (2012). Prepared for BC Hydro under the Columbia River Water Use Plan, Water Licence Requirements Study No. CLBMON-2. 42p.

Shannon, C.E. and W. Weaver. 1949. The mathematical theory of communication. The University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 177pp.

Taylor, M. and B. Lewis. 2011. CLBMON-18 Middle Columbia River Adult Fish Habitat Use Program. Study Period: Year 3 – 2010. Golder Associates (Castlegar, BC) and Carleton University (Ottawa, ON). Report prepared for BC Hydro, Revelstoke Flow Management Plan, Golder Project No. 10-1492-0082. 81p. + 2 app.

Thorley, J. L. 2013. “Jaggernaut: An R Package to Facilitate Bayesian Analyses Using JAGS (Just Another Gibbs Sampler).” Nelson, B.C.: Poisson Consulting Ltd. https://github.com/poissonconsulting/jaggernaut.

Thorley, J.L. and A. Beliveau. 2016. Middle Columbia River Fish Indexing Analysis 2015. A Poisson Consulting Analysis Report. URL: http://www.poissonconsulting.ca/f/1492264933

Thorley, J.L. and J.T.A. Baxter. 2012. WLR Monitoring Study No. CLBMON-46 (Year 4) Lower Columbia River Rainbow Trout Spawning Assessment. Columbia River Water Use Plan. BC Hydro, Castlegar. Mountain Water Research and Poisson Consulting Ltd.

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2009. Middle Columbia River Juvenile Fish Habitat Use (Year 1) CLBMON-17. Report prepared for B.C. Hydro Columbia River Project Water Use Plan, Revelstoke, B.C. Triton Project No. 3943: 45p + 6 app.

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2010. Middle Columbia River Juvenile Fish Habitat Use (Year 2) CLBMON-17. Report prepared for B.C. Hydro Columbia River Project Water Use Plan, Revelstoke, B.C. Triton Project No. 3943: 48p + 6 app.

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2011. Middle Columbia River Juvenile Fish Habitat Use (Year 3) CLBMON-17. Report prepared for B.C. Hydro Columbia River Project Water Use Plan, Revelstoke, B.C. Triton Project No. 3943: 51p + 6 app.

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2012. Middle Columbia River Juvenile Fish Habitat Use (Year 4) CLBMON-17. Report prepared for B.C. Hydro Columbia River Project Water Use Plan, Revelstoke, B.C. Triton Project No. 4471: 78p + 5 app.

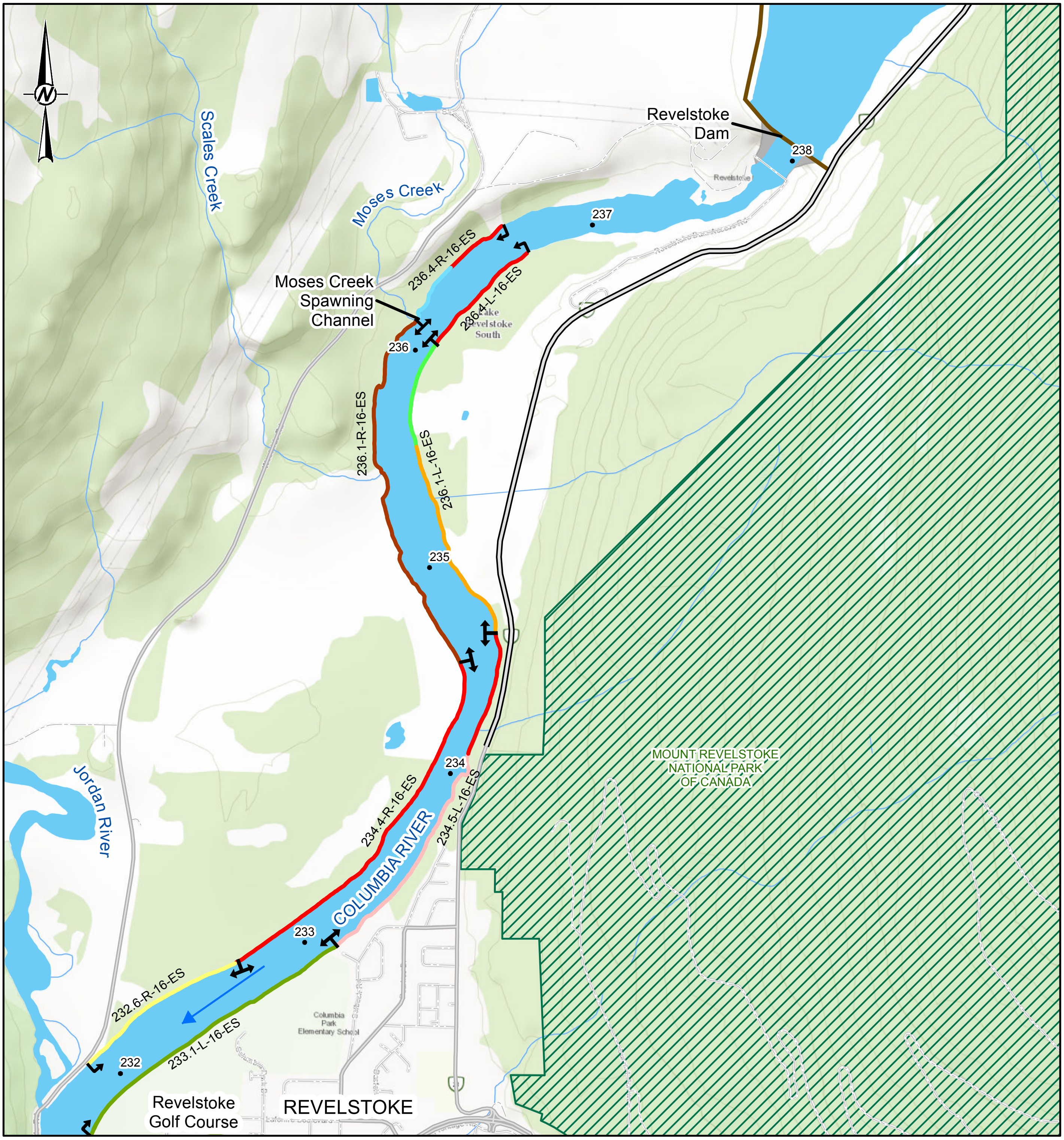
Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2013. Middle Columbia River Juvenile Fish Habitat Use (Year 5) CLBMON-17. Report prepared for B.C. Hydro Columbia River Project Water Use Plan, Revelstoke, B.C. Triton Project No. 4471: 59p + 6 app.

von Bertalanffy, L. 1938. A quantitative theory of organic growth (inquiries on growth laws ii). Human Biology 10:181-213.

Wickham, H. 2009. ggplot2: elegant graphics for data analysis. http://had.co.nz/ggplot2/book

Zuur, A.F., I.D. Tuck, and N. Bailey. 2003. Dynamic Factor Analysis to Estimate Common Trends in Fisheries Time Series. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 60: 542–52.

Appendix A - Maps



LEGEND

- RIVER KMS FROM U.S. BORDER
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- HIGHWAY
- MAJOR ROAD
- LOCAL ROAD
- WATERCOURSE
- DAM BASE
- NATIONAL PARK
- WATERBODY

BANK HABITAT TYPE

- A1- ARMOURED COBBLE/GRAVEL
- A1+A2- ARMOURED COBBLE/GRAVEL/SMALL BOULDER
- A3- ARMOURED SMALL/LARGE BOULDER
- A4- ARMOURED LARGE BOULDER
- A5- BEDROCK BANKS
- A6- MAN-MADE RIP-RAP
- D1- DEPOSITIONAL SAND/SILT
- D2- DEPOSITIONAL GRAVEL/COBBLE

0 400 800

1:25,000 METRES

REFERENCES

1. ROAD AND WATERBODY DATA OBTAINED FROM CANVEC © DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES CANADA. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
2. RAILWAYS OBTAINED FROM IHS ENERGY INC.
3. DAM BASE, WATERCOURSE, NATIONAL PARK DATA CONTAINS INFORMATION LICENSED UNDER THE OPEN GOVERNMENT LICENSE – BRITISH COLUMBIA.
4. BASE TOPO MAP SOURCES: ESRI, HERE, DELORME, TOMTOM, INTERMAP, INCREMENT P CORP., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GEOBASE, IGN, KADASTER NL, ORDNANCE SURVEY, ESRI JAPAN, METI, ESRI CHINA (HONG KONG), SWISSTOPO, MAPMYINDIA, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY
5. COORDINATE SYSTEM: NAD 1983 UTM ZONE 11N

CLIENT
BC HYDRO

PROJECT
MIDDLE COLUMBIA RIVER FISH POPULATION INDEXING STUDY

TITLE
BANK HABITAT TYPE AND SAMPLE LOCATIONS - REACH 4

CONSULTANT

Golder Associates

YYYY-MM-DD	2016-03-28
DESIGNED	DR
PREPARED	CD
REVIEWED	DR
APPROVED	DS

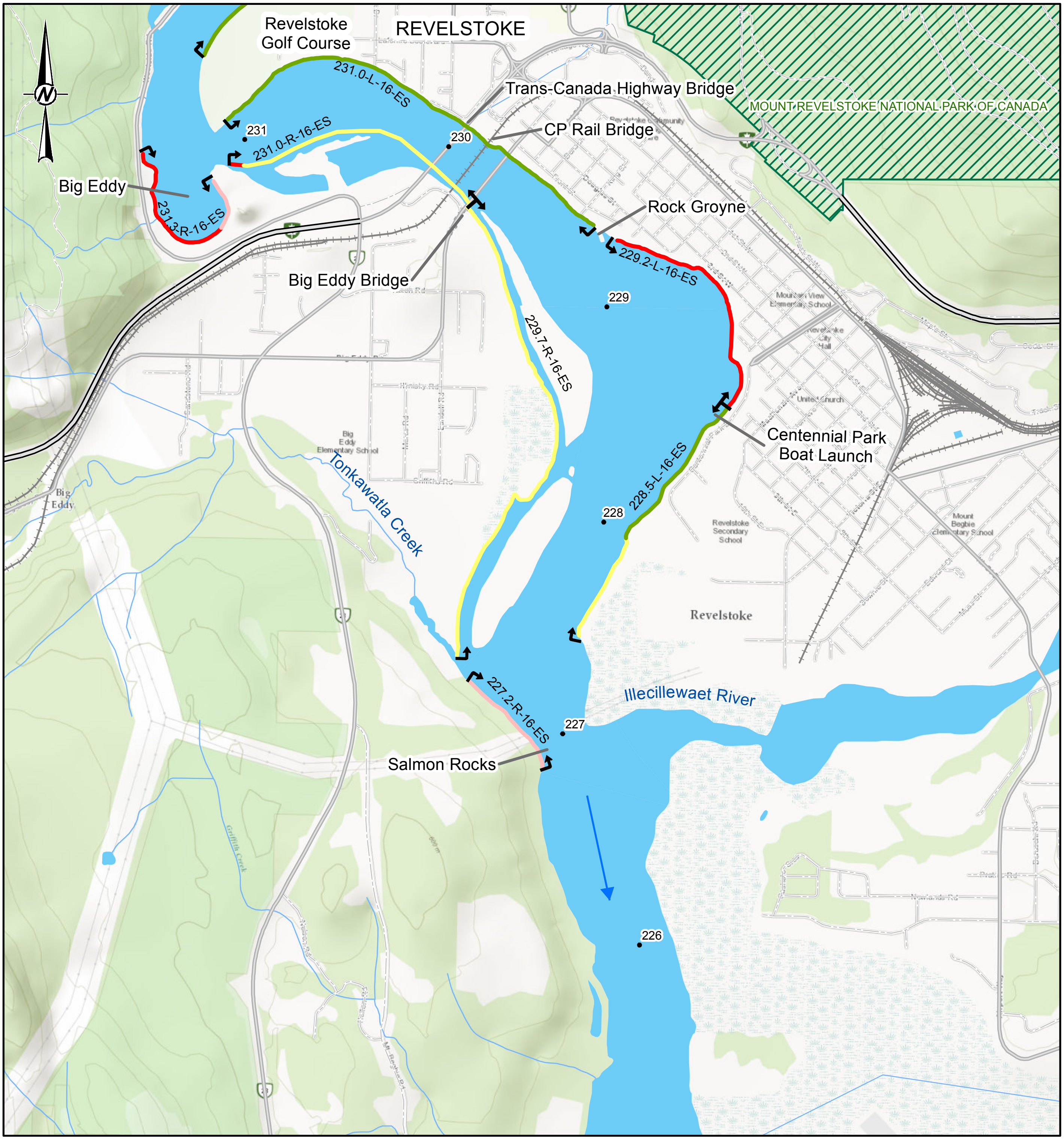
PROJECT NO.	PHASE	REV.	FIGURE
13-1492-0004	2015	A	A1

PATH: Y:\burnaby\CAD-GIS\Client\ONA\MCR\99_PROJECTS\13-1492-0004\02_PRODUCTION\INDEXING\MXD\Report\2015\1314920004_FIG_A1_INDEXING.mxd

IF THIS MEASUREMENT DOES NOT MATCH WHAT IS SHOWN, THE SHEET SIZE HAS BEEN MODIFIED FROM: ANSI A

25mm

0



LEGEND

- RIVER KMS FROM U.S. BORDER
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- HIGHWAY
- MAJOR ROAD
- LOCAL ROAD
- RAILWAY
- WATERCOURSE
- WATERBODY
- NATIONAL PARK

BANK HABITAT TYPE

- A1- ARMOURED COBBLE/GRAVEL
- A5- BEDROCK BANKS
- A6- MAN-MADE RIP-RAP
- D1- DEPOSITIONAL SAND/SILT

0 400 800

1:25,000 METRES

REFERENCES

1. ROAD AND WATERBODY DATA OBTAINED FROM CANVEC © DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES CANADA. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
2. RAILWAYS OBTAINED FROM IHS ENERGY INC.
3. DAM BASE, WATERCOURSE, NATIONAL PARK DATA CONTAINS INFORMATION LICENSED UNDER THE OPEN GOVERNMENT LICENSE – BRITISH COLUMBIA.
4. BASE TOPO MAP SOURCES: ESRI, HERE, DELORME, TOMTOM, INTERMAP, INCREMENT P CORP., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GEOBASE, IGN, KADASTER NL, ORDNANCE SURVEY, ESRI JAPAN, METI, ESRI CHINA (HONG KONG), SWISSTOPO, MAPMYINDIA, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY
5. COORDINATE SYSTEM: NAD 1983 UTM ZONE 11N

CLIENT
BC HYDRO

PROJECT
MIDDLE COLUMBIA RIVER FISH POPULATION INDEXING STUDY

TITLE
BANK HABITAT TYPE AND SAMPLE LOCATIONS - REACH 3

CONSULTANT

Golder Associates

YYYY-MM-DD	2016-03-28
DESIGNED	DR
PREPARED	CD
REVIEWED	DR
APPROVED	DS

PROJECT NO.	PHASE	REV.	FIGURE
13-1492-0004	2015	A	A2

PATH: Y:\burnaby\CAD-GIS\Client\ONA\MCR\99_PROJECTS\13-1492-0004\02_PRODUCTION\INDEXING\MXD\Report\2015\1314920004_FIG_A2_INDEXING.mxd

IF THIS MEASUREMENT DOES NOT MATCH WHAT IS SHOWN, THE SHEET SIZE HAS BEEN MODIFIED FROM: ANSI A

25mm

Table A1 Locations and distances from Revelstoke Dam of boat electroshocking sites in the middle Columbia River, 2015.

Site Designation[a]	Location (km)[b]	Bank[c]	UTM Coordinates		
			Zone	Easting	Northing
Reach 4					
236.4-R-16-ES U/S	236.4	Right	11U	415126	5655641
236.4-R-16-ES D/S	236.1	Right	11U	414721	5655227
236.4-L-16-ES U/S	236.4	Left	11U	415228	5655538
236.4-L-16-ES D/S	236.1	Left	11U	414821	5655127
236.1-L-16-ES U/S	236.1	Left	11U	414821	5655127
236.1-L-16-ES D/S	234.5	Left	11U	415048	5653833
236.1-R-16-ES U/S	236.1	Right	11U	414721	5655227
236.1-R-16-ES D/S	234.4	Right	11U	414936	5653705
234.4-R-16-ES U/S	234.4	Right	11U	414936	5653705
234.4-R-16-ES D/S	232.6	Right	11U	413944	5652387
234.5-L-16-ES U/S	234.5	Left	11U	415048	5653833
234.5-L-16-ES D/S	233.1	Left	11U	414048	5652251
233.1-L-16-ES U/S	233.1	Left	11U	414380	5652467
233.1-L-16-ES D/S	231.6	Left	11U	413294	5651640
232.6-R-16-ES U/S	232.6	Right	11U	413944	5652387
232.6-R-16-ES D/S	231.9	Right	11U	413292	5651941
Reach 3					
231.3-R-16-ES U/S	231.3	Right	11U	413030	5651196
231.3-R-16-ES D/S	231.2	Right	11U	413333	5651079
231.0-L-16-ES U/S	231.0	Left	11U	413408	5651353
231.0-L-16-ES D/S	229.3	Left	11U	415023	5650860
231.0-R-16-ES U/S	231.0	Right	11U	413418	5651133
231.0-R-16-ES D/S	229.7	Right	11U	414486	5651009
229.7-R-16-ES U/S	229.7	Right	11U	414486	5651009
229.7-R-16-ES D/S	227.3	Right	11U	414436	5648973
229.2-L-16-ES U/S	229.2	Left	11U	415089	5650679
229.2-L-16-ES D/S	228.5	Left	11U	415608	5650080
228.5-L-16-ES U/S	228.5	Left	11U	415608	5650080
228.5-L-16-ES D/S	227.4	Left	11U	414942	5649059
227.2-R-16-ES U/S	227.2	Right	11U	414474	5648871
227.2-R-16-ES D/S	226.9	Right	11U	414804	5648490

[a] U/S = Upstream limit of site; D/S = Downstream limit of site.
[b] River kilometres measured upstream from the Canada-U.S. border.
[c] Bank location as viewed facing downstream.

Appendix B – Habitat Summary Information

Table B1 Descriptions of categories used in the Middle Columbia River Bank Habitat Types Classification System.

Category	Code	Description
Armoured/Stable	A1	Banks generally stable and at repose with cobble/small boulder/gravel substrates predominating; uniform shoreline configuration with few/minor bank irregularities; velocities adjacent to bank generally low-moderate, instream cover limited to substrate roughness (i.e., cobble/small boulder interstices).
	A2	Banks generally stable and at repose with cobble/small boulder and large boulder substrates predominating; irregular shoreline configuration generally consisting of a series of armoured cobble/boulder outcrops that produce Backwater habitats; velocities adjacent to bank generally moderate with low velocities provided in BW habitats: instream cover provided by BW areas and substrate roughness; overhead cover provided by depth and woody debris; occasionally associated with C2, E4, and E5 banks.
	A3	Similar to A2 in terms of bank configuration and composition although generally with higher composition of large boulders/bedrock fractures; very irregular shoreline produced by large boulders and bed rock outcrops; velocities adjacent to bank generally moderate to high; instream cover provided by numerous small BW areas, eddy pools behind submerged boulders, and substrate interstices; overhead cover provided by depth; exhibits greater depths offshore than found in A1 or A2 banks; often associated with C1 banks.
	A4	Gently sloping banks with predominantly small and large boulders (boulder garden) often embedded in finer materials; shallow depths offshore, generally exhibits moderate to high velocities; instream cover provided by “pocket eddies” behind boulders; overhead cover provided by surface turbulence.
	A5	Bedrock banks, generally steep in profile resulting in deep water immediately offshore; often with large bedrock fractures in channel that provide instream cover; usually associated with moderate to high current velocities; overhead cover provided by depth.
	A6	Man-made banks usually armoured with large boulder or concrete rip-rap; depths offshore generally deep and usually found in areas with moderate to high velocities; instream cover provided by rip-rap interstices; overhead cover provided by depth and turbulence.
Depositional	D1	Low relief, gently sloping bank type with shallow water depths offshore; substrate consists predominantly of fines (i.e., sand/silt); low current velocities offshore; instream cover generally absent or, if present, consisting of shallow depressions produced by dune formation (i.e., in sand substrates) or embedded cobble/boulders and vegetative debris; this bank type was generally associated with bar formations or large backwater areas.
	D2	Low relief, gently sloping bank type with shallow water depths offshore; substrate consists of coarse materials (i.e., gravels/cobbles); low-moderate current velocities offshore; areas with higher velocities usually producing riffle areas; overhead cover provided by surface turbulence in riffle areas; instream cover provided by substrate roughness; often associated with bar formations and shoal habitat.
	D3	Similar to D2 but with coarser substrates (i.e., large cobble/small boulder) more dominant; boulders often embedded in cobble/gravel matrix; generally found in areas with higher average flow velocities than D1 or D2 banks; instream cover abundantly available in form of substrate roughness; overhead cover provided by surface turbulence; often associated with fast riffle transitional bank type that exhibits characteristics of both Armoured and Depositional bank types.
SPECIAL HABITAT FEATURES		
BACKWATER POOLS	-	These areas represent discrete areas along the channel margin where backwater irregularities produce localized areas of counter-current flows or areas with reduced flow velocities relative to the mainstem; can be quite variable in size and are often an integral component of Armoured and erosional bank types. The availability and suitability of Backwater pools are determined by flow level. To warrant separate identification as a discrete unit, must be a minimum of 10 m in length; widths highly variable depending on bank irregularity that produces the pool. Three classes are identified:
	BW-P1	Highest quality pool habitat type for adult and subadult cohorts for feeding/holding functions. Maximum depth exceeding 2.5 m, average depth 2.0 m or greater; high availability of instream cover types (e.g., submerged boulders, bedrock fractures, depth, woody debris); usually with Moderate to High countercurrent flows that provide overhead cover in the form of surface turbulence.
	BW-P2	Moderate quality pool type for adult and subadult cohorts for feeding/holding; also provides moderate quality habitat for smaller juveniles for rearing. Maximum depths between 2.0 to 2.5 m, average depths generally in order of 1.5 m. Moderate availability of instream cover types; usually with Low to Moderate countercurrent flow velocities that provide limited overhead cover.

Continued.

Table B1 Concluded.

	BW-P3	Low quality pool type for adult/subadult classes; moderate-high quality habitat for y-o-y and small juveniles for rearing. Maximum depth <1.0 m. Low availability of instream cover types; usually with Low-Nil current velocities.
EDDY POOL	EDDY	Represent large (<30 m in diameter) areas of counter current flows with depths generally >5 m; produced by major bank irregularities and are available at all flow stages although current velocities within eddy are dependent on flow levels. High quality areas for adult and subadult life stages. High availability of instream cover.
SNYE	SN	A side channel area that is separated from the mainstem at the upstream end but retains a connection at the lower end. SN habitats generally present only at lower flow stages since area is a flowing side channel at higher flows: characterized by low-nil velocity, variable depths (generally <3 m) and predominantly depositional substrates (i.e., sand/silt/gravel); often supports growths of aquatic vegetation; very important areas for rearing and feeding.

Velocity Classifications:

Low: <0.5 m/s
Moderate: 0.5 to 1.0 m/s
High: >1.0 m/s

Table B2 Lengths of bank habitat types within boat electroshocking sites in the middle Columbia River, 2015.

Reach	Site[a]	Length (m) of Bank Habitat Type[b]								Total Length (m)
		A1	A3	A4	A5	A6	A1+A2	D1	D2	
4	236.4-R-16-ES	296		298						**594**
	236.4-L-16-ES	581								**581**
	236.1-L-16-ES		482						928	**1410**
	236.1-R-16-ES						1733			**1733**
	234.4-R-16-ES	1736								**1736**
	234.5-L-16-ES	559			1095					**1654**
	233.1-L-16-ES					1408				**1408**
	232.6-R-16-ES							796		**796**
Reach 4 Total		**3172**	**482**	**298**	**1095**	**1408**	**1733**	**796**	**928**	**9911**
3	231.3-R-16-ES	665			231					**896**
	231.0-L-16-ES					1964				**1964**
	231.0-R-16-ES	55						1138		**1193**
	229.7-R-16-ES							2270		**2270**
	229.2-L-16-ES	1101								**1101**
	228.5-L-16-ES					742		489		**1231**
	227.2-R-16-ES				519					**519**
Reach 3 Total		**1820**	**0**	**0**	**751**	**2706**	**0**	**3897**	**0**	**9173**
Grand Total		**4992**	**482**	**298**	**1845**	**4114**	**1733**	**4693**	**928**	**19 085**

[a] See Appendix A, Figures A1 and A2 for sample site locations.
[b] See Appendix B, Table B1 for bank habitat type descriptions.

Table B3 Summary of habitat variables recorded at boat electroshocking sites in the Middle Columbia River, 02 June to 13 June 2015.

Reach	Site[a]	Session	Air Temperature (°C)	Water Temperature (°C)	Conductivity (µS)	Cloud Cover[b]	Water Surface Visibility	Instream Velocity[c]	Water Clarity[d]	Cover Types (%)						
										Substrate Interstices	Woody Debris	Turbulence	Terrestrial Vegetation	Shallow Water	Deep Water	Other Cover
4	236.4-R-16-ES	69	12	6.60	150	Overcast	High	High	High	95	0	2	0	0	3	0
4	236.4-R-16-ES	70	15	8.10	140	Clear	High	High	High	80	0	10	0	0	10	0
4	236.4-L-16-ES	69	16	6.60	150	Overcast	Medium	High	High	90	10	0	0	0	0	0
4	236.4-L-16-ES	70	16	7.80	140	Clear	High	High	High	90	5	5	0	0	0	0
4	236.1-R-16-ES	69	10	6.70	150	Overcast	High	High	Medium	80	0	10	5	5	0	0
4	236.1-R-16-ES	70	15	8.00	140	Clear	High	High	High	80	0	5	0	10	5	0
4	236.1-L-16-ES	69	10	6.50	150	Overcast	High	High	High	80	5	0	5	10	0	0
4	236.1-L-16-ES	70	16	7.80	140	Clear	High	High	High	90	0	0	0	5	5	0
4	234.5-L-16-ES	69	10	6.70	150	Overcast	Medium	High	Medium	60	10	10	0	0	20	0
4	234.5-L-16-ES	70	17	8.10	140	Partly cloudy	Medium	High	Medium	74	1	25	0	0	0	0
4	234.4-R-16-ES	69	10	6.70	150	Overcast	Medium	High	Medium	70	20	0	0	0	10	0
4	234.4-R-16-ES	70	12	8.00	140	Clear	High	High	High	80	20	0	0	0	0	0
4	233.1-L-16-ES	69	13	6.70	150	Partly cloudy	High	High	Medium	80	0	10	0	0	10	0
4	233.1-L-16-ES	70	15	7.70	140	Partly cloudy	High	High	High	60	0	40	0	0	0	0
4	232.6-R-16-ES	69	12	6.70	150	Partly cloudy	High	High	High	90	5	0	0	5	0	0
4	232.6-R-16-ES	70	16	7.70	140	Partly cloudy	Medium	High	Medium	90	0	0	0	10	0	0
3	231.3-R-16-ES	69	12	6.80	140	Partly cloudy	High	High	High	50	10	10	10	0	20	0
3	231.3-R-16-ES	70	14	7.80	130	Partly cloudy	Medium	Medium	Medium	85	10	3	0	0	2	0
3	231.0-R-16-ES	69	10	6.50	140	Clear	High	High	High	70	5	5	0	15	5	0
3	231.0-R-16-ES	70	15	7.90	130	Partly cloudy	Medium	Medium	Medium	67	3	0	0	25	5	0
3	231.0-L-16-ES	69	10	6.50	140	Clear	High	High	High	80	0	20	0	0	0	0
3	231.0-L-16-ES	70	15	7.50	130	Partly cloudy	High	High	High	95	0	5	0	0	0	0
3	229.7-R-16-ES	69	15	7.00	130	Partly cloudy	Medium	High	High	65	20	0	0	10	5	0
3	229.7-R-16-ES	70	15	8.40	130	Partly cloudy	High	Medium	High	80	10	0	0	10	0	0
3	229.2-L-16-ES	69	10	6.90	140	Partly cloudy	High	Medium	Low	95	5	0	0	0	0	0
3	229.2-L-16-ES	70	10	8.40	140	Partly cloudy	High	Medium	High	0	1	89	10	0	0	0
3	228.5-L-16-ES	69	10	6.90	140	Partly cloudy	High	High	High	70	0	5	0	5	10	10
3	228.5-L-16-ES	70	10	8.70	140	Partly cloudy	High	High	High	65	0	10	0	5	0	20
3	227.2-R-16-ES	69	12	9.90	70	Partly cloudy	Medium	High	Medium	60	0	10	0	0	30	0
3	227.2-R-16-ES	70	10	8.50	130	Partly cloudy	High	High	Medium	0	0	50	0	0	50	0

[a] See Appendix A, Figures A1 and A2 for sample site locations. [b] Clear = <10%; Partly Cloudy = 10-50%; Mostly Cloudy = 50-90%; Overcast = >90%.

[c] High = >1.0 m/s; Medium = 0.5-1.0 m/s; Low = <0.5 m/s.

[d] High = >3.0 m; Medium = 1.0-3.0 m; Low = <1.0 m.

Table B4 Summary of habitat variables recorded at boat electroshocking sites in the Middle Columbia River, 13 October to 29 October 2015.

Reach	Site[a]	Session	Air Temperature (°C)	Water Temperature (°C)	Conductivity (µS)	Cloud Cover[b]	Water Surface Visibility	Instream Velocity[c]	Water Clarity[d]	Cover Types (%)						
										Substrate Interstices	Woody Debris	Turbulence	Terrestrial Vegetation	Shallow Water	Deep Water	Other Cover
4	236.4-R-16-ES	71	8	9.00	130	Clear	High	High	Medium	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	236.4-R-16-ES	73	11	10.50	130	Overcast	High	High	Medium	95	0	5	0	0	0	0
4	236.4-R-16-ES	74	10	9.80	150	Mostly cloudy	High	High	High	90	0	10	0	0	0	0
4	236.4-L-16-ES	71	8	9.60	130	Clear	High	Medium	Medium	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	236.4-L-16-ES	72	12	10.50	130	Overcast	High	High	Medium	99	1	0	0	0	0	0
4	236.4-L-16-ES	74	6	9.60	150	Overcast	High	High	High	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	236.1-R-16-ES	71	8	9.70	150	Fog	High	High	Medium	90	0	5	0	5	0	0
4	236.1-R-16-ES	73	11	8.00	160	Clear	High	High	Medium	80	0	10	0	5	5	0
4	236.1-R-16-ES	74	10	9.70	150	Mostly cloudy	High	High	High	90	0	0	5	0	5	0
4	236.1-L-16-ES	71	10	9.00	150	Clear	High	High	Medium	95	0	0	0	5	0	0
4	236.1-L-16-ES	73	12	10.40	140	Clear	High	High	Medium	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	236.1-L-16-ES	74	6	9.50	150	Partly cloudy	High	High	High	80	0	0	10	10	0	0
4	234.5-L-16-ES	71	10	9.00	150	Clear	High	High	Medium	60	0	10	0	0	0	30
4	234.5-L-16-ES	73	12	9.50	180	Overcast	High	High	Medium	30	0	30	0	5	35	0
4	234.5-L-16-ES	74	6	9.60	150	Overcast	High	High	High	60	0	10	0	0	30	0
4	234.4-R-16-ES	71	9	10.00	150	Clear	High	High	Medium	85	10	0	5	0	0	0
4	234.4-R-16-ES	73	10	8.00	160	Clear	High	High	Medium	60	30	0	0	10	0	0
4	234.4-R-16-ES	74	10	9.70	150	Overcast	High	High	High	60	10	0	10	0	0	20
4	233.1-L-16-ES	71	10	10.00	150	Clear	High	High	Medium	85	5	0	0	5	5	0
4	233.1-L-16-ES	73	10	9.50	180	Overcast	High	High	Medium	90	5	5	0	0	0	0
4	233.1-L-16-ES	74	6	9.70	150	Overcast	High	High	High	98	2	0	0	0	0	0
4	232.6-R-16-ES	71	4	9.00	150	Clear	High	Medium	Medium	49	1	0	0	50	0	0
4	232.6-R-16-ES	73	10	8.00	160	Clear	High	Medium	Medium	50	0	0	0	50	0	0
4	232.6-R-16-ES	74	4	9.10	150	Partly cloudy	High	High	High	10	0	0	10	80	0	0

[a] See Appendix A, Figures A1 and A2 for sample site locations.

[b] Clear = <10%; Partly Cloudy = 10-50%; Mostly Cloudy = 50-90%; Overcast = >90%.

[c] High = >1.0 m/s; Medium = 0.5-1.0 m/s; Low = <0.5 m/s.

[d] High = >3.0 m; Medium = 1.0-3.0 m; Low = <1.0 m.

Continued...

Table B4 Concluded.

Reach	Site[a]	Session	Air Temperature (°C)	Water Temperature (°C)	Conductivity (µS)	Cloud Cover[b]	Water Surface Visibility	Instream Velocity[c]	Water Clarity[d]	Cover Types (%)						
										Substrate Interstices	Woody Debris	Turbulence	Terrestrial Vegetation	Shallow Water	Deep Water	Other Cover
3	231.3-R-16-ES	71	3	9.70	150	Clear	High	Low	Medium	70	10	0	0	0	20	0
3	231.3-R-16-ES	73	8	9.80	150	Partly cloudy	High	High	Medium	60	20	10	0	0	10	0
3	231.3-R-16-ES	74	6	9.60	150	Overcast	High	High	High	75	5	0	0	0	20	0
3	231.0-R-16-ES	71	9	10.20	140	Clear	High	Medium	Medium	72	5	0	0	10	3	10
3	231.0-R-16-ES	73	8	9.80	150	Partly cloudy	High	High	Medium	60	10	0	0	20	10	0
3	231.0-R-16-ES	74	8	9.50	150	Overcast	High	High	High	45	5	0	0	45	5	0
3	231.0-L-16-ES	71	3	9.50	150	Clear	High	High	Medium	90	3	5	0	2	0	0
3	231.0-L-16-ES	73	8	9.80	150	Partly cloudy	High	High	Medium	95	2	0	0	0	3	0
3	231.0-L-16-ES	74	6	9.50	150	Overcast	High	High	High	95	5	0	0	0	0	0
3	229.7-R-16-ES	71	8	9.00	140	Clear	High	Medium	Medium	45	20	0	0	30	5	0
3	229.7-R-16-ES	73	12	9.60	150	Partly cloudy	High	Medium	Medium	40	20	0	0	40	0	0
3	229.7-R-16-ES	74	8	9.50	150	Overcast	High	High	High	45	15	0	0	40	0	0
3	229.2-L-16-ES	71	2	9.90	150	Clear	High	High		98	2	0	0	0	0	0
3	229.2-L-16-ES	73	8	9.60	150	Partly cloudy	High	High	Medium	98	2	0	0	0	0	0
3	229.2-L-16-ES	74	8	9.50	150	Overcast	High	High	High	99	1	0	0	0	0	0
3	228.5-L-16-ES	71	3	9.80	150	Clear	High	High	Medium	35	0	5	0	0	20	40
3	228.5-L-16-ES	73	8	9.50	150	Partly cloudy	High	High	Medium	50	5	5	0	10	10	20
3	228.5-L-16-ES	74	8	9.50	150	Overcast	High	High	High	45	0	10	0	10	5	30
3	227.2-R-16-ES	71	4	9.80	150	Clear	High	High	Medium	0	0	10	0	0	90	0
3	227.2-R-16-ES	73	10	9.70	150	Partly cloudy	High	High	Medium	20	0	20	0	0	60	0
3	227.2-R-16-ES	74	8	9.50	150	Overcast	High	High	High	69	1	0	0	0	30	0

[a] See Appendix A, Figures A1 and A2 for sample site locations.

[b] Clear = <10%; Partly Cloudy = 10-50%; Mostly Cloudy = 50-90%; Overcast = >90%.

[c] High = >1.0 m/s; Medium = 0.5-1.0 m/s; Low = <0.5 m/s.

[d] High = >3.0 m; Medium = 1.0-3.0 m; Low = <1.0 m.

Table B5 Summary of species counts adjacent to bank habitat types in the Middle Columbia River, 02 June to 13 June 2015.

Reach	Site[a]	Species	Size Class	Bank Habitat Type[a] A1	A3	A4	A5	A6	A1+A2	D1	D2	Total
4	232.6-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult							4		**4**
	232.6-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature							1		**1**
	232.6-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	232.6-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Immature									**0**
	232.6-R-16-ES	Longnose Sucker	All									**0**
	232.6-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	232.6-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	232.6-R-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult							20		**20**
	Site 232.6-R-16-ES Total			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**25**	**0**	**25**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Kokanee	Adult					2				**2**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Longnose Sucker	All									**0**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Prickly Sculpin	All									**0**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult					43				**43**
	Site 233.1-L-16-ES Total			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**45**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**45**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Longnose Sucker	All									**0**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	YOY									**0**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Northern Pikeminnow	Adult									**0**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult	56								**56**
	Site 234.4-R-16-ES Total			**56**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**56**
	234.5-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	234.5-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature	5								**5**
	234.5-L-16-ES	Kokanee	All									**0**
	234.5-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	234.5-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	234.5-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	234.5-L-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult	17			19					**36**
	Site 234.5-L-16-ES Total			**22**	**0**	**0**	**19**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**41**
	236.1-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	236.1-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	236.1-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	236.1-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	236.1-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	236.1-L-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult								8	**8**
	Site 236.1-L-16-ES Total			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**8**	**8**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Burbot	Adult						1			**1**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Kokanee	All									**0**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Rainbow Trout	Adult									**0**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult						54			**54**
	Site 236.1-R-16-ES Total			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**55**	**0**	**0**	**55**

[a] See Appendix A, Figures A1 and A2 for sample site locations.

[b] See Appendix B, Table B1 for bank habitat type descriptions.

Continued...

Table B5 Continued.

Reach	Site[a]	Species	Size Class	Bank Habitat Type[a] A1	A3	A4	A5	A6	A1+A2	D1	D2	Total
	236.4-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	236.4-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	236.4-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	236.4-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	236.4-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	236.4-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	YOY									**0**
	236.4-L-16-ES	Peamouth	All									**0**
	236.4-L-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult	20								**20**
	Site 236.4-L-16-ES Total			**20**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**20**
	236.4-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	236.4-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature	2								**2**
	236.4-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	236.4-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	236.4-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	236.4-R-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult	12								**12**
	Site 236.4-R-16-ES Total			**14**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**14**
Reach 4 Total				**112**	**0**	**0**	**19**	**45**	**55**	**25**	**8**	**264**
3	227.2-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature				15					**15**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult				28					**28**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Immature									**0**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Longnose Sucker	All									**0**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Prickly Sculpin	All									**0**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Rainbow Trout	Immature									**0**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Rainbow Trout	YOY									**0**
	Site 227.2-R-16-ES Total			**0**	**0**	**0**	**43**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**43**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Immature									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Longnose Sucker	All									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	YOY									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Peamouth	All									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Prickly Sculpin	All									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Rainbow Trout	Adult									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Rainbow Trout	Immature									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Sculpin Spp.	All									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult					32		65		**97**
	Site 228.5-L-16-ES Total			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**32**	**0**	**65**	**0**	**97**

[a] See Appendix A, Figures A1 and A2 for sample site locations.

Continued...

[b] See Appendix B, Table B1 for bank habitat type descriptions.

Table B5 Continued.

Reach	Site[a]	Species	Size Class	Bank Habitat Type[a] A1	A3	A4	A5	A6	A1+A2	D1	D2	Total
	229.2-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult	2								**2**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Kokanee	All									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Immature									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Longnose Sucker	All									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	YOY									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Prickly Sculpin	All									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Rainbow Trout	Adult									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Rainbow Trout	Immature									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Sculpin Spp.	All	27								**27**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult	75								**75**
	Site 229.2-L-16-ES Total			**104**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**104**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Immature									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Longnose Sucker	All									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	YOY									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Peamouth	All									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Slimy Sculpin	All									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult							180		**180**
	Site 229.7-R-16-ES Total			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**180**	**0**	**180**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Longnose Sucker	All									**0**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Rainbow Trout	Adult									**0**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Rainbow Trout	Immature									**0**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Sculpin Spp.	All					1				**1**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult					70				**70**
	Site 231.0-L-16-ES Total			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**71**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**71**
	231.0-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	231.0-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	231.0-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	231.0-R-16-ES	Longnose Sucker	All									**0**
	231.0-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	231.0-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	231.0-R-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult	2						75		**77**
	Site 231.0-R-16-ES Total			**2**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**75**	**0**	**77**

[a] See Appendix A, Figures A1 and A2 for sample site locations.

Continued...

[b] See Appendix B, Table B1 for bank habitat type descriptions.

Table B5 Concluded.

Reach	Site[a]	Species	Size Class	Bank Habitat Type[a]								Total
				A1	A3	A4	A5	A6	A1+A2	D1	D2	
	231.3-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Kokanee	Adult				2					**2**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Kokanee	All									**0**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Immature									**0**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Longnose Sucker	All									**0**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	YOY									**0**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult				26					**26**
	Site 231.3-R-16-ES Total			**0**	**0**	**0**	**28**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**28**
Reach 3 Total				**106**	**0**	**0**	**71**	**103**	**0**	**320**	**0**	**600**
Grand Total				**218**	**0**	**0**	**90**	**148**	**55**	**345**	**8**	**864**

[a] See Appendix A, Figures A1 and A2 for sample site locations.

[b] See Appendix B, Table B1 for bank habitat type descriptions.

Continued...

Table B6 Summary of species counts adjacent to bank habitat types in the Middle Columbia River, 13 October to 29 October 2015.

Reach	Site[a]	Species	Size Class	Bank Habitat Type[a] A1	A3	A4	A5	A6	A1+A2	D1	D2	Total
4	232.6-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	232.6-R-16-ES	Lake Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	232.6-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	232.6-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	232.6-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	232.6-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	YOY							2		**2**
	232.6-R-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult							39		**39**
	Site 232.6-R-16-ES Total			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**41**	**0**	**41**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Kokanee	Adult					1				**1**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Kokanee	All									**0**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Lake Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	All									**0**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Northern Pikeminnow	Adult					1				**1**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Prickly Sculpin	All									**0**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Redside Shiner	All					5				**5**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Sculpin Spp.	All					7				**7**
	233.1-L-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult					234				**234**
	Site 233.1-L-16-ES Total			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**248**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**248**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Kokanee	All									**0**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Lake Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Immature									**0**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	All									**0**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	YOY	5								**5**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Northern Pikeminnow	Adult	1								**1**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Prickly Sculpin	All									**0**
	234.4-R-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult	164								**164**
	Site 234.4-R-16-ES Total			**170**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**170**
	234.5-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	234.5-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	234.5-L-16-ES	Kokanee	All									**0**
	234.5-L-16-ES	Lake Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	234.5-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	234.5-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Immature									**0**
	234.5-L-16-ES	Longnose Sucker	All									**0**
	234.5-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	234.5-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	234.5-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	YOY									**0**
	234.5-L-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult	29			87					**116**
	Site 234.5-L-16-ES Total			**29**	**0**	**0**	**87**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**116**

[a] See Appendix A, Figures A1 and A2 for sample site locations.

Continued...

[b] See Appendix B, Table B1 for bank habitat type descriptions.

Table B6 Continued.

Reach	Site[a]	Species	Size Class	Bank Habitat Type[a]								Total
				A1	A3	A4	A5	A6	A1+A2	D1	D2	
	236.1-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	236.1-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	236.1-L-16-ES	Lake Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	236.1-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	236.1-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Immature									**0**
	236.1-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	236.1-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	All									**0**
	236.1-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	236.1-L-16-ES	Northern Pikeminnow	Adult									**0**
	236.1-L-16-ES	Prickly Sculpin	All									**0**
	236.1-L-16-ES	Rainbow Trout	Immature		13							**13**
	236.1-L-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult		54						71	**125**
	Site 236.1-L-16-ES Total			**0**	**67**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**71**	**138**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Kokanee	Adult						1			**1**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Lake Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Immature									**0**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Longnose Sucker	All									**0**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	YOY						9			**9**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Northern Pikeminnow	Adult									**0**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Redside Shiner	All						1			**1**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Sculpin Spp.	All						1			**1**
	236.1-R-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult						159			**159**
	Site 236.1-R-16-ES Total			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**171**	**0**	**0**	**171**
	236.4-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	236.4-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	236.4-L-16-ES	Lake Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	236.4-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	236.4-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	236.4-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	236.4-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	YOY									**0**
	236.4-L-16-ES	Sculpin Spp.	All	2								**2**
	236.4-L-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult	60								**60**
	Site 236.4-L-16-ES Total			**62**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**62**
	236.4-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	236.4-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	236.4-R-16-ES	Lake Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	236.4-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	236.4-R-16-ES	Longnose Sucker	All									**0**
	236.4-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	236.4-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature			22						**22**
	236.4-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	YOY			1						**1**
	236.4-R-16-ES	Prickly Sculpin	All									**0**
	236.4-R-16-ES	Sculpin Spp.	All	1								**1**
	Site 236.4-R-16-ES Total			**1**	**0**	**36**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**37**
Reach 4 Total				**262**	**67**	**36**	**87**	**248**	**171**	**41**	**71**	**983**
	236.4-R-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult			13						**13**

[a] See Appendix A, Figures A1 and A2 for sample site locations.

[b] See Appendix B, Table B1 for bank habitat type descriptions.

Continued...

Table B6 Continued.

Reach	Site[a]	Species	Size Class	Bank Habitat Type[a]								Total
				A1	A3	A4	A5	A6	A1+A2	D1	D2	
3	227.2-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	YOY				1					**1**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Sculpin Spp.	All				6					**6**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult				15					**15**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Lake Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Northern Pikeminnow	Adult									**0**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Prickly Sculpin	All									**0**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Rainbow Trout	Immature									**0**
	227.2-R-16-ES	Redside Shiner	All									**0**
	Site 227.2-R-16-ES Total			**0**	**0**	**0**	**22**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**22**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Lake Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Immature									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	YOY									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Longnose Sucker	All									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	All									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	YOY									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Northern Pikeminnow	Adult									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Prickly Sculpin	All									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Rainbow Trout	Adult					1				**1**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Rainbow Trout	Immature									**0**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Redside Shiner	All					1				**1**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Sculpin Spp.	All					2		3		**5**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult							61		**61**
	228.5-L-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Immature					8		10		**18**
	Site 228.5-L-16-ES Total			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**12**	**0**	**74**	**0**	**86**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Lake Whitefish	Adult	4								**4**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Longnose Sucker	All									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature	33								**33**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	YOY	9								**9**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Prickly Sculpin	All									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Rainbow Trout	Adult									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Redside Shiner	All									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Sculpin Spp.	All	18								**18**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Slimy Sculpin	All									**0**
	229.2-L-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult	95								**95**
	Site 229.2-L-16-ES Total			**159**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**159**

[a] See Appendix A, Figures A1 and A2 for sample site locations.

Continued...

[b] See Appendix B, Table B1 for bank habitat type descriptions.

Table B6 Concluded.

Reach	Site[a]	Species	Size Class	Bank Habitat Type[a]								Total
				A1	A3	A4	A5	A6	A1+A2	D1	D2	
	229.7-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Kokanee	All									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Kokanee	Immature							1		**1**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Lake Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	YOY									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	All									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	YOY									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Northern Pikeminnow	Adult									**0**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Northern Pikeminnow	Immature							1		**1**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Redside Shiner	All							27		**27**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Sculpin Spp.	All							5		**5**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult							100		**100**
	229.7-R-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Immature							2		**2**
	Site 229.7-R-16-ES Total			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**136**	**0**	**136**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult					5				**5**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Kokanee	Immature					2				**2**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Lake Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Prickly Sculpin	All									**0**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Rainbow Trout	Adult									**0**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Rainbow Trout	Immature									**0**
	231.0-L-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult					59				**59**
	Site 231.0-L-16-ES Total			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**66**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**66**
	231.0-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	231.0-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	231.0-R-16-ES	Lake Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	231.0-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	231.0-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	231.0-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	All									**0**
	231.0-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	231.0-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	YOY									**0**
	231.0-R-16-ES	Redside Shiner	All									**0**
	231.0-R-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult							64		**64**
	Site 231.0-R-16-ES Total			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**64**	**0**	**64**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Adult									**0**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Bull Trout	Immature									**0**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Kokanee	Adult	1			1					**2**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Kokanee	All									**0**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Lake Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Largescale Sucker	Adult									**0**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Adult									**0**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	Immature									**0**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Mountain Whitefish	YOY	12								**12**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Rainbow Trout	Adult									**0**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Sculpin Spp.	All	78								**78**
	231.3-R-16-ES	Sucker Spp.	Adult	45								**45**
	Site 231.3-R-16-ES Total			**136**	**0**	**0**	**1**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**137**
Reach 3 Total				**295**	**0**	**0**	**23**	**78**	**0**	**274**	**0**	**670**
Grand Total				**557**	**67**	**36**	**110**	**326**	**171**	**315**	**71**	**1653**

[a] See Appendix A, Figures A1 and A2 for sample site locations.

[b] See Appendix B, Table B1 for bank habitat type descriptions.

Appendix C – Discharge Temperature and Elevation Data

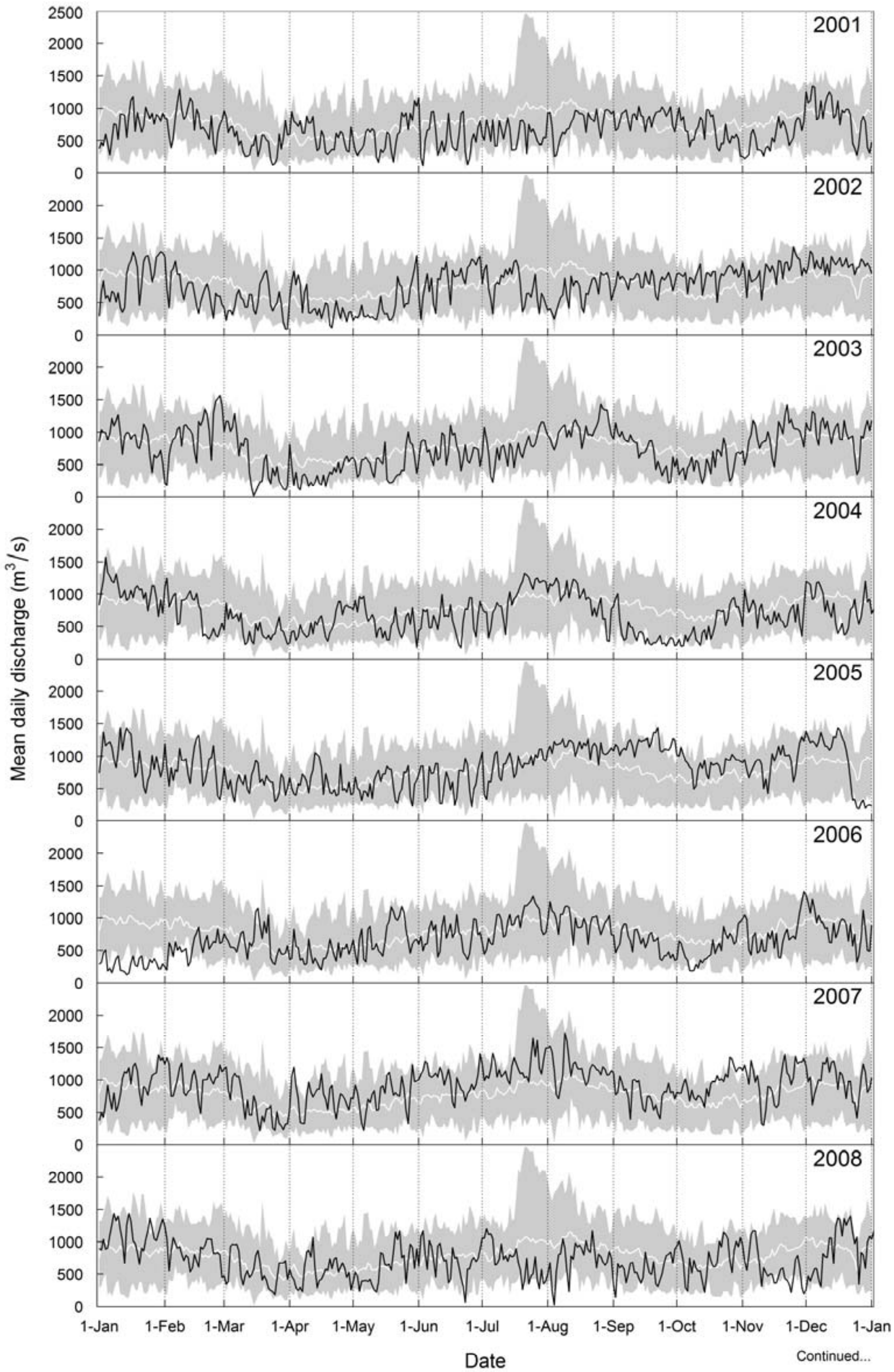


Figure C1 Mean daily discharge (m³/s) for the Columbia River at Revelstoke Dam, 2001 to 2015. The shaded area represents minimum and maximum mean daily discharge values recorded at Revelstoke Dam during other study years (between 2001 and 2015). The white line represents average mean daily discharge values over the same time period.

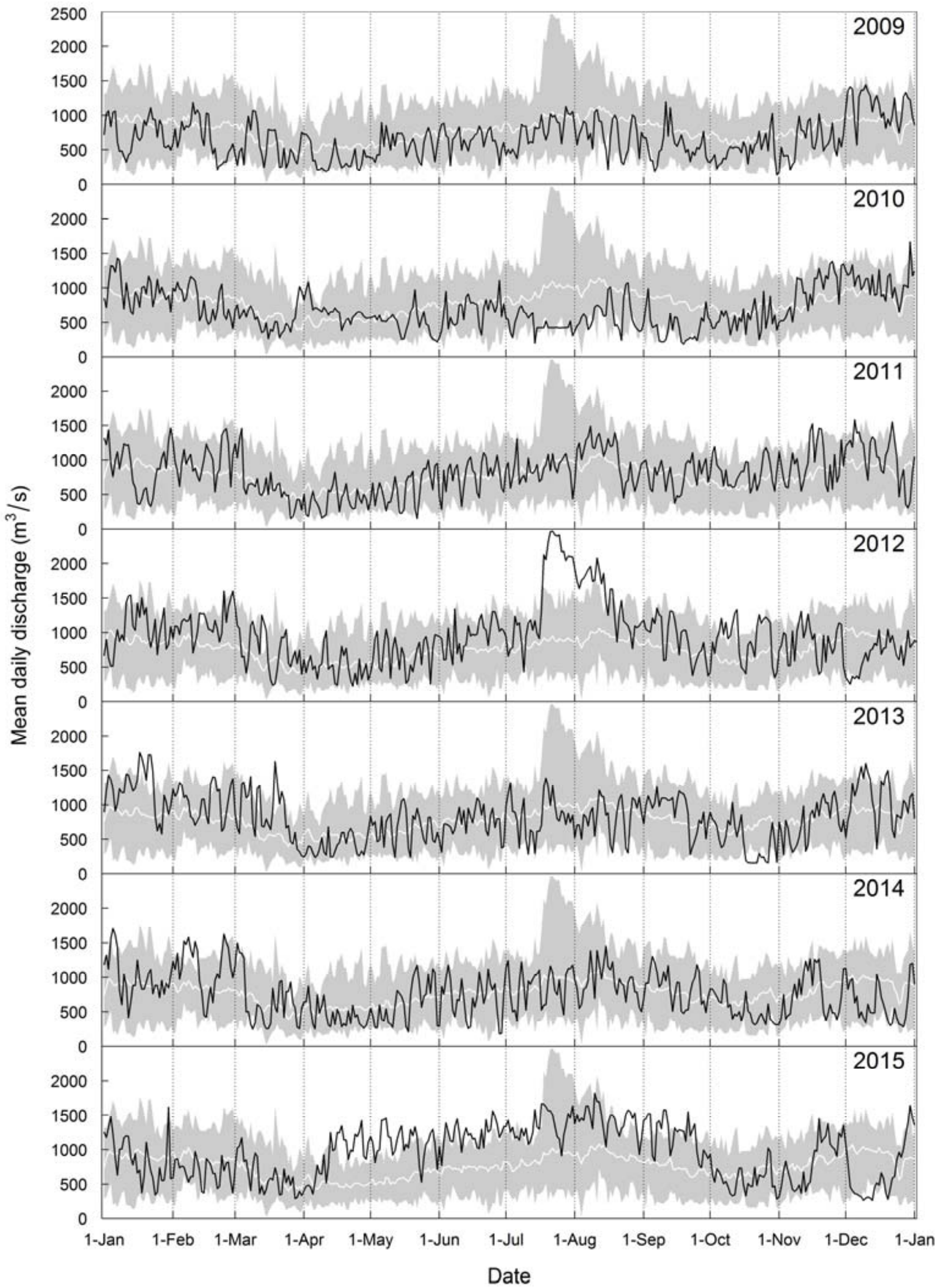


Figure C1 Concluded.

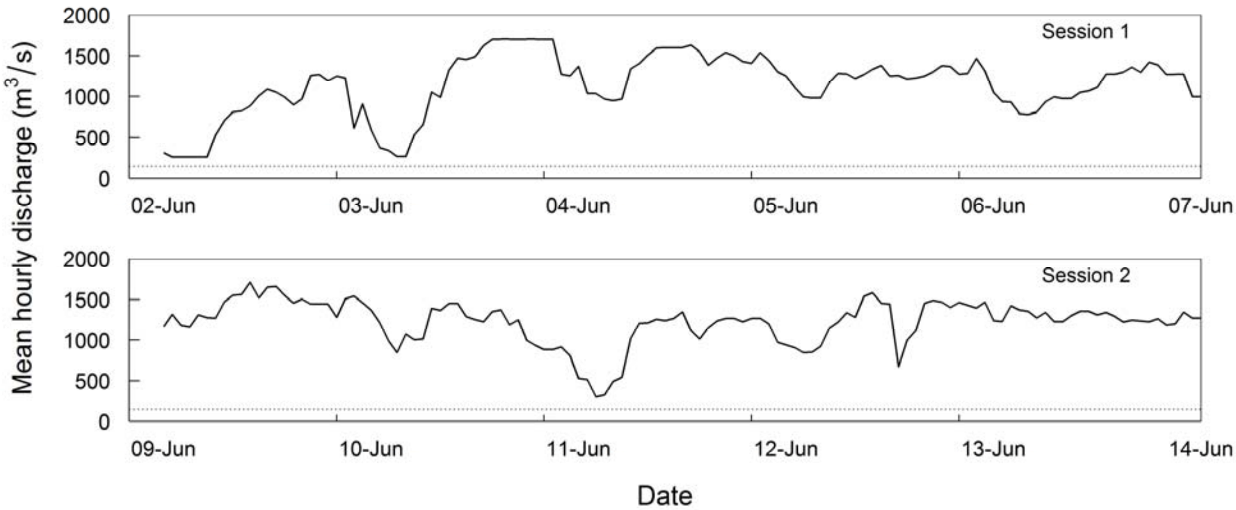


Figure C2 Mean hourly discharge (m^3/s) for the Columbia River at Revelstoke Dam by sample session, June 2 to June 14, 2015. The dotted line denotes the 142 m^3/s minimum flow release.

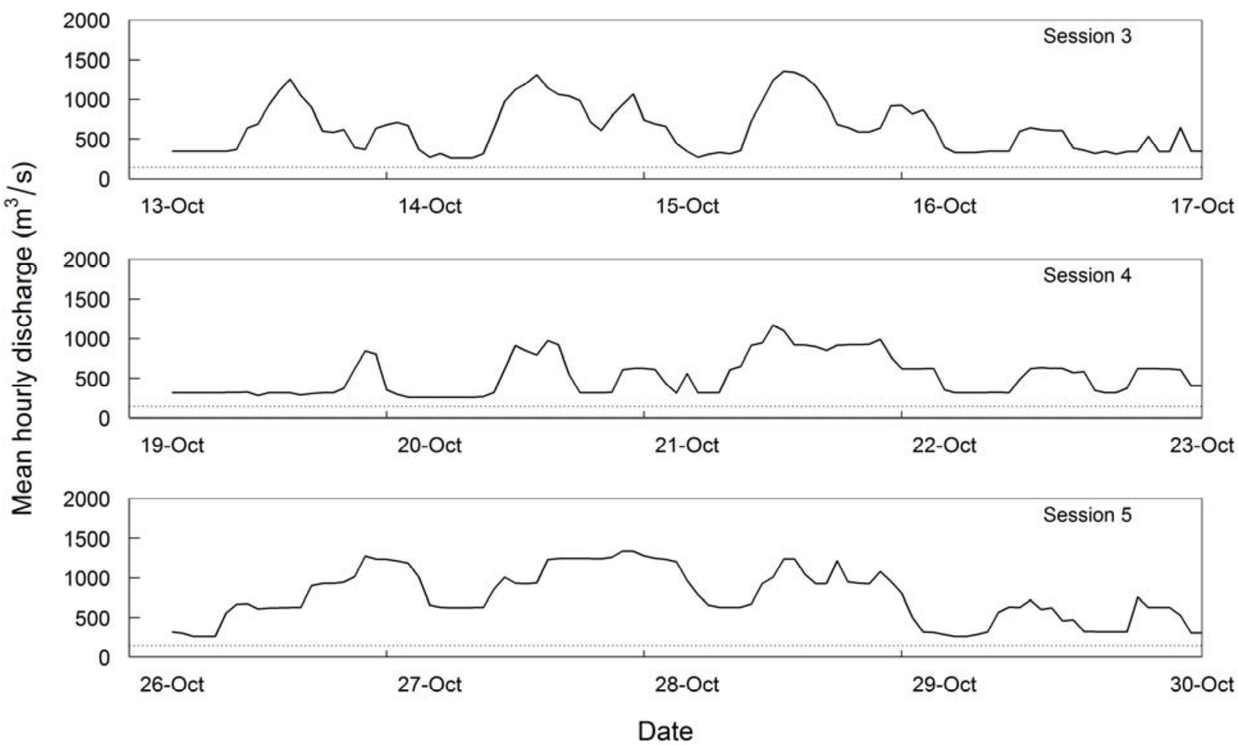
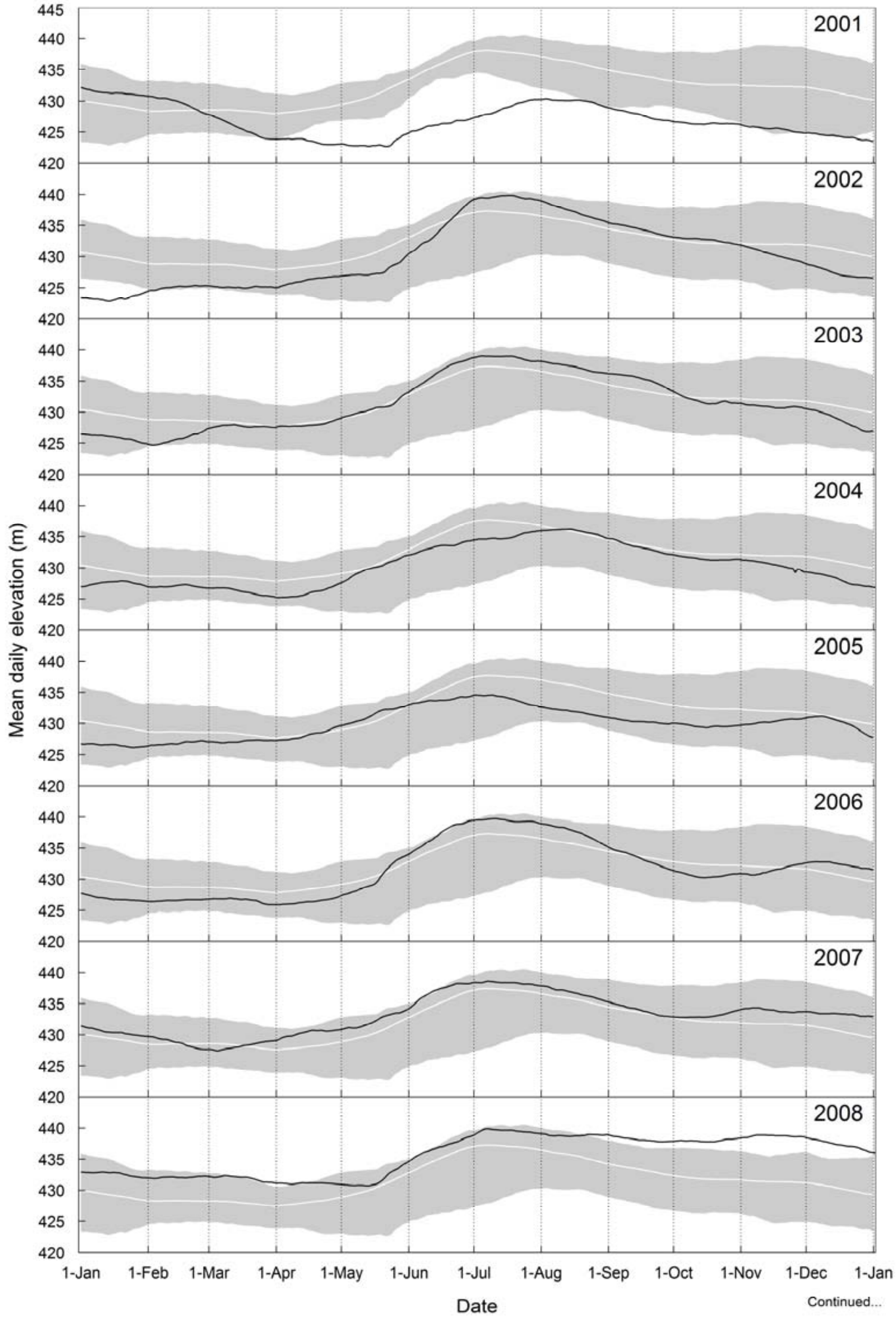


Figure C3 Mean hourly discharge (m^3/s) for the Columbia River at Revelstoke Dam by sample session, October 13 to October 30, 2015. The dotted line denotes the 142 m^3/s minimum flow release.



Continued...

Figure C4 Mean daily water level elevation (in metres above sea level) for the Columbia River at Nakusp, 2001 to 2015. The shaded area represents minimum and maximum mean daily water elevations recorded at Nakusp during other study years (between 2001 and 2015). The white line represents average mean daily water elevation over the same time period.

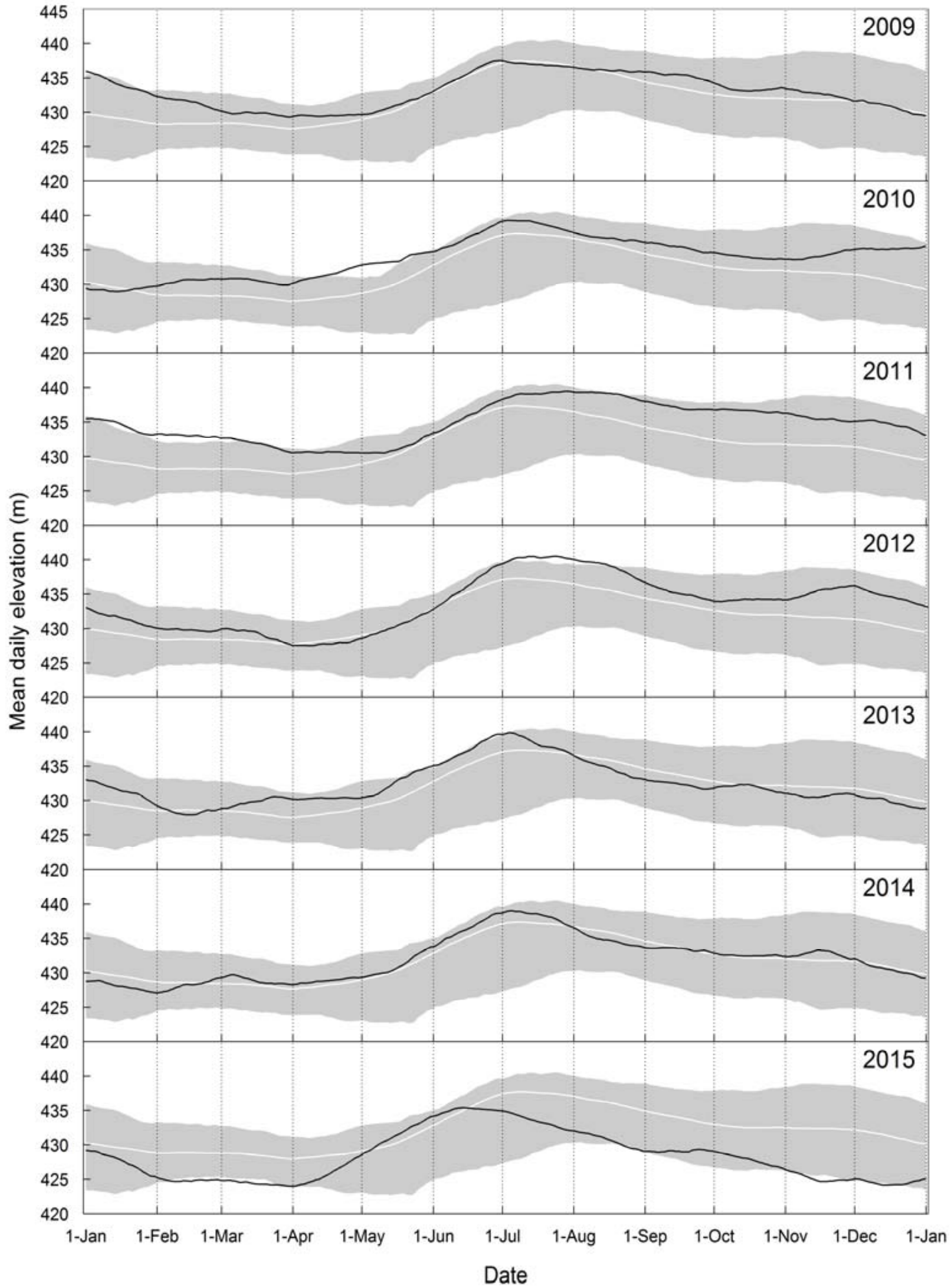
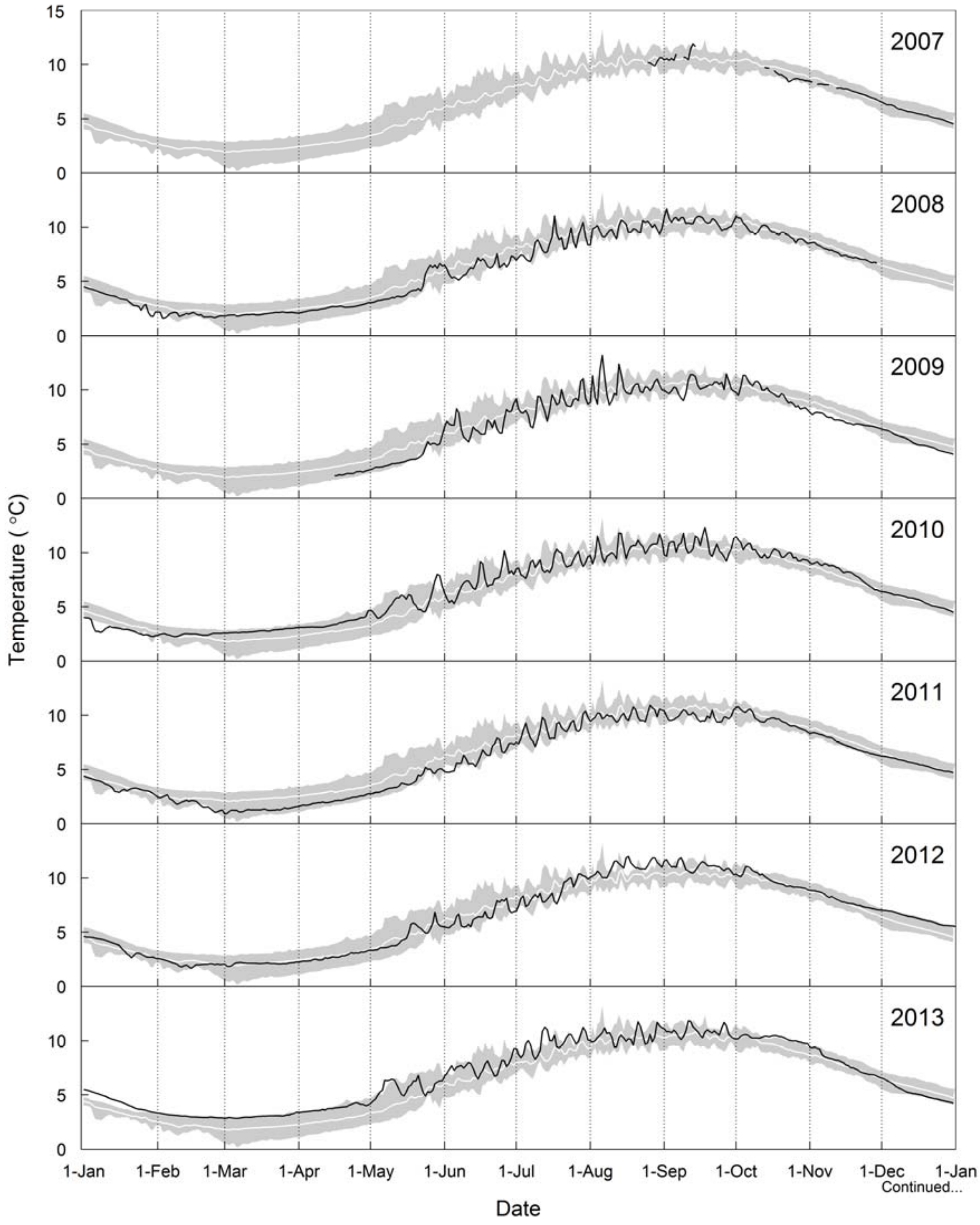


Figure C4 Concluded.



Continued...

Figure C5 Mean daily water temperature (°C) for the Columbia River at Revelstoke Dam, 2007 to 2015. The shaded area represents minimum and maximum mean daily water temperatures recorded at Revelstoke Dam during other study years (between 2007 and 2015). The white line represents average mean daily water temperature over the same time period. Temperature data for 2007-2013 are from Station 2 and data for 2014 are from Station 2AS of the Middle Columbia River Physical Habitat Monitoring Program (CLBMON-15a).Data for 2015 are from BC Hydro's TR2 monitoring station.

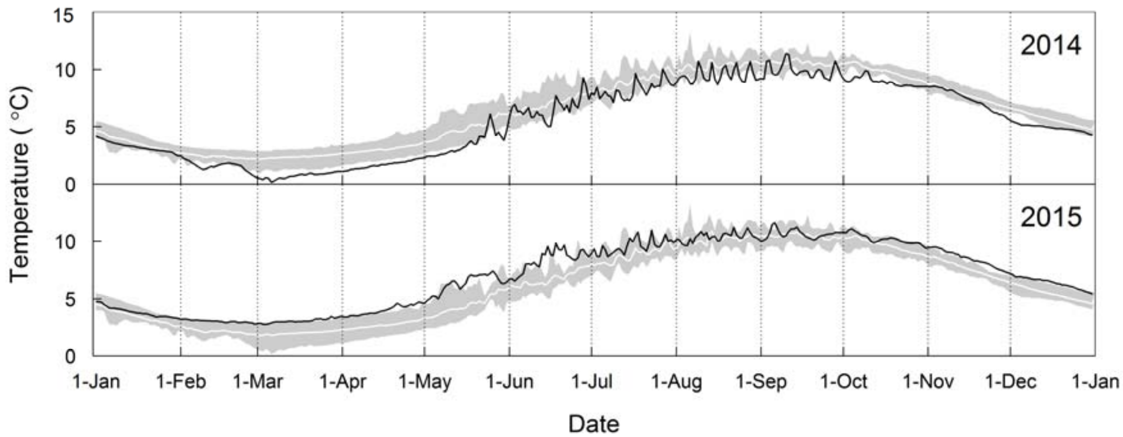


Figure C5 Concluded.

Appendix D – Catch and Effort

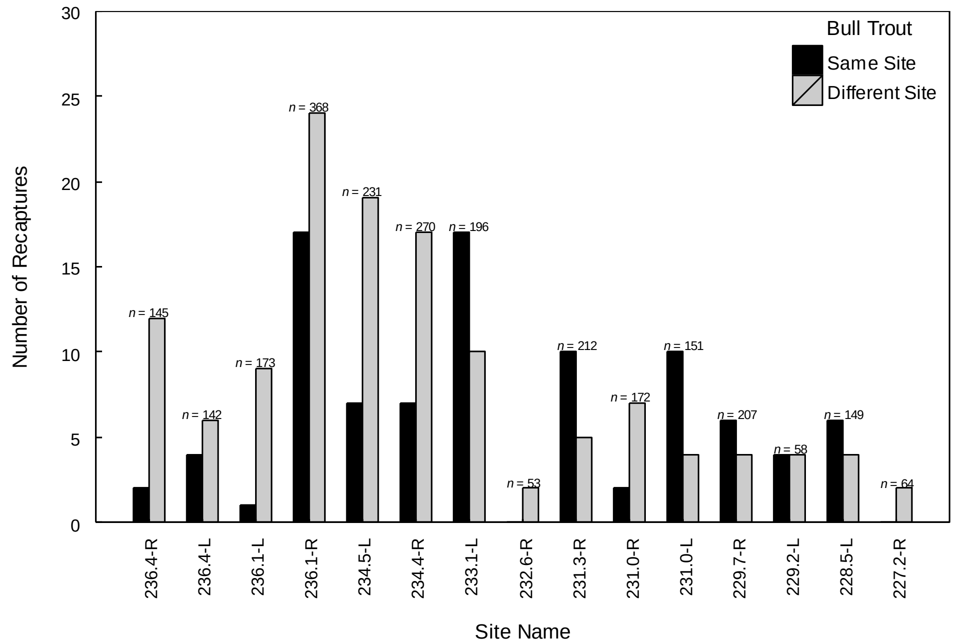


Figure D1 Inter-site movement summary for Bull Trout in the Middle Columbia River from 2001 to 2015. "n" represents total number caught per site from 2001 to 2015. Grey bar indicates number of recaptures tagged at a different site. Black bar indicates number of recaptures tagged at same site.

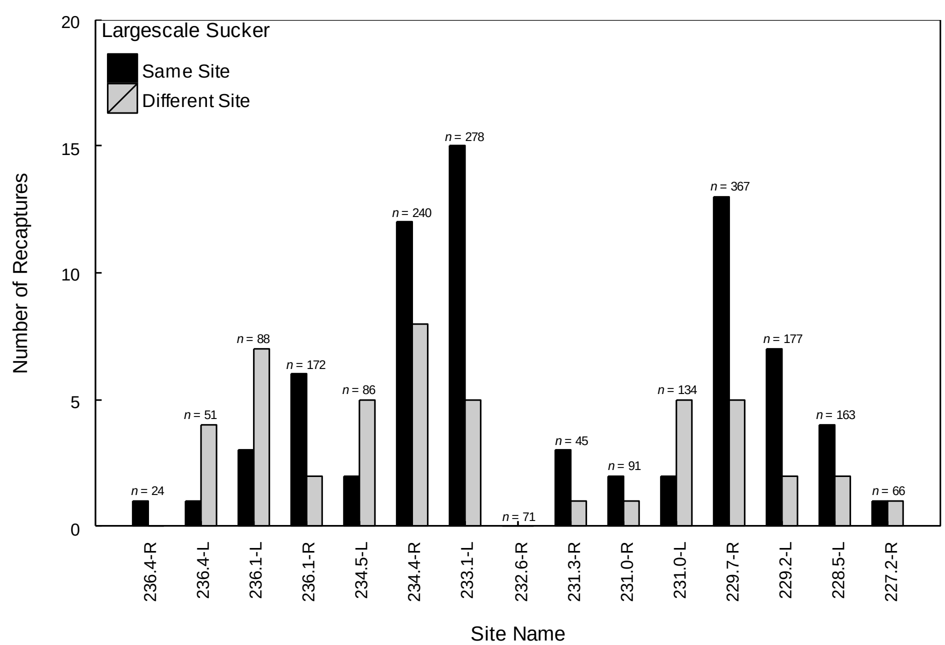


Figure D2 Inter-site movement summary for Largescale Sucker in the Middle Columbia River from 2001 to 2015. "n" represents total number caught per site from 2001 to 2015. Grey bar indicates number of recaptures tagged at a different site. Black bar indicates number of recaptures tagged at same site.

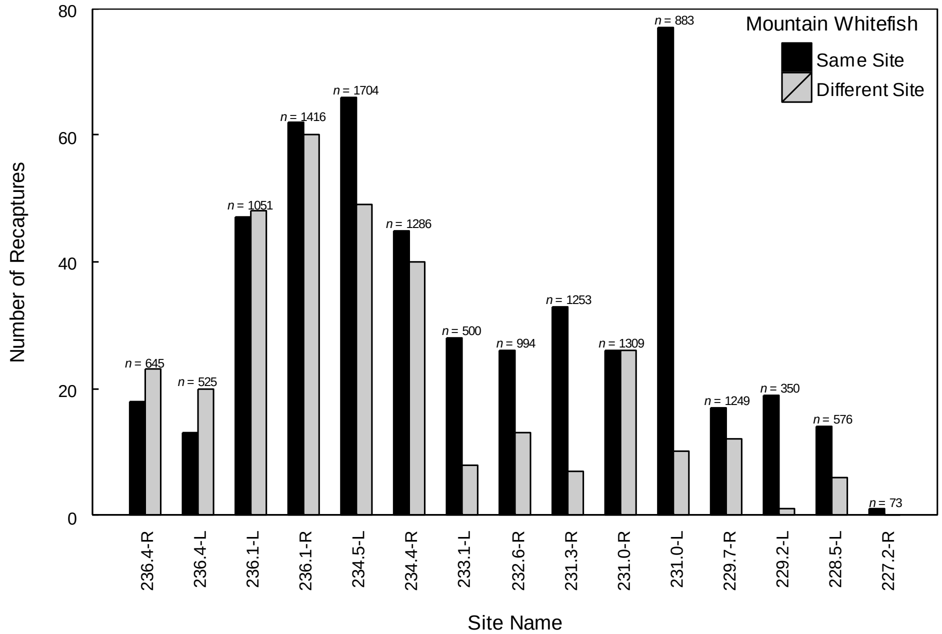


Figure D3 Inter-site movement summary for Mountain Whitefish in the Middle Columbia River from 2001 to 2015. “n” represents total number caught per site from 2001 to 2015. Grey bar indicates number of recaptures tagged at a different site. Black bar indicates number of recaptures tagged at same site.

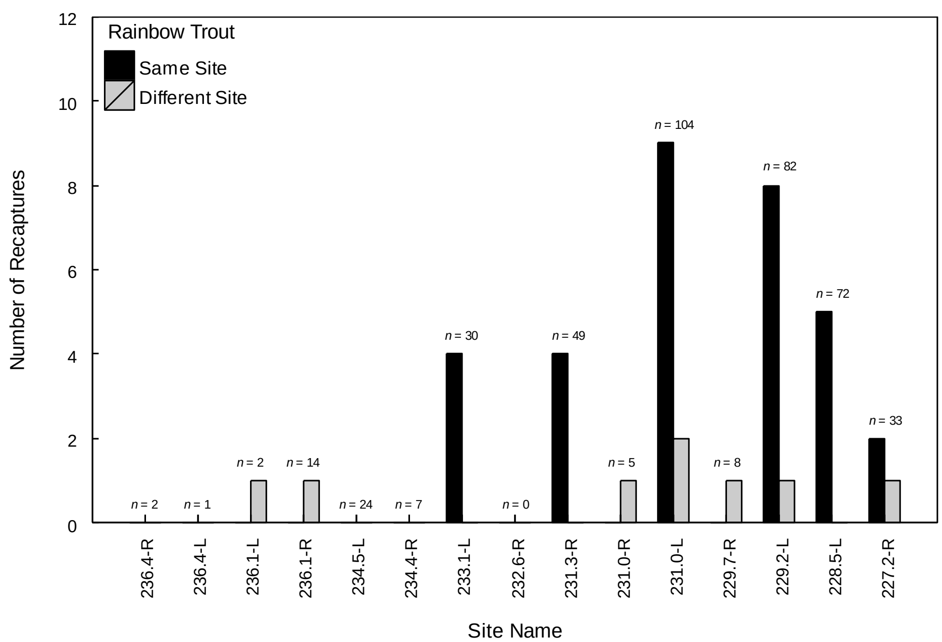


Figure D4 Inter-site movement summary for Rainbow Trout in the Middle Columbia River from 2001 to 2015. “n” represents total number caught per site from 2001 to 2015. Grey bar indicates number of recaptures tagged at a different site. Black bar indicates number of recaptures tagged at same site.

Table D1 Number of fish caught and observed during boat electroshocking surveys conducted during the fall season and their frequency of occurrence in sampled sections of the Middle Columbia River, 2001 to 2015.

	2001[a]		2002[a]		2003[a]		2004[a]		2005[a]		2006[a]		2007[a]		2008[a]		2009[a]		2010[a]		2011[a]		2012[a]		2014[a]		2015[a]	
Species	*n*[b]	%[c]	*n*[b]	%[c]	*n*[b]	%[c]	*n*[b]	%[c]	*n*[b]	%[c]	*n*[b]	%[c]	*n*[b]	%[c]	*n*[b]	%[c]	n[b,d]	%[c]	*n*[b]	%[c]	*n*[b]	%[c]	*n*[b]	%[c]	*n*[b]	%[c]	*n*[b]	%[c]
Sportfish																												
Brook Trout					1	<1	1	<1					1	<1					1	<1	3	<1						
Bull Trout	385	2	355	7	416	12	349	9	440	7	358	4	882	3	784	7	598	3	532	2	659	4	498	9	442	6	481	10
Burbot			7	<1	1	<1	6	<1	14	<1	14	<1	32	<1	63	1	9	<1	22	<1	61	<1	27	<1	3	<1		
Cutthroat Trout													1	<1					1	<1								
Kokanee	7654	46	48	1	263	8	107	3	1861	30	5874	62	20 602	70	1892	16	17 295	75	18 304	68	8173	53	86	1	2999	43	13	<1
Lake Whitefish	16	<1	34	1	53	2	63	2	275	4	60	1	12	<1	42	<1	17	<1	983	4	230	1	92	2	29	<1	464	9
Mountain Whitefish	8593	52	4428	91	2706	79	3368	86	3509	57	3133	33	7861	27	8743	73	4973	22	6720	25	6014	39	5059	87	3529	50	4079	81
Pygmy Whitefish			1	<1													10	<1										
Rainbow Trout	7	<1			5	<1	14	<1	11	<1	15	<1	157	1	320	3	103	<1	111	<1	217	1	70	1	15	<1	24	<1
White Sturgeon	1	<1															1	<1										
Yellow Perch							8	<1	2	<1	3	<1	9	<1	134	1	1	<1	104	<1	2	<1	2	<1				
Sportfish subtotal	16 656	100	4873	100	3445	100	3916	100	6112	100	9457	100	29 557	100	11 978	100	23 007	100	26 778	100	15 359	100	5834	100	7017	100	5061	100
Non-sportfish																												
Northern Pikeminnow	12	1			1	<1	2	<1	3	<1	2	<1	35	1	124	1	202	8	52	2	39	1	17	1	10	1	16	1
Peamouth	3	<1									1	<1	1	<1	6	<1	13	1			1	<1						
Redside Shiner			11	6	1	<1	239	26	246	29	97	8	553	18	3901	38	736	29	976	33	237	8	286	9	1	<1	61	3
Sculpin spp.[e]	3	<1	7	4	4	2	268	30	179	21	849	67	1387	45	5086	50	709	27	772	26	1807	59	1010	32	107	6	146	6
Sucker spp.[e]	1189	99	170	90	206	97	393	44	426	50	318	25	1088	36	1043	10	919	36	1168	39	974	32	1835	58	1705	94	2165	91
Non-sportfish subtotal	1207	100	188	100	212	100	902	100	854	100	1267	100	3064	100	10 160	100	2579	100	2968	100	3058	100	3148	100	1823	100	2388	100
All species	17 863		5061		3657		4818		6966		10 724		32 621		22 138		25 586		29 746		18 417		8982		8840		7449	

[a] From 2001 to 2006, the study area included all of Reach 4 and the Big Eddy section of Reach; from 2007 to 2015 the study area included all of Reaches 4 and 3.
[b] Includes fish observed and identified to species.
[c] Percent composition of sportfish or non-sportfish catch.
[d] Excludes fish recorded during the last session; data were not comparable due to lost observational datasheets.
[e] Species combined for table or not identified to species.

Table D2 Number of fish caught and observed during boat electroshocking surveys conducted during the spring season and their frequency of occurrence in sampled sections of the Middle Columbia River, 2011 to 2015.

	2011[a]		2012[a]		2013[a]		2015[a]	
Species	*n*[b]	%[c]	*n*[b]	%[c]	*n*[b]	%[c]	*n*[b]	%[c]
Sportfish								
Brook Trout	5	<1	1	<1	1	<1		
Bull Trout	675	7	651	10	350	7	364	12
Burbot	30	<1	6	<1	26	1	1	<1
Cutthroat Trout			1	<1				
Kokanee	26	<1	14	<1	4	<1	12	<1
Lake Whitefish	1	<1	1	<1				
Mountain Whitefish	8709	90	6053	89	4422	90	2646	87
Rainbow Trout	203	2	57	1	106	2	17	1
Yellow Perch	1	<1						
Sportfish subtotal	9650	100	6784	100	4909	100	3040	100
Non-sportfish								
Northern Pikeminnow	5	<1			8	<1	1	<1
Peamouth	30	1	3	<1	9	<1	6	<1
Redside Shiner	170	5	10	1	108	4		
Sculpin spp.[e]	1883	57	445	28	1828	65	44	3
Sucker spp.[e]	1232	37	1129	71	844	30	1214	96
Non-sportfish subtotal	3320	100	1587	100	2797	100	1265	100
All species	12 970		8371		7706		4305	

[a] Included all of Reaches 4 and 3.
[b] Includes fish observed and identified to species.
[c] Percent composition of sportfish or non-sportfish catch.
[d] Excludes fish recorded during the last session; data were not comparable due to lost observational datasheets.
[e] Species combined for table or not identified to species.

Table D3 Summary of boat electroshocking sportfish catch (includes fish captured and observed and identified to species) and catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE = no. fish/km/hour) during the spring season in the Middle Columbia River, 02 June to 13 June 2015.

Reach	Section	Session	Site	Date	Time Sampled (s)	Length Sampled (km)	Number Caught (CPUE = no. fish/km/h) Bull Trout No.	CPUE	Burbot No.	CPUE	Kokanee No.	CPUE	Mountain Whitefish No.	CPUE	Rainbow Trout No.	CPUE	All Species No.	CPUE
4	Upper	1	0232.6-R	04-Jun-15	429	0.80	2	20.98					12	125.87			14	146.85
			0233.1-L	04-Jun-15	813	1.41	6	18.84			2	6.28	56	175.87			64	200.99
			0234.4-R	04-Jun-15	1280	1.74	22	35.56					128	206.9			150	242.46
			0234.5-L	04-Jun-15	1177	1.65	21	38.93					107	198.35			128	237.28
			0236.1-L	03-Jun-15	840	0.48	6	53.57					27	241.07			33	294.64
			0236.1-R	03-Jun-15	1568	1.73	41	54.41			2	2.65	176	233.57	1	1.33	220	291.97
			0236.4-L	02-Jun-15	309	0.58	2	40.17					7	140.61			9	180.78
			0236.4-R	03-Jun-15	377	0.58	11	179.56					35	571.31			46	750.87
		Session Summary			**849**	**9.00**	**111**	***52.3***	**0**	***0***	**4**	***1.88***	**548**	***258.19***	**1**	***0.47***	**664**	***312.84***
		2	0232.6-R	11-Jun-15	417	0.80	3	32.37					9	97.12			12	129.5
			0233.1-L	11-Jun-15	761	1.41	7	23.49					114	382.48			121	405.96
			0234.4-R	11-Jun-15	1184	1.74	18	31.45					154	269.11			172	300.56
			0234.5-L	10-Jun-15	1081	1.65	9	18.16			1	2.02	73	147.34			83	167.52
			0236.1-L	09-Jun-15	699	0.48	7	75.11					40	429.18			47	504.29
			0236.1-R	11-Jun-15	1347	1.73	35	54.07	1	1.54	1	1.54	196	302.79			233	359.95
			0236.4-L	09-Jun-15	309	0.58	8	160.7					40	803.48			48	964.18
			0236.4-R	10-Jun-15	377	0.59	1	16.18					90	1456.64			91	1472.82
		Session Summary			**772**	**9.00**	**88**	***45.6***	**1**	***0.52***	**2**	***1.04***	**716**	***370.98***	**0**	***0***	**807**	***418.13***
	Section Total All Samples				**12968**	**17.95**	**199**		**1**		**6**		**1264**		**1**		**1471**	
	Section Average All Samples				**810**	**1.12**	**12**	***49.26***	**0**	***0.25***	**0**	***1.49***	**79**	***312.88***	**0**	***0.25***	**92**	***364.12***
	Section Standard Error of Mean						**2.98**	***12.13***	**0.06**	***0.1***	**0.18**	***0.42***	**15.29**	***86.4***	**0.06**	***0.08***	**18.02**	***90.46***
3	Eddy	1	0231.3-R	04-Jun-15	1115	0.90	21	75.34			2	7.17	98	351.57			121	434.08
		Session Summary			**1115**	**0.90**	**21**	***75.34***	**0**	***0***	**2**	***7.17***	**98**	***351.57***	**0**	***0***	**121**	***434.08***
		2	0231.3-R	12-Jun-15	777	0.90	16	82.37			3	15.44	167	859.72			186	957.53
		Session Summary			**777**	**0.90**	**16**	***82.37***	**0**	***0***	**3**	***15.44***	**167**	***859.72***	**0**	***0***	**186**	***957.53***
	Section Total All Samples				**1892**	**1.80**	**37**		**0**		**5**		**265**		**0**		**307**	
	Section Average All Samples				**946**	**0.90**	**18**	***78.22***	**0**	***0***	**2**	***10.57***	**132**	***560.25***	**0**	***0***	**154**	***649.05***
	Section Standard Error of Mean						**2.5**	***3.52***	**0**	***0***	**0.5**	***4.13***	**34.5**	***254.08***	**0**	***0***	**32.5**	***261.72***
3	Middle	1	0227.2-R	05-Jun-15	511	0.52	8	108.38					28	379.35			36	487.73
			0228.5-L	06-Jun-15	960	1.23	3	9.15					143	435.98	1	3.05	147	448.17
			0229.2-L	06-Jun-15	1138	1.10	2	5.75					82	235.82	2	5.75	86	247.32
			0229.7-R	05-Jun-15	1715	2.27	26	24.04					63	58.26			89	82.3
			0231.0-L	05-Jun-15	1016	1.96	21	37.96					138	249.48			159	287.44
			0231.0-R	05-Jun-15	882	1.19	17	58.31					69	236.67			86	294.98
		Session Summary			**1037**	**8.30**	**77**	***32.21***	**0**	***0***	**0**	***0***	**523**	***218.75***	**3**	***1.25***	**603**	***252.21***
		2	0227.2-R	13-Jun-15	508	0.52	5	68.14					23	313.45	4	54.51	32	436.1
			0228.5-L	13-Jun-15	1068	1.23	8	21.92					169	463.14	2	5.48	179	490.55
			0229.2-L	13-Jun-15	1163	1.10	2	5.63			1	2.81	99	278.59	4	11.26	106	298.29
			0229.7-R	12-Jun-15	1702	2.27	9	8.39					66	61.5			75	69.88
			0231.0-L	12-Jun-15	1112	1.96	19	31.38					139	229.59	3	4.96	161	265.93
			0231.0-R	12-Jun-15	917	1.19	8	26.39					98	323.3			106	349.7
		Session Summary			**1078**	**8.30**	**51**	***20.52***	**0**	***0***	**1**	***0.4***	**594**	***239***	**13**	***5.23***	**659**	***265.15***
	Section Total All Samples				**12692**	**16.54**	**128**		**0**		**1**		**1117**		**16**		**1262**	
	Section Average All Samples				**1058**	**1.38**	**11**	***26.33***	**0**	***0***	**0**	***0.21***	**93**	***229.79***	**1**	***3.29***	**105**	***259.62***
	Section Standard Error of Mean						**2.33**	***8.91***	**0**	***0***	**0.08**	***0.23***	**13.46**	***36.33***	**0.47**	***4.43***	**13.83**	***40.53***
All Sections Total All Samples					**27552**	**36.30**	***364***	***1.31***	***1***	***0***	***12***	***0.04***	***2646***	***9.53***	***17***	***0.06***	***3040***	***10.94***
All Sections Average All Samples							***12***	***39.31***	***0***	***0.11***	***0***	***1.3***	***88***	***285.77***	***1***	***1.84***	***101***	***328.32***
All Sections Standard Error of Mean							***1.85***	***7.62***	***0.03***	***0.05***	***0.15***	***0.59***	***10.05***	***51.4***	***0.22***	***1.84***	***11.36***	***54.52***

Table D4 Summary of boat electroshocking sportfish catch (includes fish captured and observed and identified to species) and catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE = no. fish/km/hour) during the fall season in the Middle Columbia River, 13 October to 29 October 2015.

Reach	Section	Session	Site	Date	Time Sampled (s)	Length Sampled (km)	Number Caught (CPUE = no. fish/km/h) Bull Trout No.	Bull Trout CPUE	Kokanee No.	Kokanee CPUE	Lake Whitefish No.	Lake Whitefish CPUE	Mountain Whitefish No.	Mountain Whitefish CPUE	Rainbow Trout No.	Rainbow Trout CPUE	All Species No.	All Species CPUE
4	Upper	3	0232.6-R	15-Oct-15	547	0.80	1	***8.23***			3	***24.68***	42	***345.52***			46	***378.43***
			0233.1-L	14-Oct-15	812	1.41	30	***94.33***	1	***3.14***	2	***6.29***	35	***110.05***			68	***213.81***
			0234.4-R	14-Oct-15	1043	1.74	66	***130.92***			19	***37.69***	158	***313.42***			243	***482.03***
			0234.5-L	14-Oct-15	938	1.65	9	***20.93***	1	***2.33***	10	***23.26***	78	***181.43***			98	***227.95***
			0236.1-L	14-Oct-15	775	0.48	16	***154.84***			7	***67.74***	111	***1074.19***			134	***1296.77***
			0236.1-R	13-Oct-15	1220	1.73	31	***52.88***			15	***25.59***	195	***332.61***			241	***411.07***
			0236.4-L	13-Oct-15	286	0.58	8	***173.62***					82	***1779.6***			90	***1953.22***
			0236.4-R	13-Oct-15	236	0.59	1	***25.85***					12	***310.26***			13	***336.11***
		Session Summary			**732**	**9.00**	**162**	***88.52***	**2**	***1.09***	**56**	***30.6***	**713**	***389.62***	**0**	***0***	**933**	***509.84***
		4	0236.4-L	19-Oct-15	295	0.58	7	***147.28***			8	***168.32***	53	***1115.14***			68	***1430.74***
		Session Summary			**295**	**0.60**	**7**	***142.37***	**0**	***0***	**8**	***162.71***	**53**	***1077.97***	**0**	***0***	**68**	***1383.05***
		5	0232.6-R	21-Oct-15	536	0.80	4	***33.58***			12	***100.75***	69	***579.29***			85	***713.62***
			0233.1-L	21-Oct-15	895	1.41	10	***28.53***	1	***2.85***	25	***71.32***	66	***188.28***			102	***290.98***
			0234.4-R	20-Oct-15	1327	1.74	21	***32.74***	1	***1.56***	19	***29.62***	155	***241.67***			196	***305.59***
			0234.5-L	21-Oct-15	1132	1.65	5	***9.64***			25	***48.19***	111	***213.94***			141	***271.76***
			0236.1-L	20-Oct-15	801	0.48	12	***112.36***			3	***28.09***	110	***1029.96***	13	***121.72***	138	***1292.13***
			0236.1-R	20-Oct-15	1288	1.73	24	***38.77***	1	***1.62***	16	***25.85***	162	***261.73***			203	***327.97***
			0236.4-R	19-Oct-15	307	0.59	11	***218.63***			3	***59.63***	22	***437.26***			36	***715.51***
		Session Summary			**898**	**8.40**	**87**	***41.52***	**3**	***1.43***	**103**	***49.16***	**695**	***331.69***	**13**	***6.2***	**901**	***430***
		6	0232.6-R	26-Oct-15	430	0.80	3	***31.4***			14	***146.51***	32	***334.88***			49	***512.79***
			0233.1-L	28-Oct-15	784	1.41	4	***13.03***			11	***35.82***	51	***166.09***			66	***214.94***
			0234.4-R	27-Oct-15	935	1.74	8	***17.7***			45	***99.58***	139	***307.58***			192	***424.86***
			0234.5-L	27-Oct-15	1014	1.65	4	***8.61***			12	***25.82***	155	***333.51***			171	***367.94***
			0236.1-L	26-Oct-15	814	0.48	4	***36.86***			7	***64.5***	106	***976.66***			117	***1078.01***
			0236.1-R	27-Oct-15	1104	1.73	22	***41.47***			29	***54.66***	150	***282.73***			201	***378.86***
			0236.4-L	26-Oct-15	383	0.58	6	***97.24***			3	***48.62***	90	***1458.54***			99	***1604.39***
			0236.4-R	27-Oct-15	341	0.59	2	***35.79***			7	***125.25***	39	***697.85***			48	***858.89***
		Session Summary			**726**	**9.00**	**53**	***29.2***	**0**	***0***	**128**	***70.52***	**762**	***419.83***	**0**	***0***	**943**	***519.56***
	Section Total All Samples				**18243**	**26.94**	**309**		**5**		**295**		**2223**		**13**		**2845**	
	Section Average All Samples				**760**	**1.12**	**13**	***54.33***	**0**	***0.88***	**12**	***51.87***	**93**	***390.87***	**1**	***2.29***	**119**	***500.23***
	Section Standard Error of Mean						**2.94**	***12.35***	**0.08**	***0.2***	**2.19**	***9.11***	**10.66**	***92.31***	**0.54**	***5.07***	**13.7**	***102.56***
3	Eddy	3	0231.3-R	15-Oct-15	1022	0.90	20	***78.28***	2	***7.83***			173	***677.1***			195	***763.21***
		Session Summary			**1022**	**0.90**	**20**	***78.28***	**2**	***7.83***	**0**	***0***	**173**	***677.1***	**0**	***0***	**195**	***763.21***
		5	0231.3-R	21-Oct-15	934	0.90	13	***55.67***	1	***4.28***	21	***89.94***	152	***650.96***			187	***800.86***
		Session Summary			**934**	**0.90**	**13**	***55.67***	**1**	***4.28***	**21**	***89.94***	**152**	***650.96***	**0**	***0***	**187**	***800.86***
		6	0231.3-R	28-Oct-15	926	0.90	5	***21.6***			22	***95.03***	100	***431.97***	1	***4.32***	128	***552.92***
		Session Summary			**926**	**0.90**	**5**	***21.6***	**0**	***0***	**22**	***95.03***	**100**	***431.97***	**1**	***4.32***	**128**	***552.92***
	Section Total All Samples				**2882**	**2.70**	**38**		**3**		**43**		**425**		**1**		**510**	
	Section Average All Samples				**961**	**0.90**	**13**	***52.72***	**1**	***4.16***	**14**	***59.66***	**142**	***589.66***	**0**	***1.39***	**170**	***707.6***
	Section Standard Error of Mean						**4.33**	***16.47***	**0.58**	***2.26***	**7.17**	***30.86***	**21.7**	***77.72***	**0.33**	***1.44***	**21.13**	***77.14***
3	Middle	3	0227.2-R	15-Oct-15	346	0.52	6	***120.05***			1	***20.01***	13	***260.12***			20	***400.18***
			0228.5-L	15-Oct-15	788	1.23	13	***48.29***			10	***37.14***	40	***148.57***			63	***234***
			0229.2-L	16-Oct-15	848	1.10	3	***11.58***			2	***7.72***	93	***358.92***	1	***3.86***	99	***382.08***
			0229.7-R	15-Oct-15	1676	2.22	17	***16.45***	2	***1.94***			145	***140.3***			164	***158.68***
			0231.0-L	15-Oct-15	1133	1.96	3	***4.86***	2	***3.24***	1	***1.62***	58	***94.03***	2	***3.24***	66	***106.99***
			0231.0-R	15-Oct-15	910	1.19	39	***129.65***			11	***36.57***	82	***272.6***			132	***438.82***
		Session Summary			**950**	**8.20**	**81**	***37.43***	**4**	***1.85***	**25**	***11.55***	**431**	***199.18***	**3**	***1.39***	**544**	***251.4***
		5	0227.2-R	22-Oct-15	409	0.52	2	***33.85***			2	***33.85***	18	***304.68***			22	***372.39***
			0228.5-L	22-Oct-15	872	1.23	2	***6.71***			2	***6.71***	67	***224.88***			71	***238.31***
			0229.2-L	22-Oct-15	864	1.10	8	***30.3***			2	***7.58***	74	***280.3***	1	***3.79***	85	***321.97***
			0229.7-R	22-Oct-15	859	1.97	1	***2.13***			9	***19.15***	138	***293.58***			148	***314.85***
			0231.0-L	22-Oct-15	1143	1.96	5	***8.03***			13	***20.89***	57	***91.6***	2	***3.21***	77	***123.73***
			0231.0-R	21-Oct-15	942	1.19	10	***32.11***			20	***64.23***	135	***433.55***			165	***529.89***
		Session Summary			**848**	**8.00**	**28**	***14.86***	**0**	***0***	**48**	***25.47***	**489**	***259.49***	**3**	***1.59***	**568**	***301.42***
		6	0227.2-R	29-Oct-15	508	0.52	1	***13.63***					46	***626.89***	1	***13.63***	48	***654.15***
			0228.5-L	29-Oct-15	855	1.23	3	***10.27***			7	***23.96***	50	***171.16***	2	***6.85***	62	***212.24***
			0229.2-L	29-Oct-15	831	1.10	3	***11.81***					53	***208.73***			56	***220.54***
			0229.7-R	28-Oct-15	1580	2.27	11	***11.04***	1	***1***	29	***29.11***	118	***118.44***			159	***159.59***
			0231.0-L	28-Oct-15	1190	1.96	1	***1.54***			2	***3.09***	51	***78.72***	1	***1.54***	55	***84.89***
			0231.0-R	29-Oct-15	961	1.19	6	***18.89***			15	***47.22***	193	***607.56***			214	***673.67***
		Session Summary			**988**	**8.30**	**25**	***10.98***	**1**	***0.44***	**53**	***23.27***	**511**	***224.33***	**4**	***1.76***	**594**	***260.77***
	Section Total All Samples				**16715**	**24.46**	**134**		**5**		**126**		**1431**		**10**		**1706**	
	Section Average All Samples				**929**	**1.36**	**7**	***21.23***	**0**	***0.79***	**7**	***19.96***	**80**	***226.71***	**1**	***1.58***	**95**	***270.28***
	Section Standard Error of Mean						**2.15**	***8.78***	**0.16**	***0.21***	**1.92**	***4.38***	**11.4**	***38.19***	**0.18**	***0.83***	**13.08**	***41.75***
All Sections Total All Samples					**37840**	**54.10**	***481***	***0.85***	***13***	***0.02***	***464***	***0.82***	***4079***	***7.17***	***24***	***0.04***	***5061***	***8.9***
All Sections Average All Samples							***11***	***38.06***	***0***	***1.03***	***10***	***36.72***	***91***	***322.79***	***1***	***1.9***	***112***	***400.5***
All Sections Standard Error of Mean							***1.83***	***7.89***	***0.09***	***0.23***	***1.49***	***6***	***7.64***	***55.43***	***0.3***	***2.71***	***9.4***	***62.73***

Table D5 Summary of boat electroshocking non-sportfish catch (includes fish captured and observed and identified to species) and catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE = no. fish/km/hour) during the spring season in the Middle Columbia River, 02 June to 13 June 2015.

Reach	Section	Session	Site	Date	Time Sampled (s)	Length Sampled (km)	Number Caught (CPUE = no. fish/km/h)									
							Northern Pikeminnow		Peamouth		Sculpin spp.		Sucker spp.		All Species	
							No.	CPUE	No.	CPUE	No.	CPUE	No.	CPUE	No.	CPUE
4	Upper	1	0232.6-R	04-Jun-15	429	0.80							14	***146.85***	14	***146.85***
			0233.1-L	04-Jun-15	813	1.41							12	***37.69***	12	***37.69***
			0234.4-R	04-Jun-15	1280	1.74							21	***33.94***	21	***33.94***
			0234.5-L	04-Jun-15	1177	1.65							16	***29.66***	16	***29.66***
			0236.1-L	03-Jun-15	840	0.48							12	***107.14***	12	***107.14***
			0236.1-R	03-Jun-15	1568	1.73							20	***26.54***	20	***26.54***
			0236.4-L	02-Jun-15	309	0.58							2	***40.17***	2	***40.17***
			0236.4-R	03-Jun-15	377	0.58							3	***48.97***	3	***48.97***
		Session Summary			**849**	**9.00**	**0**	***0***	**0**	***0***	**0**	***0***	**100**	***47.11***	**100**	***47.11***
		2	0232.6-R	11-Jun-15	417	0.80							12	***129.5***	12	***129.5***
			0233.1-L	11-Jun-15	761	1.41					1	***3.36***	53	***177.82***	54	***181.17***
			0234.4-R	11-Jun-15	1184	1.74	1	***1.75***					65	***113.58***	66	***115.33***
			0234.5-L	10-Jun-15	1081	1.65							31	***62.57***	31	***62.57***
			0236.1-L	09-Jun-15	699	0.48							8	***85.84***	8	***85.84***
			0236.1-R	11-Jun-15	1347	1.73							51	***78.79***	51	***78.79***
			0236.4-L	09-Jun-15	309	0.58			1	***20.09***			24	***482.09***	25	***502.18***
			0236.4-R	10-Jun-15	377	0.59							37	***598.84***	37	***598.84***
		Session Summary			**772**	**9.00**	**1**	***0.52***	**1**	***0.52***	**1**	***0.52***	**281**	***145.6***	**284**	***147.15***
	Section Total All Samples				**12968**	**17.95**	**1**		**1**		**1**		**381**		**384**	
	Section Average All Samples				**810**	**1.12**	**0**	***0.25***	**0**	***0.25***	**0**	***0.25***	**24**	***94.31***	**24**	***95.05***
	Section Standard Error of Mean						**0.06**	***0.11***	**0.06**	***1.26***	**0.06**	***0.21***	**4.69**	***41.26***	**4.75**	***41.98***
3	Eddy	1	0231.3-R	04-Jun-15	1115	0.90							38	***136.32***	38	***136.32***
		Session Summary			**1115**	**0.90**	**0**	***0***	**0**	***0***	**0**	***0***	**38**	***136.32***	**38**	***136.32***
		2	0231.3-R	12-Jun-15	777	0.90							48	***247.1***	48	***247.1***
		Session Summary			**777**	**0.90**	**0**	***0***	**0**	***0***	**0**	***0***	**48**	***247.1***	**48**	***247.1***
	Section Total All Samples				**1892**	**1.80**	**0**		**0**		**0**		**86**		**86**	
	Section Average All Samples				**946**	**0.90**	**0**	***0***	**0**	***0***	**0**	***0***	**43**	***181.82***	**43**	***181.82***
	Section Standard Error of Mean						**0**	***0***	**0**	***0***	**0**	***0***	**5**	***55.39***	**5**	***55.39***
3	Middle	1	0227.2-R	05-Jun-15	511	0.52							17	***230.32***	17	***230.32***
			0228.5-L	06-Jun-15	960	1.23			2	***6.1***	1	***3.05***	70	***213.41***	73	***222.56***
			0229.2-L	06-Jun-15	1138	1.10							61	***175.43***	61	***175.43***
			0229.7-R	05-Jun-15	1715	2.27					1	***0.92***	132	***122.06***	133	***122.99***
			0231.0-L	05-Jun-15	1016	1.96							27	***48.81***	27	***48.81***
			0231.0-R	05-Jun-15	882	1.19							50	***171.5***	50	***171.5***
		Session Summary			**1037**	**8.30**	**0**	***0***	**2**	***0.84***	**2**	***0.84***	**357**	***149.32***	**361**	***150.99***
		2	0227.2-R	13-Jun-15	508	0.52					1	***13.63***	18	***245.31***	19	***258.93***
			0228.5-L	13-Jun-15	1068	1.23			2	***5.48***	4	***10.96***	52	***142.5***	58	***158.95***
			0229.2-L	13-Jun-15	1163	1.10					35	***98.49***	71	***199.8***	106	***298.29***
			0229.7-R	12-Jun-15	1702	2.27			1	***0.93***			157	***146.29***	158	***147.22***
			0231.0-L	12-Jun-15	1112	1.96					1	***1.65***	52	***85.89***	53	***87.54***
			0231.0-R	12-Jun-15	917	1.19							40	***131.96***	40	***131.96***
		Session Summary			**1078**	**8.30**	**0**	***0***	**3**	***1.21***	**41**	***16.5***	**390**	***156.92***	**434**	***174.62***
	Section Total All Samples				**12692**	**16.54**	**0**		**5**		**43**		**747**		**795**	
	Section Average All Samples				**1058**	**1.38**	**0**	***0***	**0**	***1.03***	**4**	***8.85***	**62**	***153.67***	**66**	***163.55***
	Section Standard Error of Mean						**0**	***0***	**0.23**	***0.65***	**2.87**	***8.09***	**12.34**	***16.88***	**12.89**	***20.7***
All Sections Total All Samples					**27552**	**36.30**	***1***	***0***	***6***	***0.02***	***44***	***0.16***	***1214***	***4.37***	***1265***	***4.55***
All Sections Average All Samples							***0***	***0.11***	***0***	***0.65***	***1***	***4.75***	***40***	***131.11***	***42***	***136.62***
All Sections Standard Error of Mean							***0.03***	***0.06***	***0.1***	***0.71***	***1.17***	***3.3***	***6.39***	***22.98***	***6.75***	***23.87***

Table D6 Summary of boat electroshocking non-sportfish catch (includes fish captured and observed and identified to species) and catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE = no. fish/km/hour) during the fall season in the Middle Columbia River, 13 October to 29 October 2015.

Reach	Section	Session	Site	Date	Time Sampled (s)	Length Sampled (km)	Number Caught (CPUE = no. fish/km/h)									
							Northern Pikeminnow		Redside Shiner		Sculpin spp.		Sucker spp.		All Species	
							No.	CPUE	No.	CPUE	No.	CPUE	No.	CPUE	No.	CPUE
4	Upper	3	0232.6-R	15-Oct-15	547	0.80							18	148.08	18	148.08
			0233.1-L	14-Oct-15	812	1.41			5	15.72	4	12.58	144	452.78	153	481.08
			0234.4-R	14-Oct-15	1043	1.74					1	1.98	140	277.71	141	279.7
			0234.5-L	14-Oct-15	938	1.65							42	97.69	42	97.69
			0236.1-L	14-Oct-15	775	0.48							62	600	62	600
			0236.1-R	13-Oct-15	1220	1.73							129	220.03	129	220.03
			0236.4-L	13-Oct-15	286	0.58							48	1041.72	48	1041.72
			0236.4-R	13-Oct-15	236	0.59							6	155.13	6	155.13
		Session Summary			**732**	**9.00**	**0**	**0**	**5**	**2.73**	**5**	**2.73**	**589**	**321.86**	**599**	**327.32**
		4	0236.4-L	19-Oct-15	295	0.58							13	273.52	13	273.52
		Session Summary			**295**	**0.60**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**13**	**264.41**	**13**	**264.41**
		5	0232.6-R	21-Oct-15	536	0.80							15	125.93	15	125.93
			0233.1-L	21-Oct-15	895	1.41	1	2.85			1	2.85	173	493.52	175	499.23
			0234.4-R	20-Oct-15	1327	1.74	1	1.56					87	135.64	88	137.2
			0234.5-L	21-Oct-15	1132	1.65							43	82.88	43	82.88
			0236.1-L	20-Oct-15	801	0.48	1	9.36					82	767.79	83	777.15
			0236.1-R	20-Oct-15	1288	1.73	4	6.46			1	1.62	64	103.4	69	111.48
			0236.4-R	19-Oct-15	307	0.59					1	19.88	6	119.25	7	139.13
		Session Summary			**898**	**8.40**	**7**	**3.34**	**0**	**0**	**3**	**1.43**	**470**	**224.31**	**480**	**229.08**
		6	0232.6-R	26-Oct-15	430	0.80							15	156.98	15	156.98
			0233.1-L	28-Oct-15	784	1.41					3	9.77	67	218.19	70	227.96
			0234.4-R	27-Oct-15	935	1.74							46	101.79	46	101.79
			0234.5-L	27-Oct-15	1014	1.65							75	161.38	75	161.38
			0236.1-L	26-Oct-15	814	0.48					1	9.21	31	285.63	32	294.84
			0236.1-R	27-Oct-15	1104	1.73	1	1.88	1	1.88			44	82.94	46	86.71
			0236.4-L	26-Oct-15	383	0.58					2	32.41	21	340.33	23	372.74
			0236.4-R	27-Oct-15	341	0.59					1	17.89	13	232.62	14	250.51
		Session Summary			**726**	**9.00**	**1**	**0.55**	**1**	**0.55**	**7**	**3.86**	**312**	**171.9**	**321**	**176.86**
	Section Total All Samples				**18243**	**26.94**	**8**		**6**		**15**		**1384**		**1413**	
	Section Average All Samples				**760**	**1.12**	**0**	**1.41**	**0**	**1.05**	**1**	**2.64**	**58**	**243.35**	**59**	**248.45**
	Section Standard Error of Mean						**0.18**	**0.47**	**0.21**	**0.66**	**0.22**	**1.72**	**9.71**	**48.82**	**9.9**	**49.08**
3	Eddy	3	0231.3-R	15-Oct-15	1022	0.90					78	305.28	9	35.23	87	340.51
		Session Summary			**1022**	**0.90**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**78**	**305.28**	**9**	**35.23**	**87**	**340.51**
		5	0231.3-R	21-Oct-15	934	0.90							31	132.76	31	132.76
		Session Summary			**934**	**0.90**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**31**	**132.76**	**31**	**132.76**
		6	0231.3-R	28-Oct-15	926	0.90							31	133.91	31	133.91
		Session Summary			**926**	**0.90**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**31**	**133.91**	**31**	**133.91**
	Section Total All Samples				**2882**	**2.70**	**0**		**0**		**78**		**71**		**149**	
	Section Average All Samples				**961**	**0.90**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**26**	**108.22**	**24**	**98.51**	**50**	**206.73**
	Section Standard Error of Mean						**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**26**	**101.76**	**7.33**	**32.7**	**18.67**	**69.06**
3	Middle	3	0227.2-R	15-Oct-15	346	0.52	1	20.01					7	140.06	8	160.07
			0228.5-L	15-Oct-15	788	1.23							54	200.57	54	200.57
			0229.2-L	16-Oct-15	848	1.10							80	308.75	80	308.75
			0229.7-R	15-Oct-15	1676	2.22			10	9.68	4	3.87	79	76.44	93	89.98
			0231.0-L	15-Oct-15	1133	1.96							24	38.91	24	38.91
			0231.0-R	15-Oct-15	910	1.19							21	69.81	21	69.81
		Session Summary			**950**	**8.20**	**1**	**0.46**	**10**	**4.62**	**4**	**1.85**	**265**	**122.46**	**280**	**129.4**
		5	0227.2-R	22-Oct-15	409	0.52	1	16.93					13	220.05	14	236.98
			0228.5-L	22-Oct-15	872	1.23	3	10.07			6	20.14	70	234.95	79	265.16
			0229.2-L	22-Oct-15	864	1.10			4	15.15	12	45.45	33	125	49	185.61
			0229.7-R	22-Oct-15	859	1.97	2	4.25	17	36.17			49	104.24	68	144.66
			0231.0-L	22-Oct-15	1143	1.96					2	3.21	46	73.92	48	77.13
			0231.0-R	21-Oct-15	942	1.19							25	80.29	25	80.29
		Session Summary			**848**	**8.00**	**6**	**3.18**	**21**	**11.14**	**20**	**10.61**	**236**	**125.24**	**283**	**150.18**
		6	0227.2-R	29-Oct-15	508	0.52	1	13.63	3	40.88	9	122.65	4	54.51	17	231.68
			0228.5-L	29-Oct-15	855	1.23			1	3.42			10	34.23	11	37.66
			0229.2-L	29-Oct-15	831	1.10			12	47.26	19	74.83	43	169.35	74	291.43
			0229.7-R	28-Oct-15	1580	2.27					1	1	75	75.28	76	76.28
			0231.0-L	28-Oct-15	1190	1.96							25	38.59	25	38.59
			0231.0-R	29-Oct-15	961	1.19			8	25.18			52	163.7	60	188.88
		Session Summary			**988**	**8.30**	**1**	**0.44**	**24**	**10.54**	**29**	**12.73**	**209**	**91.75**	**263**	**115.46**
	Section Total All Samples				**16715**	**24.46**	**8**		**55**		**53**		**710**		**826**	
	Section Average All Samples				**929**	**1.36**	**0**	**1.27**	**3**	**8.71**	**3**	**8.4**	**39**	**112.48**	**46**	**130.86**
	Section Standard Error of Mean						**0.2**	**1.57**	**1.22**	**3.8**	**1.26**	**7.89**	**5.95**	**18.54**	**6.62**	**21.48**
All Sections Total All Samples					**37840**	**54.10**	**16**	**0.03**	**61**	**0.11**	**146**	**0.26**	**2165**	**3.81**	**2388**	**4.2**
All Sections Average All Samples							**0**	**1.27**	**1**	**4.83**	**3**	**11.55**	**48**	**171.33**	**53**	**188.97**
All Sections Standard Error of Mean							**0.12**	**0.7**	**0.53**	**1.68**	**1.78**	**7.39**	**5.88**	**29.39**	**6**	**29.16**

Table D7 Summary of the number (N) of fish captured and recaptured in sampled sections of the Middle Columbia River during the spring season, 02 June to 13 June 2015.

Species	Size-class	Session	N Captured	N Marked	N Recaptured (within year)	N Recaptured (between years)
Bull Trout	All	1	51	44	-	7
		2	3	3	0	0
		3	58	44	1	13
		4	43	35	1	7
Bull Trout Total			155	126	2	27
Lake Whitefish	All	1	21	21	-	0
		2	3	3	0	0
		3	36	34	0	2
		4	64	63	1	0
Lake Whitefish Total			124	121	1	2
Mountain Whitefish	All	1	235	193	-	42
		2	10	8	0	2
		3	339	258	6	75
		4	330	272	5	53
Mountain Whitefish Total			914	731	11	172
Northern Pikeminnow	All	1	1	1	-	0
		2	0	0	0	0
		3	6	6	0	0
		4	1	0	1	0
Northern Pikeminnow Total			8	7	1	0
Rainbow Trout	All	1	2	2	-	0
		2	0	0	0	0
		3	3	2	0	1
		4	3	3	0	0
Rainbow Trout Total			8	7	0	1
Sucker spp.	All	1	219	195	-	24
		2	6	4	0	2
		3	322	278	8	36
		4	239	201	22	16
Sucker spp. Total			786	678	30	78

Table D8 Summary of the number (N) of fish captured and recaptured in sampled sections of the Middle Columbia River during the fall season, 13 October to 29 October 2015.

Species	Size-class	Session	N Captured	N Marked	N Recaptured (within year)	N Recaptured (between years)
Bull Trout	All	1	51	44	-	7
		2	3	3	0	0
		3	58	44	1	13
		4	43	35	1	7
Bull Trout Total			155	126	2	27
Lake Whitefish	All	1	21	21	-	0
		2	3	3	0	0
		3	36	34	0	2
		4	64	63	1	0
Lake Whitefish Total			124	121	1	2
Mountain Whitefish	All	1	235	193	-	42
		2	10	8	0	2
		3	339	258	6	75
		4	330	272	5	53
Mountain Whitefish Total			914	731	11	172
Northern Pikeminnow	All	1	1	1	-	0
		2	0	0	0	0
		3	6	6	0	0
		4	1	0	1	0
Northern Pikeminnow Total			8	7	1	0
Rainbow Trout	All	1	2	2	-	0
		2	0	0	0	0
		3	3	2	0	1
		4	3	3	0	0
Rainbow Trout Total			8	7	0	1
Sucker spp.	All	1	219	195	-	24
		2	6	4	0	2
		3	322	278	8	36
		4	239	201	22	16
Sucker spp. Total			786	678	30	78

Appendix E – Life History

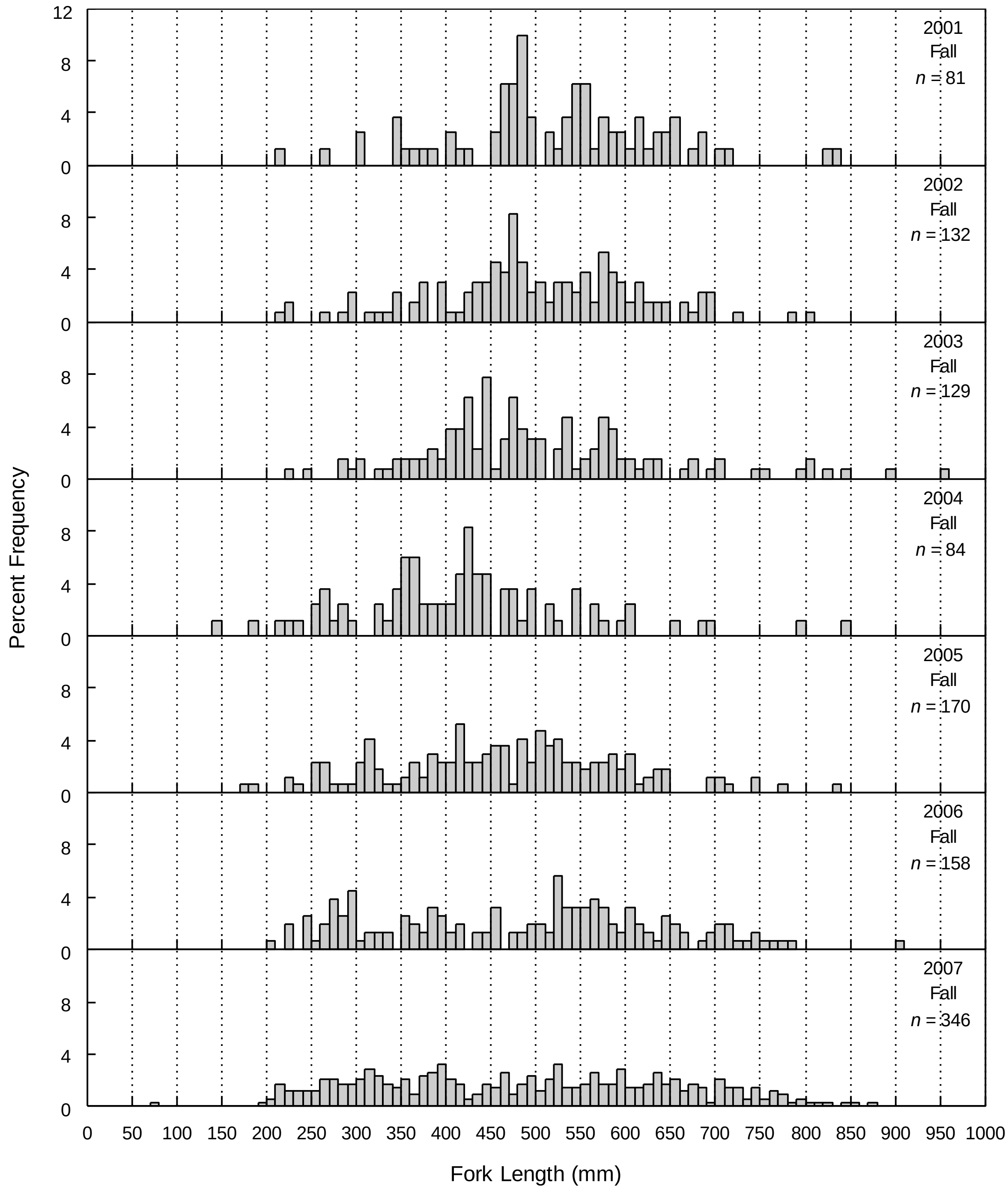


Figure E1 Length-frequency distributions for Bull Trout captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2001 to 2015. Bull Trout that were initially marked during an earlier year of the program were excluded from the analysis due to potential tagging effects on growth. Boat electroshocking surveys were not conducted downstream of Big Eddy for all years prior to 2007.

Continued…

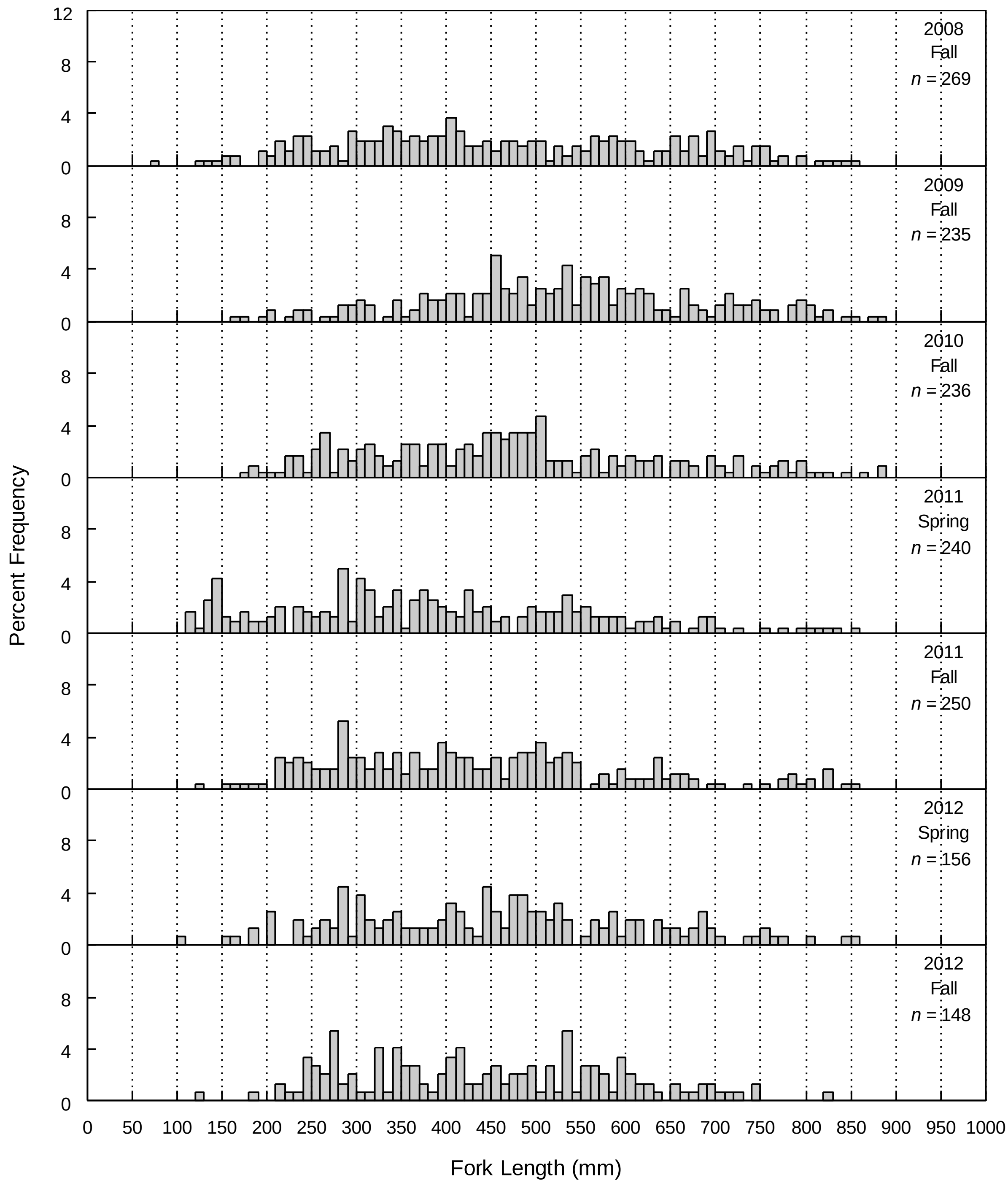


Figure E1 Continued…

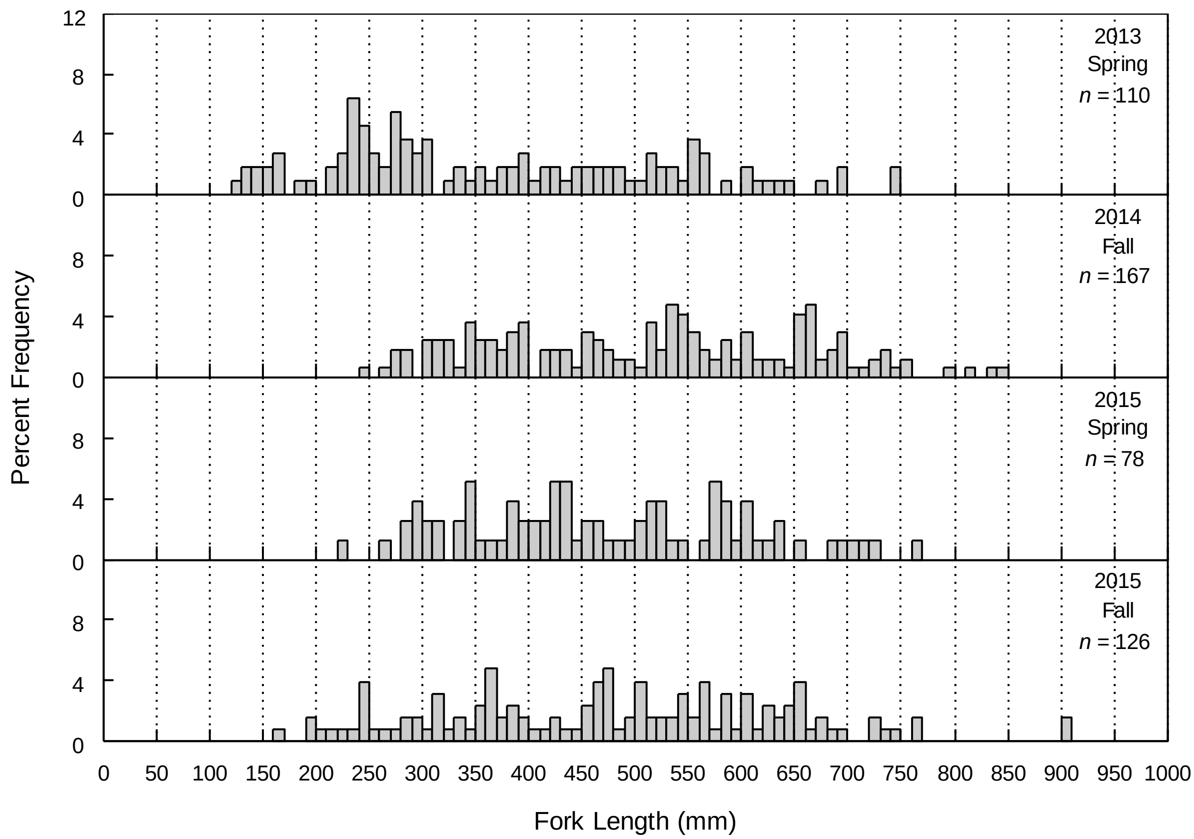


Figure E1 Concluded.

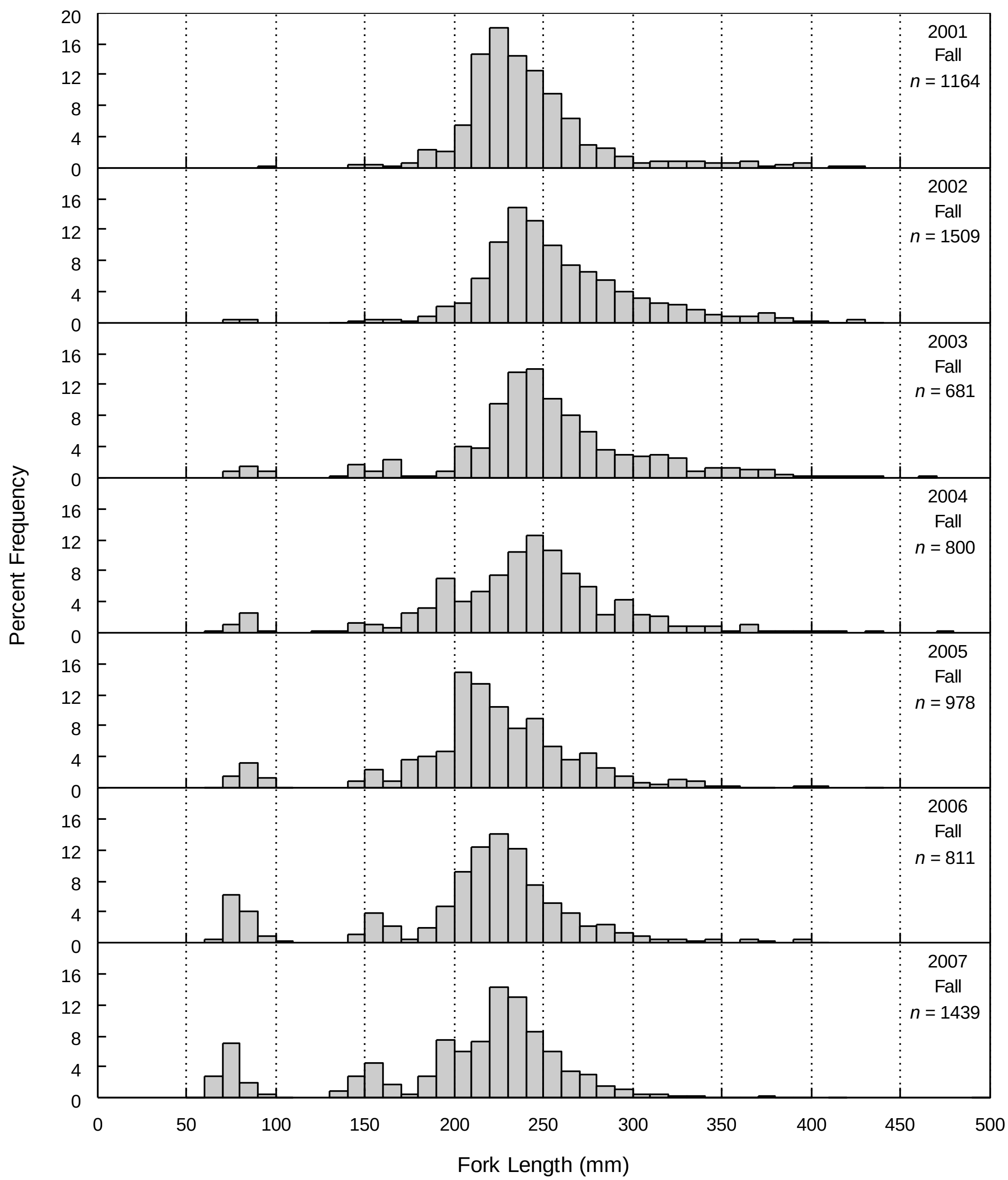


Figure E2 Length-frequency distributions for Mountain Whitefish captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2001 to 2015. Mountain Whitefish that were initially marked during an earlier year of the program were excluded from the analysis due to potential tagging effects on growth. Boat electroshocking surveys were not conducted downstream of Big Eddy for all years prior to 2007.

Continued…

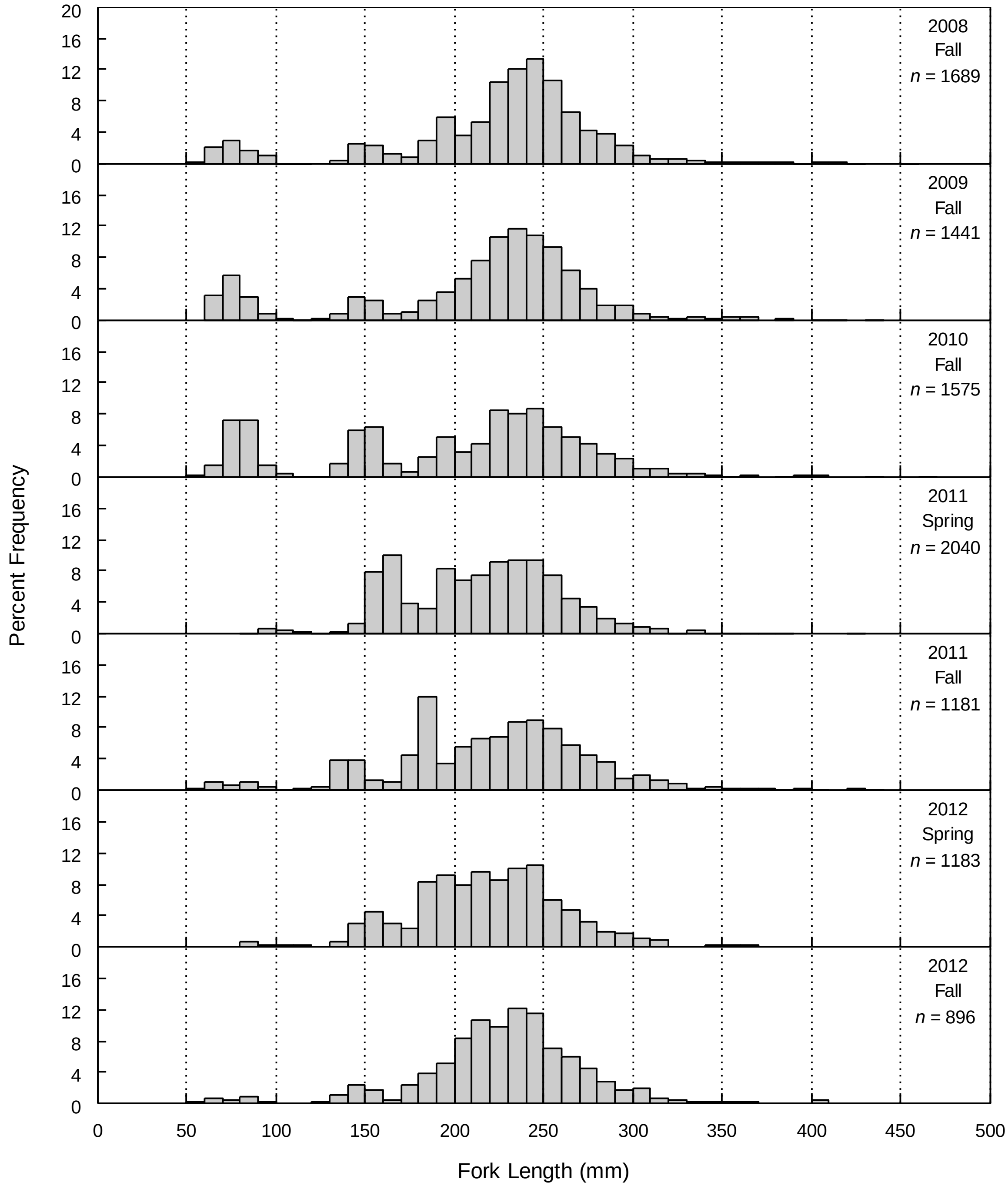


Figure E2 Continued…

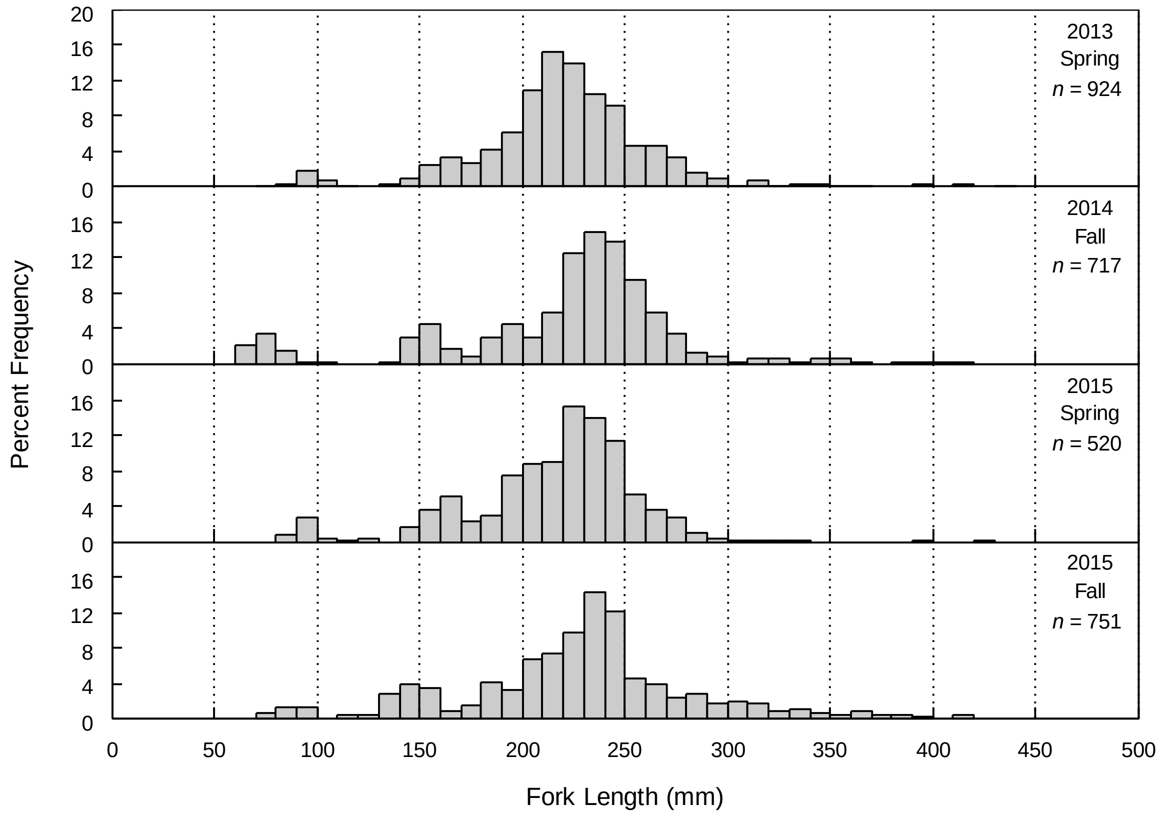


Figure E2 Concluded.

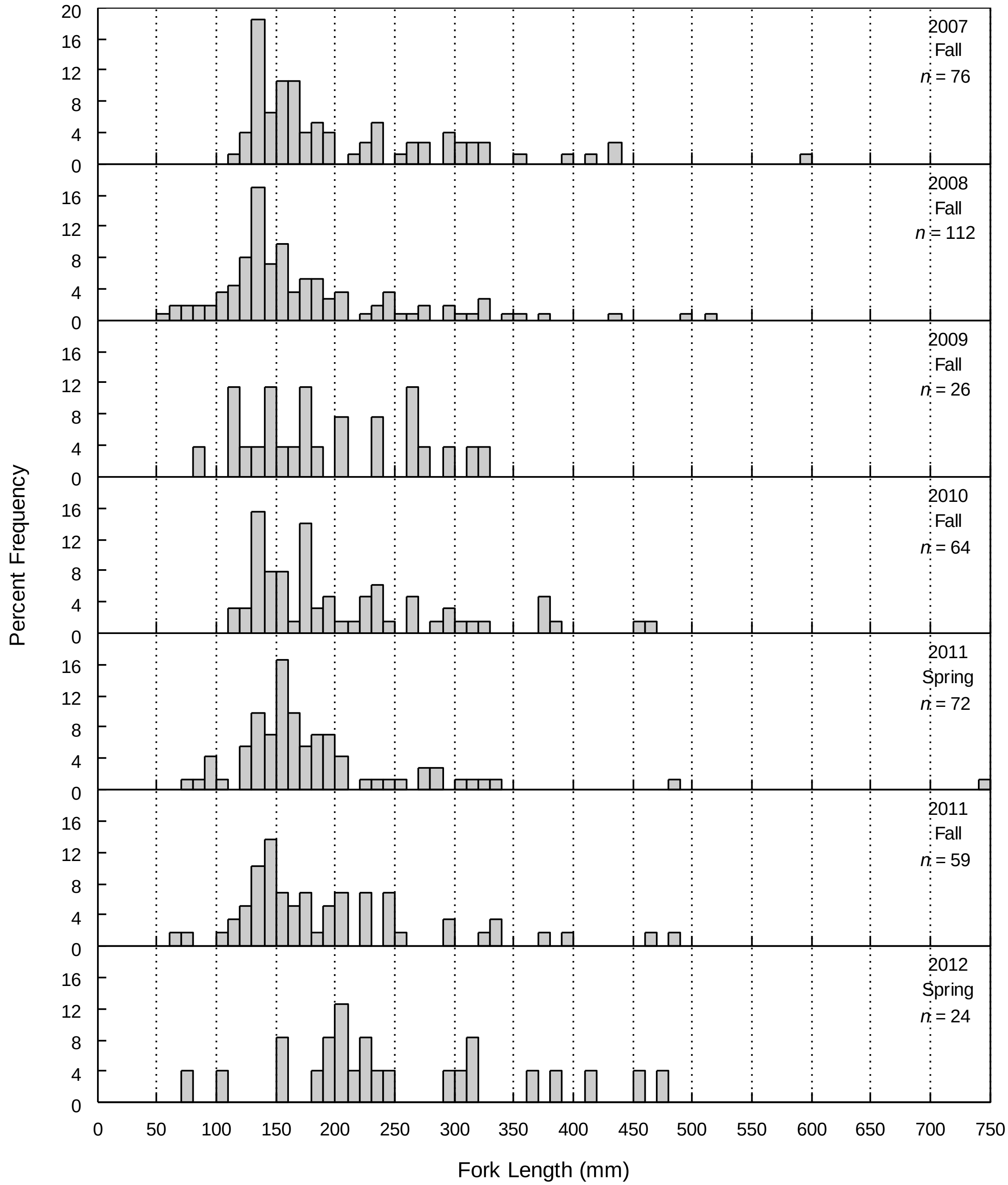


Figure E3 Length-frequency distributions for Rainbow Trout captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2007 to 2015. Rainbow Trout that were initially marked during an earlier year of the program were excluded from the analysis due to potential tagging effects on growth. Boat electroshocking surveys were not conducted downstream of Big Eddy for all years prior to 2007.

Continued...

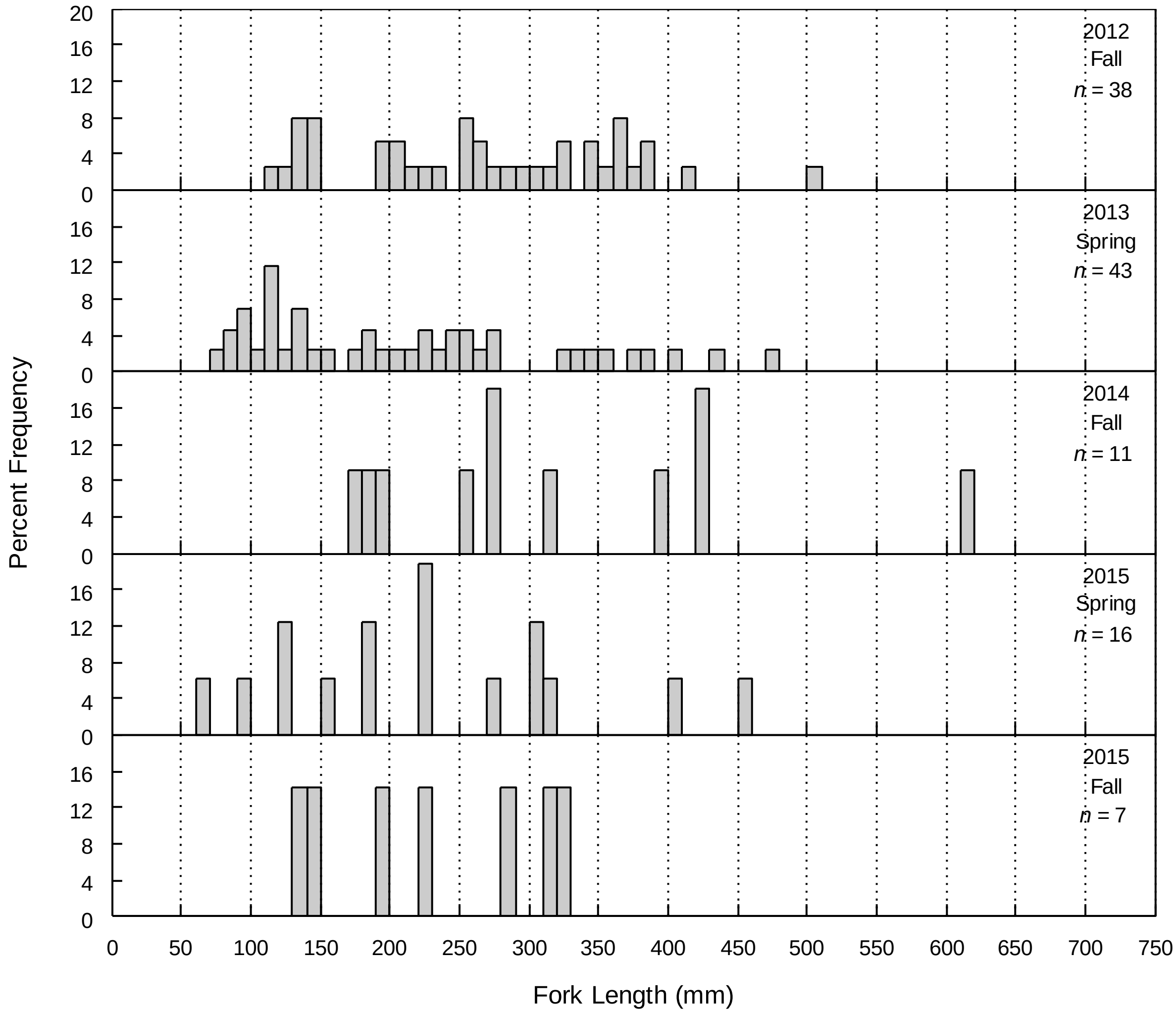


Figure E3 Concluded.

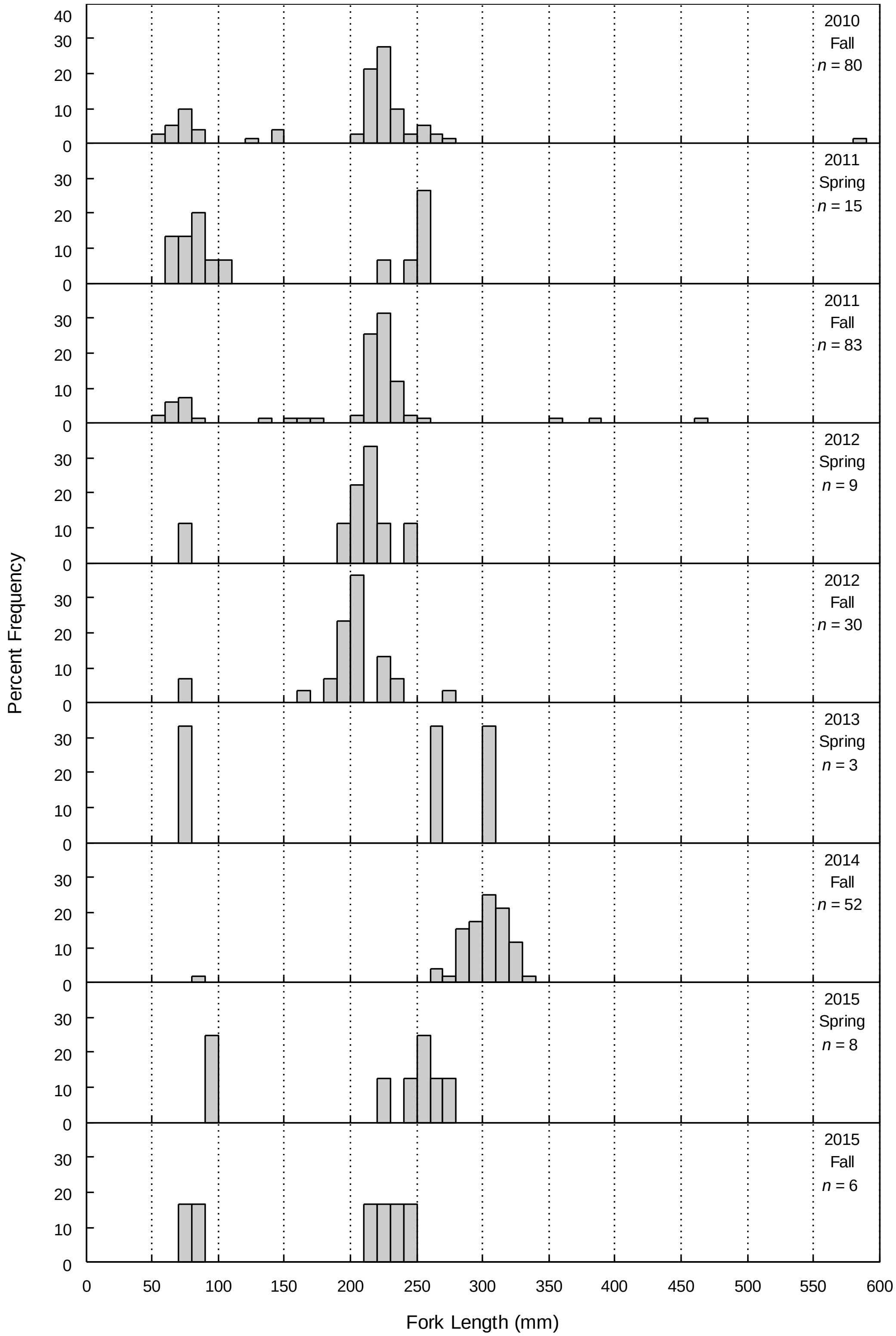


Figure E4 Length-frequency distributions for Kokanee captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2010 to 2015.

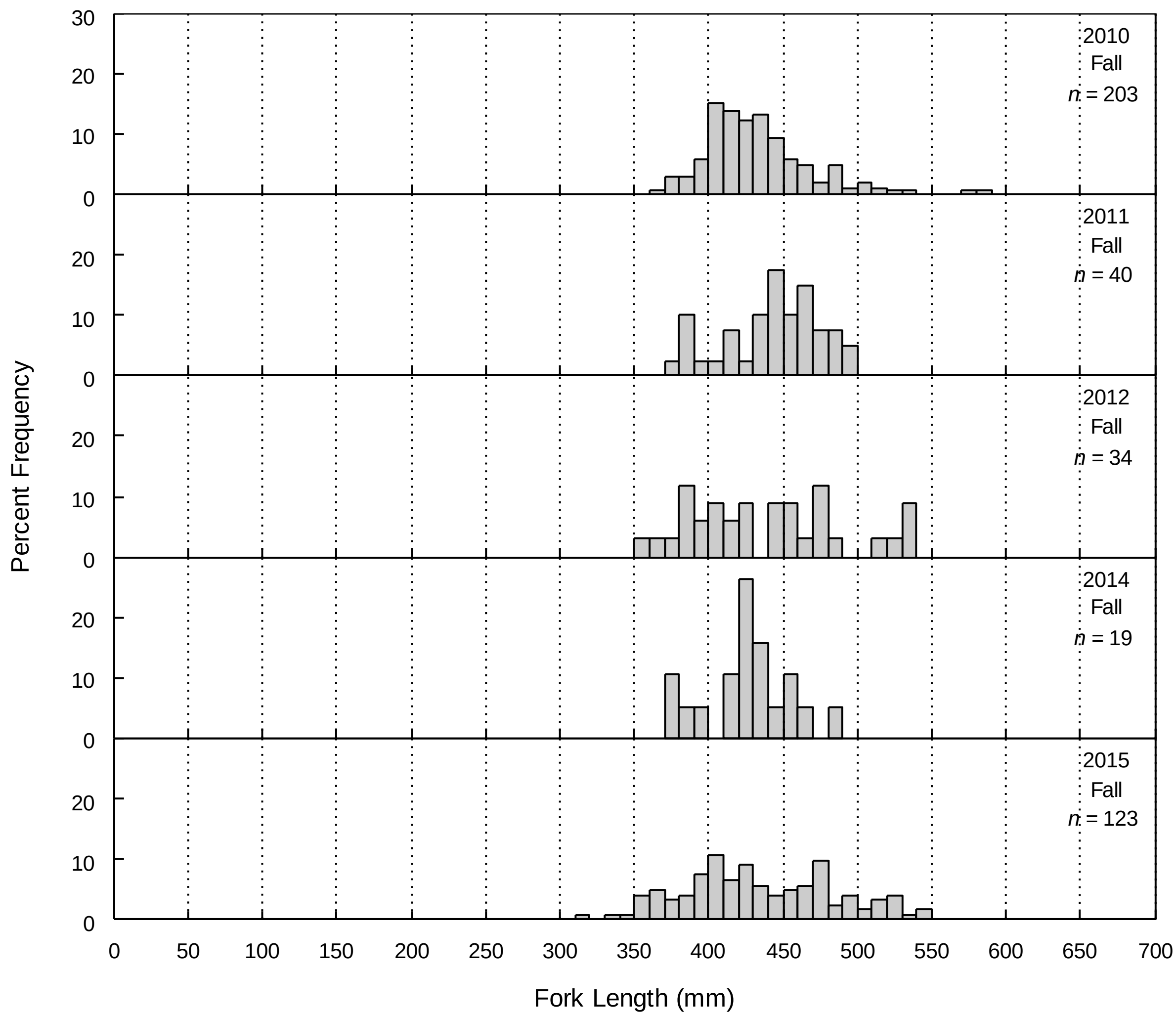


Figure E5 Length-frequency distributions for Lake Whitefish captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2010 to 2015. Lake Whitefish that were initially marked during an earlier year of the program were excluded from the analysis due to potential tagging effects on growth. Lake Whitefish were not captured during the spring of 2013.

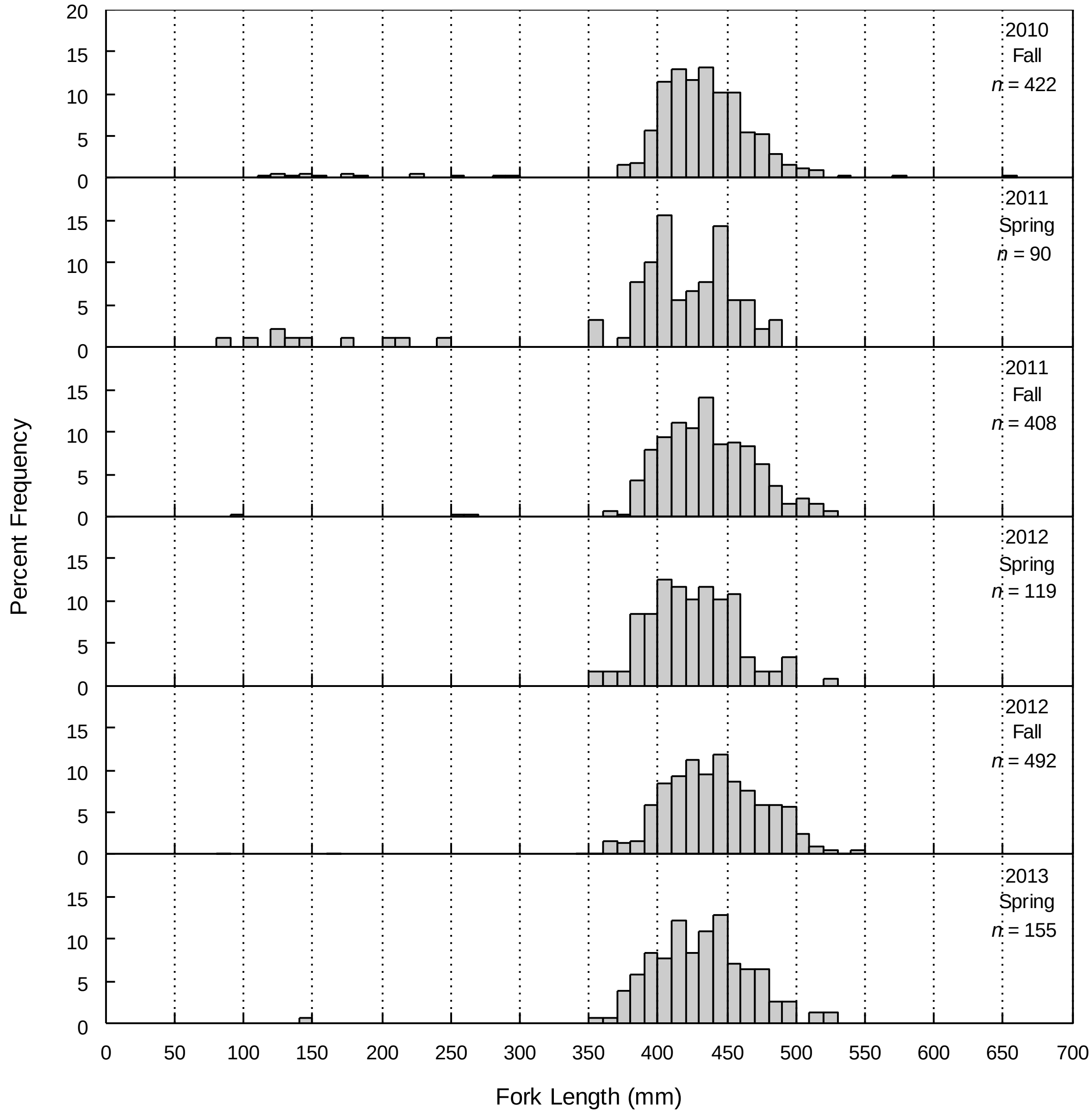


Figure E6 Length-frequency distributions for Largescale Sucker captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2010 to 2015. Largescale Sucker that were initially marked during an earlier year of the program were excluded from the analysis due to potential tagging effects on growth.

Continued...

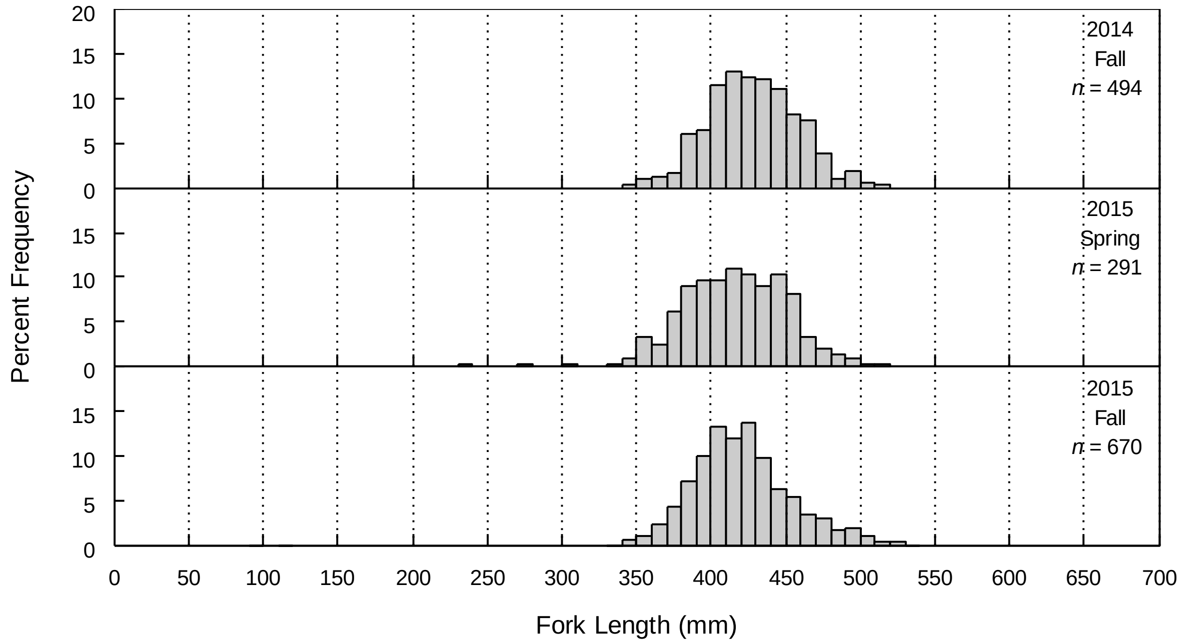


Figure E6 Concluded.

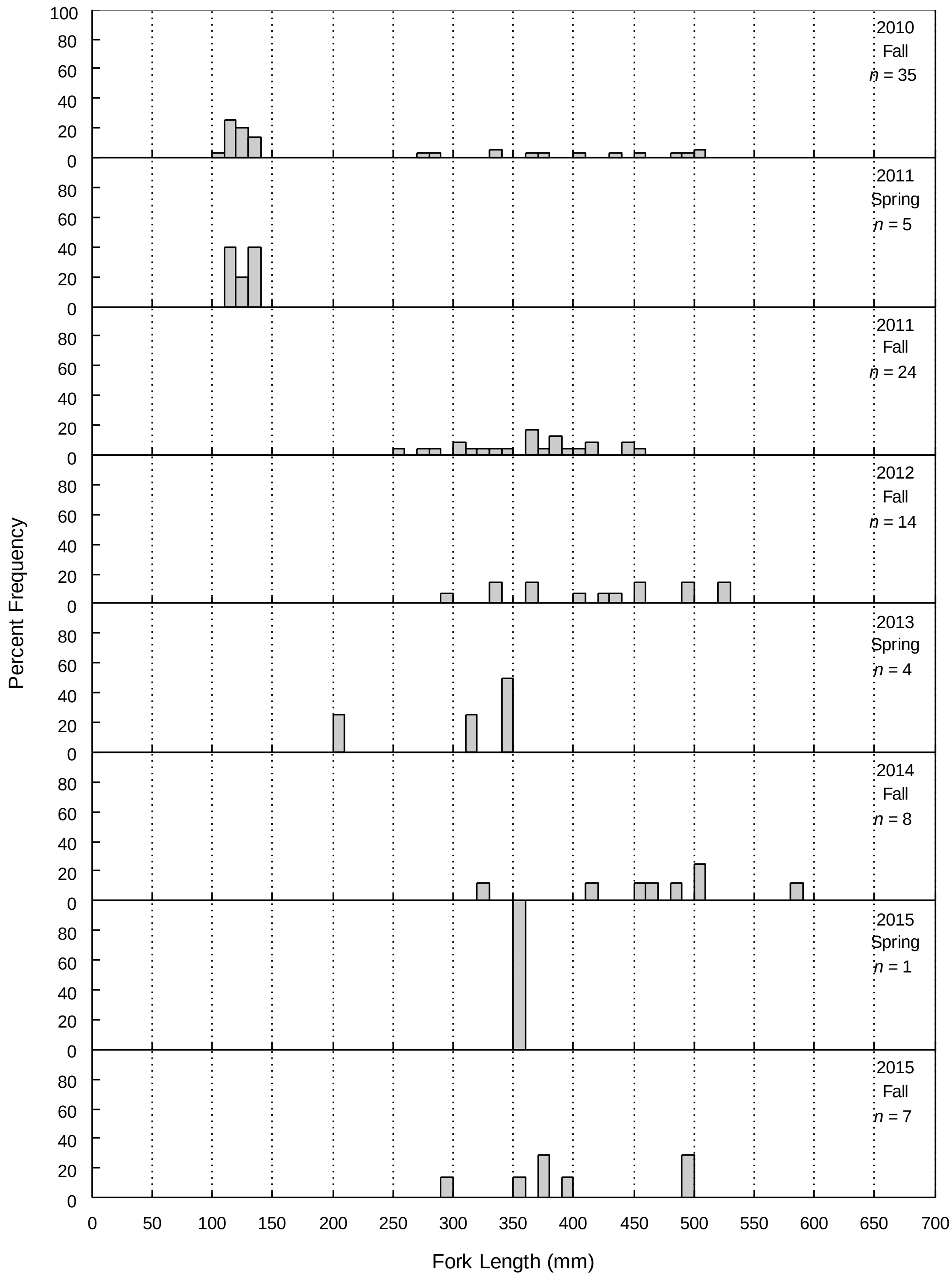


Figure E7 Length-frequency distributions for Northern Pikeminnow captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2010 to 2014. Northern Pikeminnow that were initially marked during an earlier year of the program were excluded from the analysis due to potential tagging effects on growth.

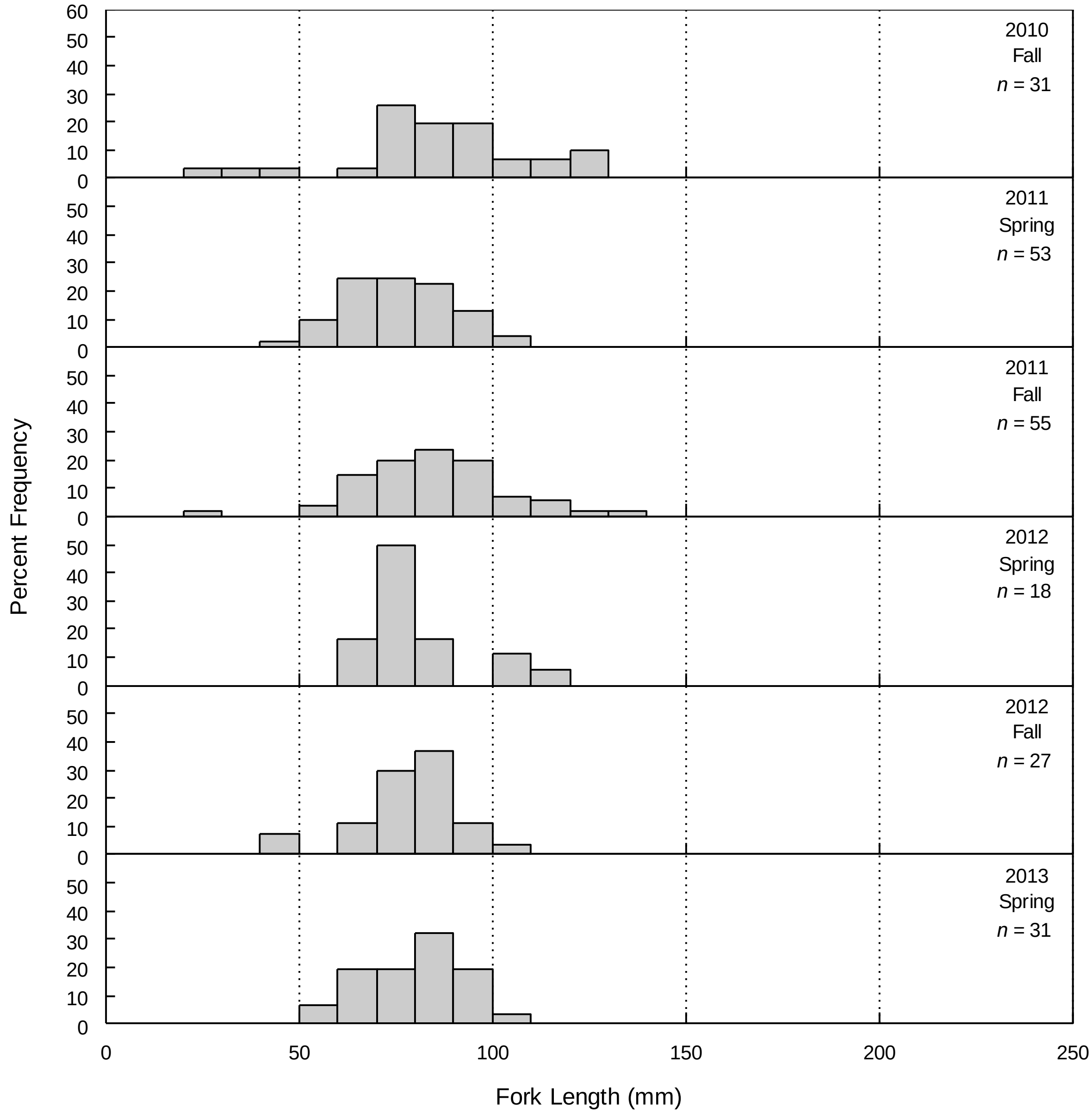


Figure E8 Length-frequency distributions for Prickly Sculpin captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2010 to 2015.

Continued…

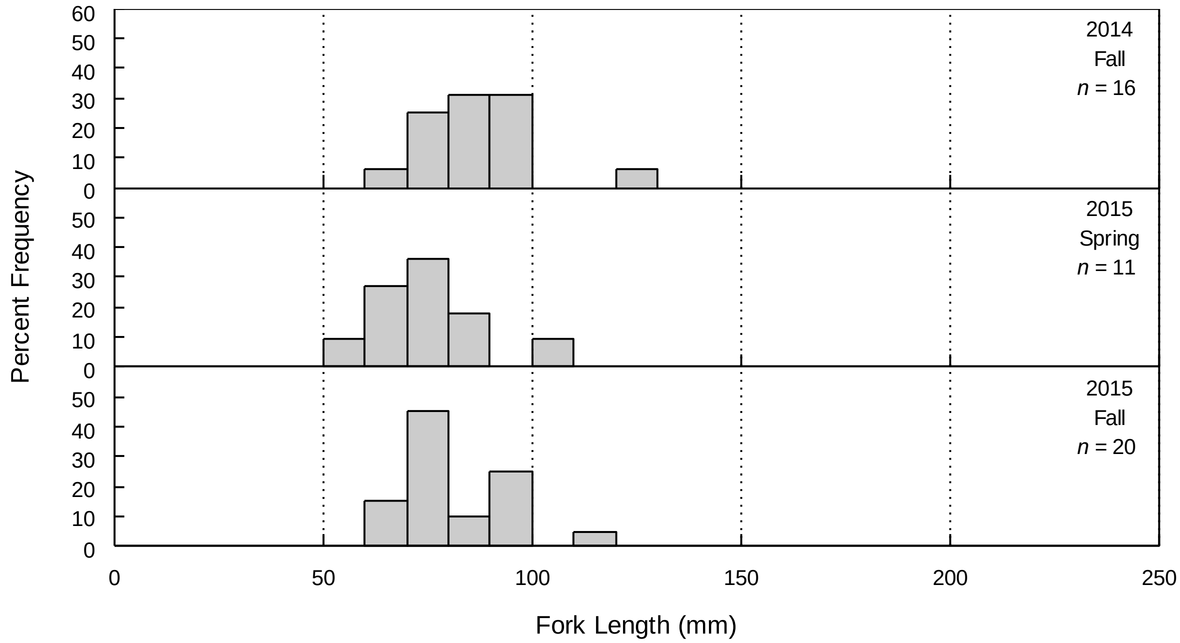


Figure E8 Concluded.

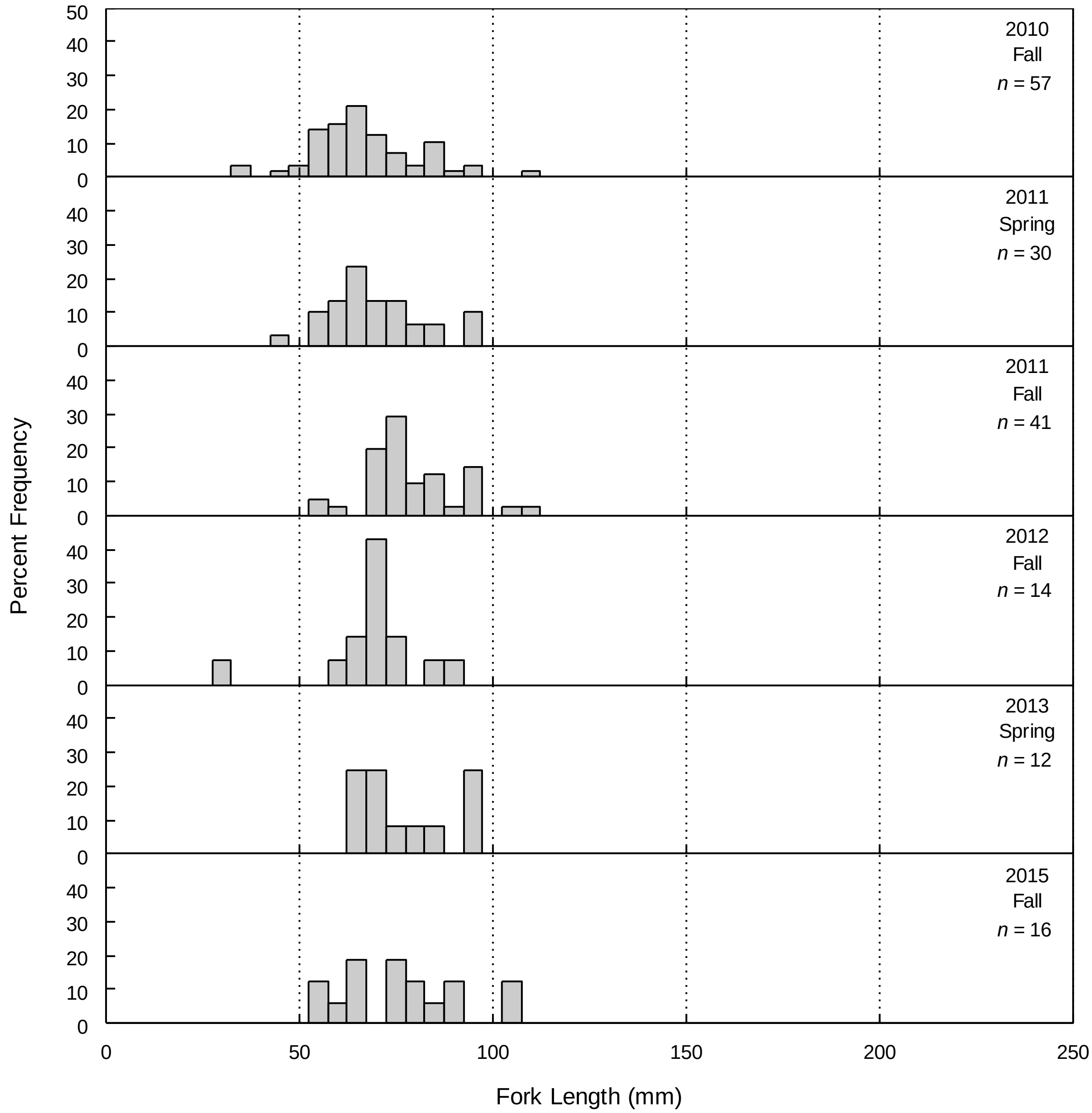
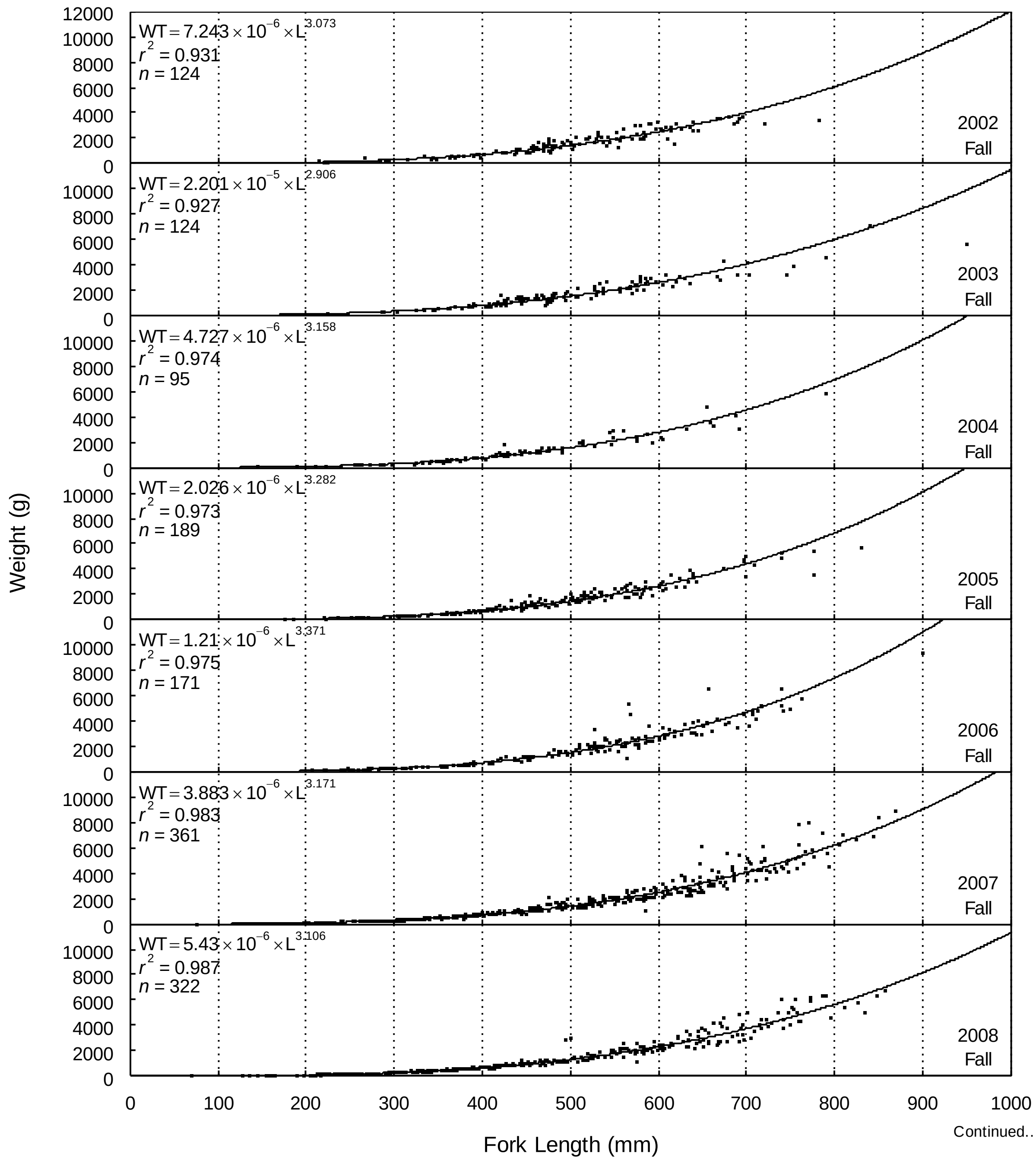
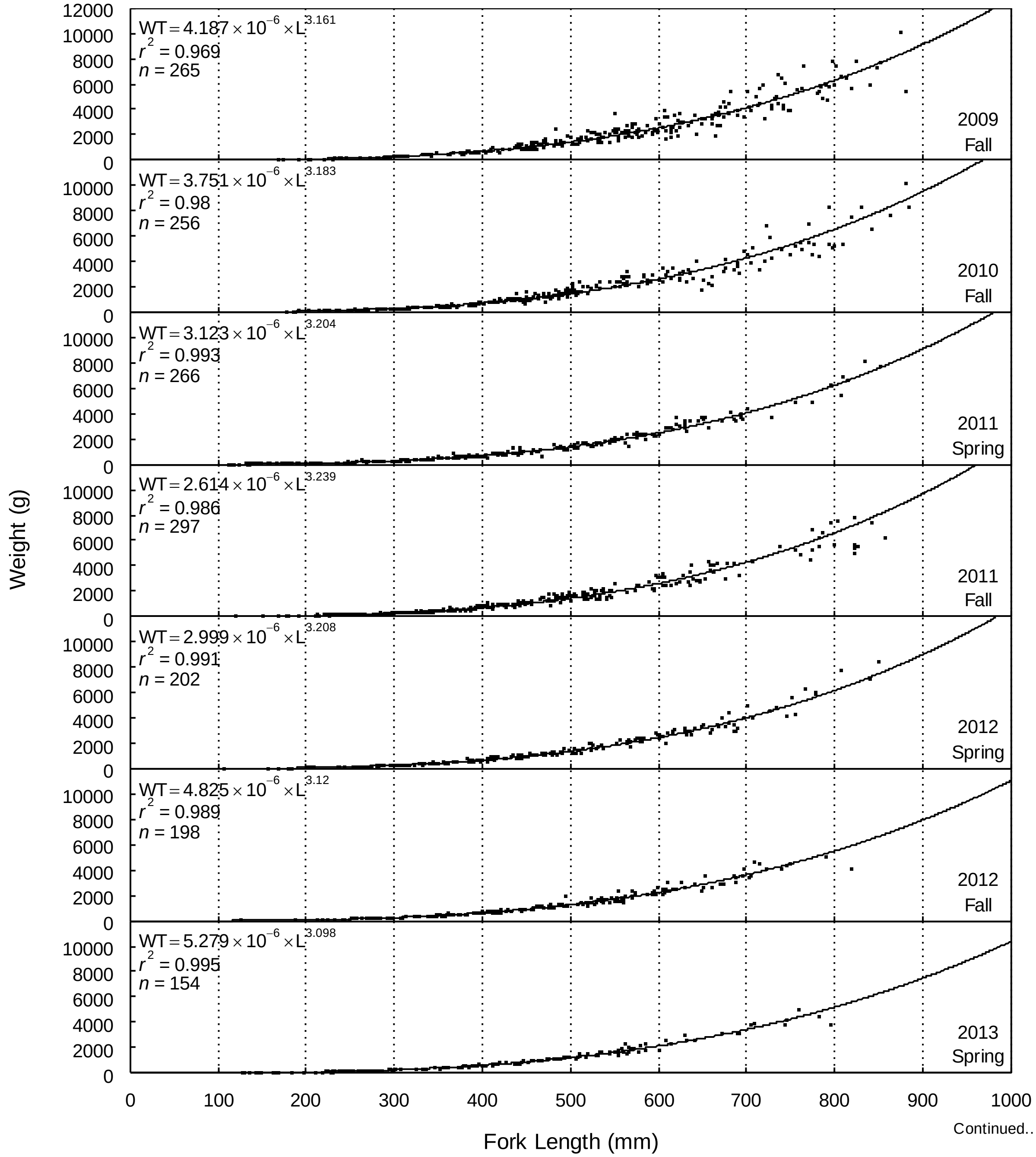


Figure E9 Length-frequency distributions for Redside Shiner captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2010 to 2015. Only one Redside Shiner was caught in 2014.



Continued…

Figure E10 Length-weight regression for Bull Trout captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2001 to 2015. Bull Trout that were initially marked during an earlier year of the program were excluded from the analysis due to potential tagging effects on growth. Boat electroshocking surveys were not conducted downstream of Big Eddy for all years prior to 2007.



Continued…

Figure E10 Continued…

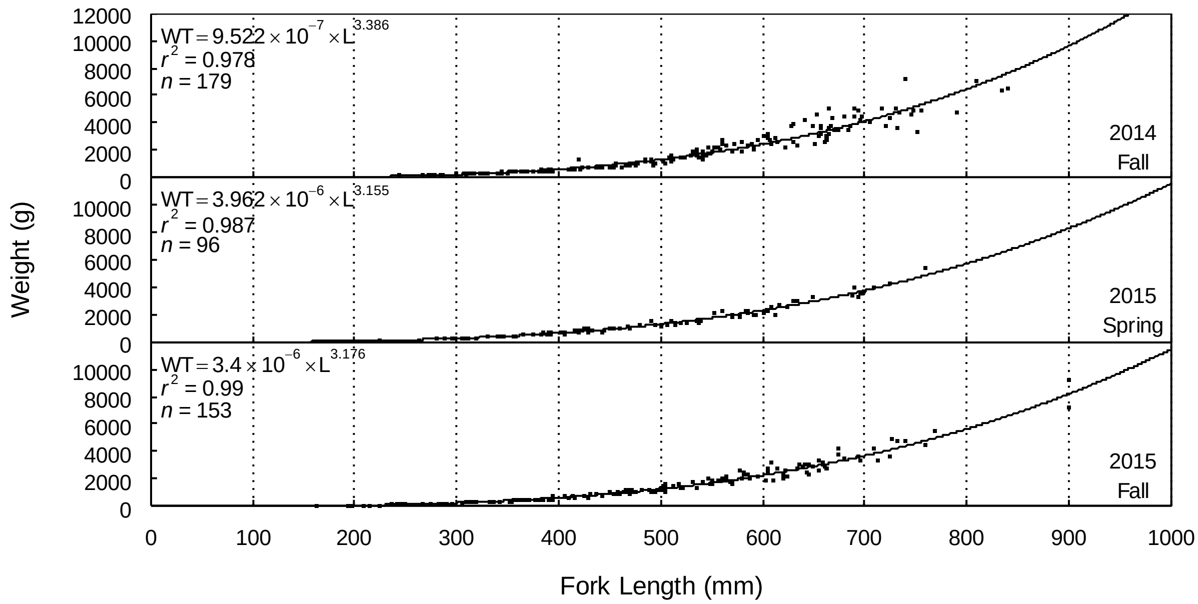
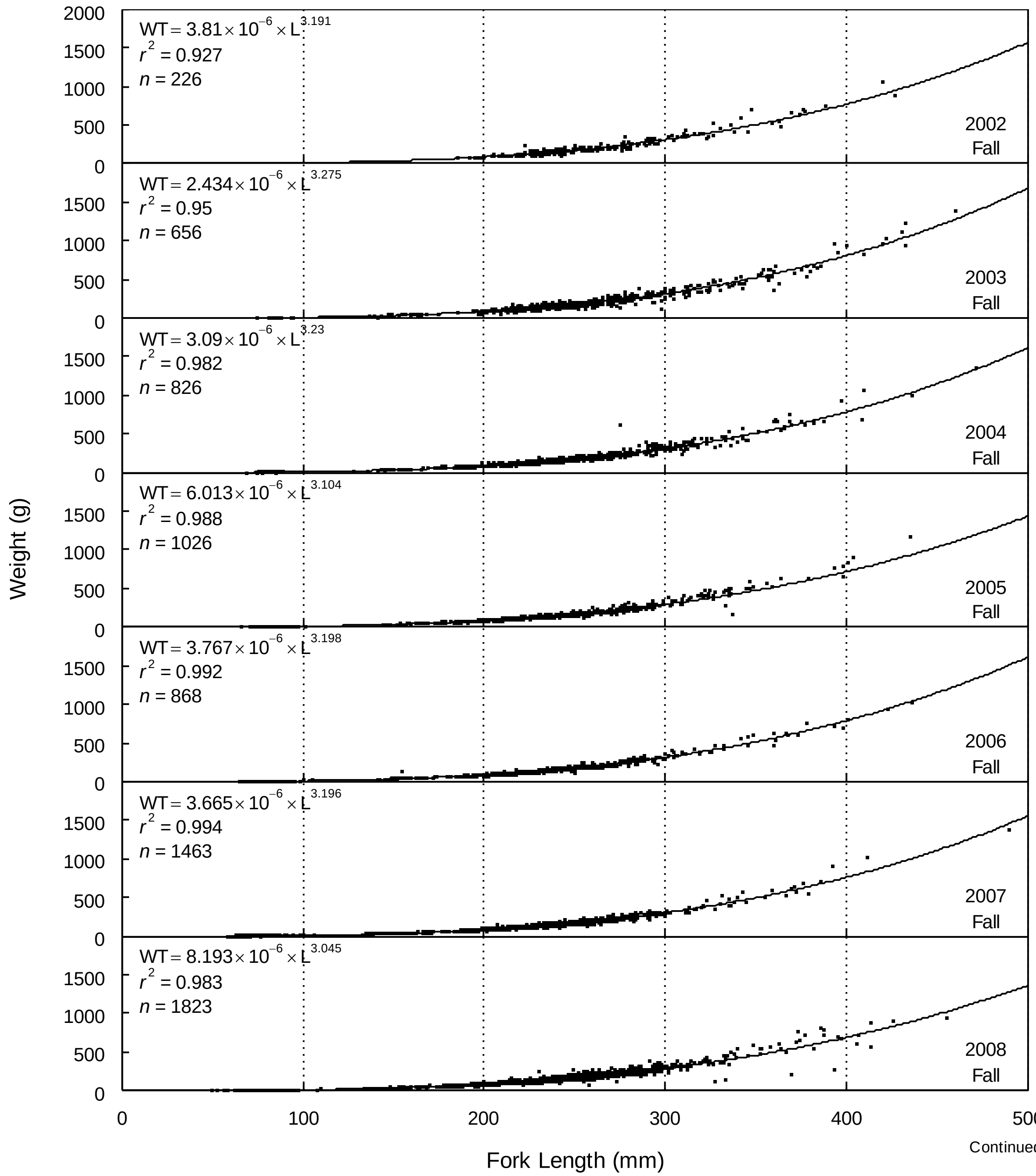


Figure E10 Concluded.



Continued…

Figure E11 Length-weight regression for Mountain Whitefish captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2001 to 2015. Mountain Whitefish that were initially marked during an earlier year of the program were excluded from the analysis due to potential tagging effects on growth. Boat electroshocking surveys were not conducted downstream of Big Eddy for all years prior to 2007.

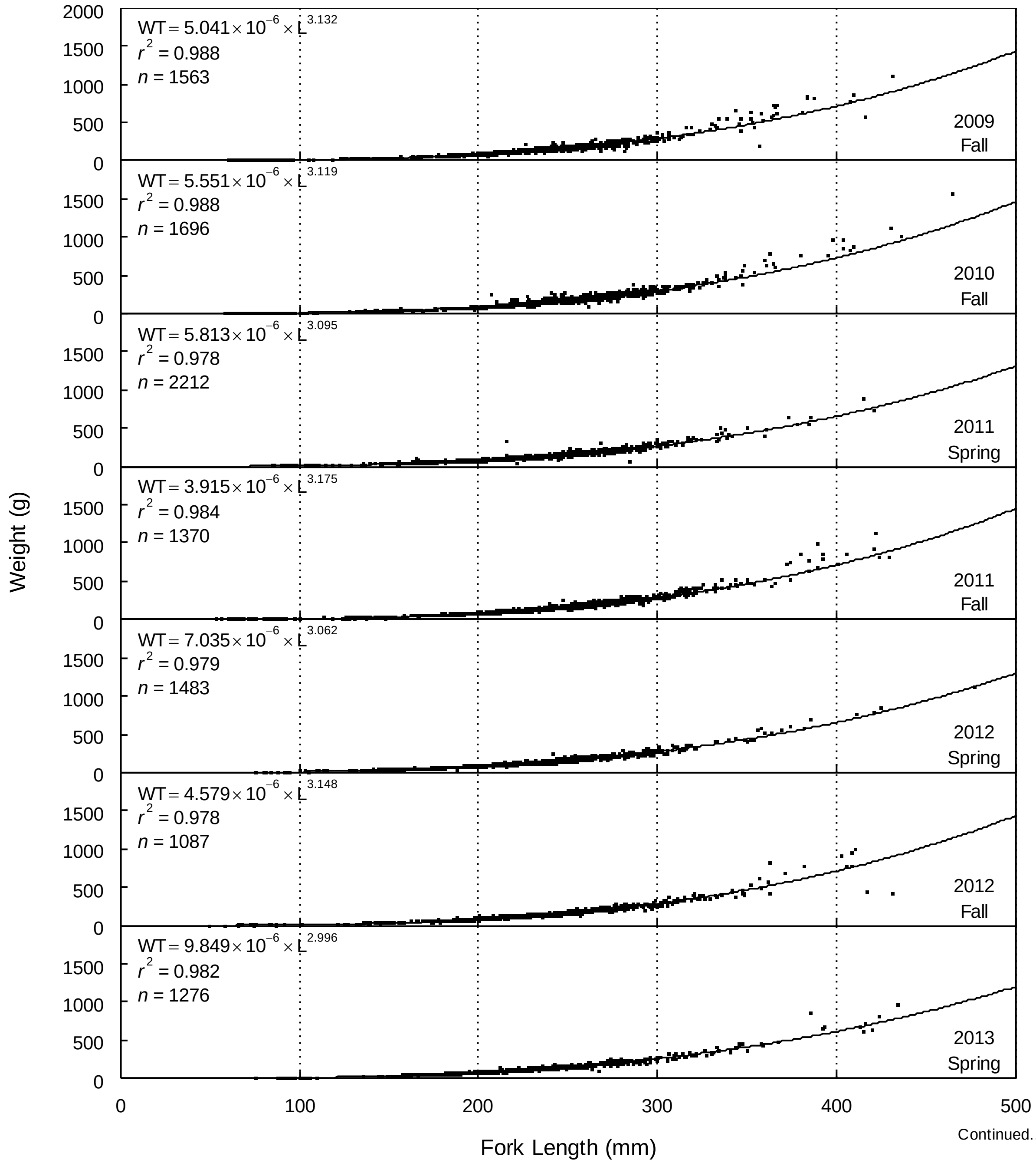


Figure E11 Continued…

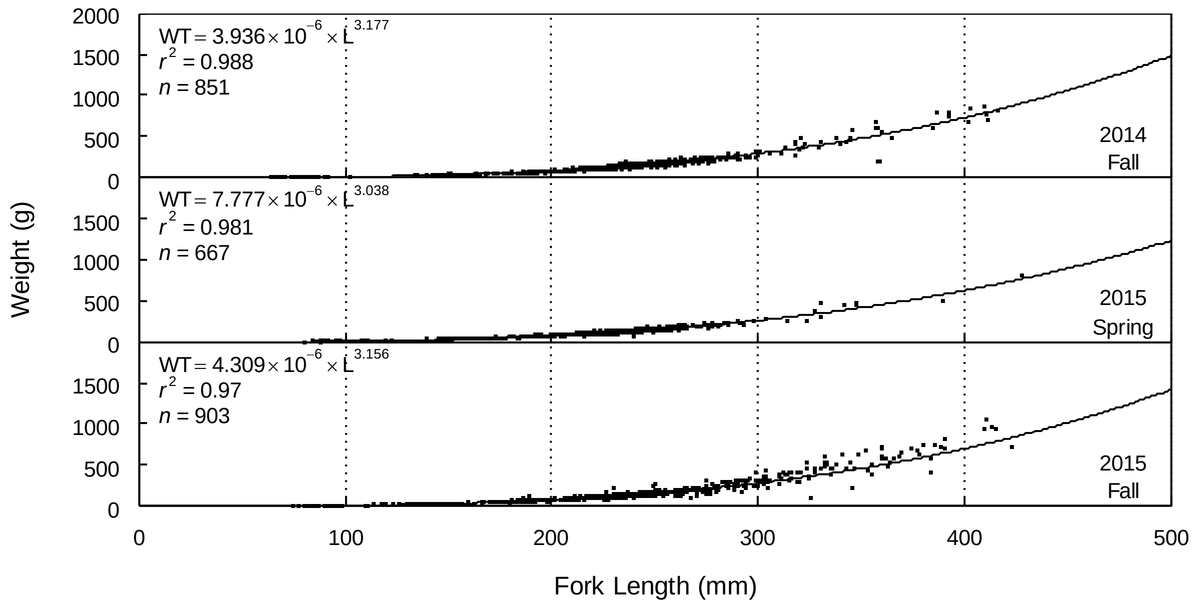


Figure E11 Concluded.

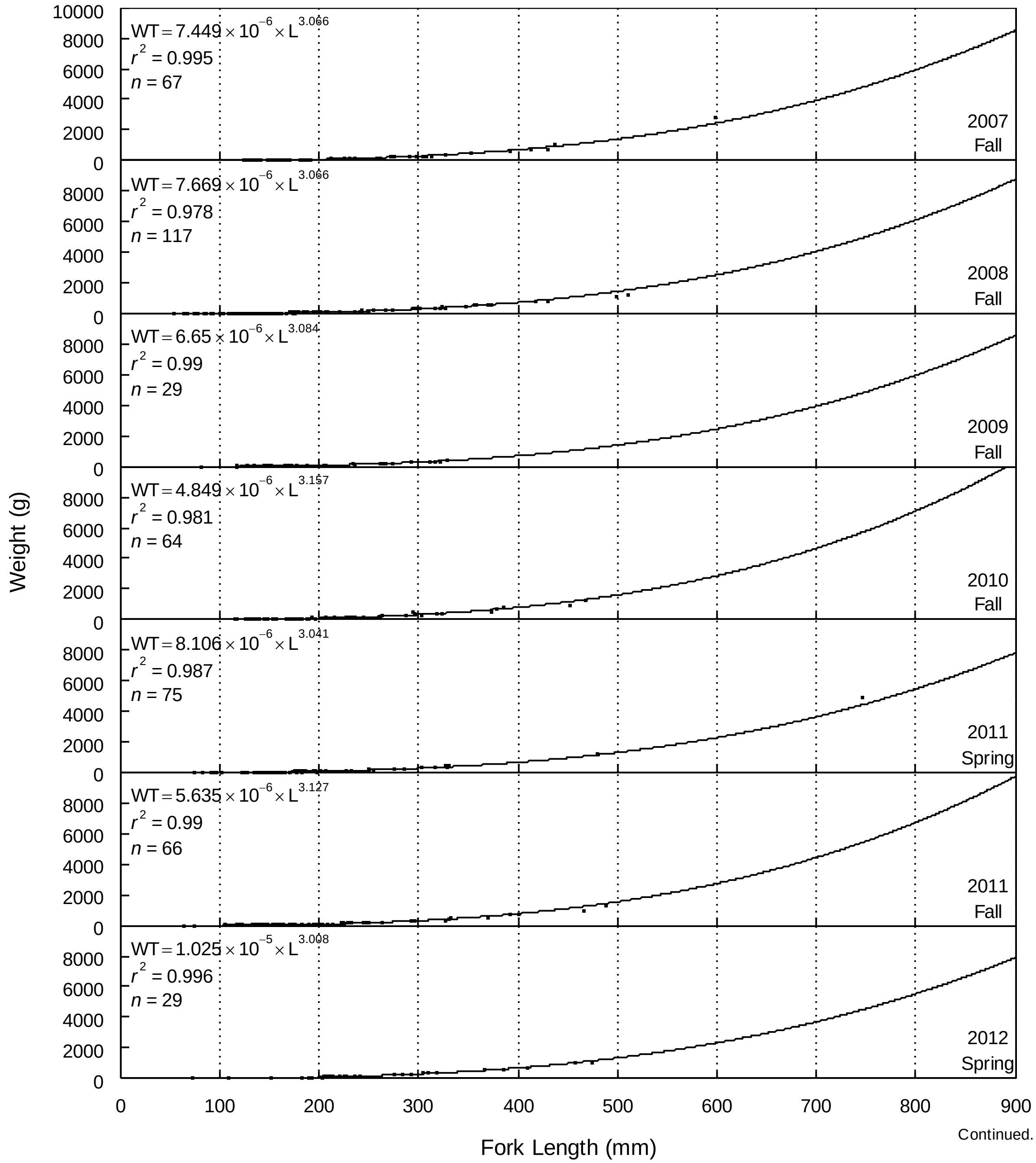


Figure E12 Length-weight regression for Rainbow Trout captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2010 to 2015. Rainbow Trout that were initially marked during an earlier year of the program were excluded from the analysis due to potential tagging effects on growth. Boat electroshocking surveys were not conducted downstream of Big Eddy for all years prior to 2007.

Continued…

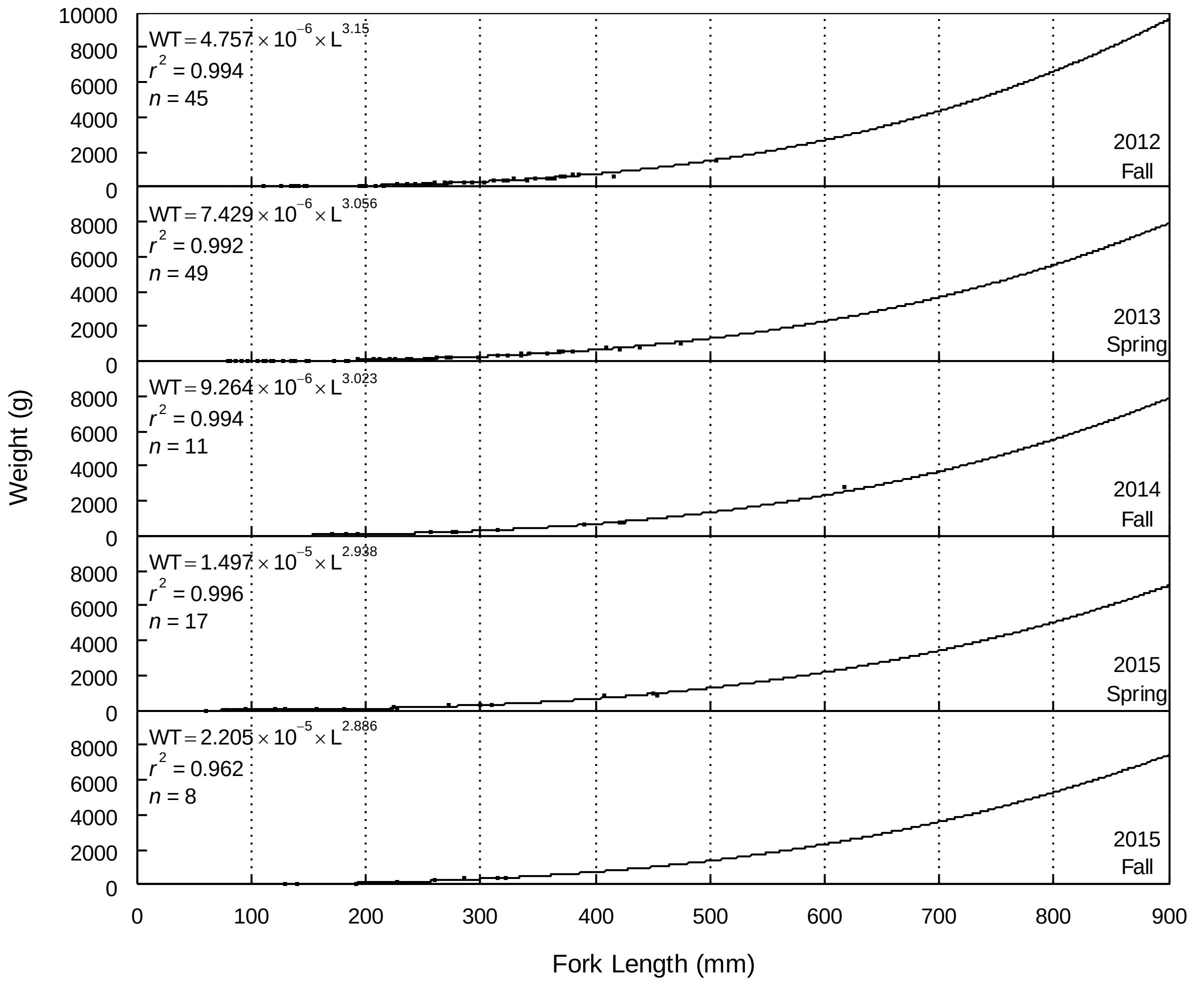
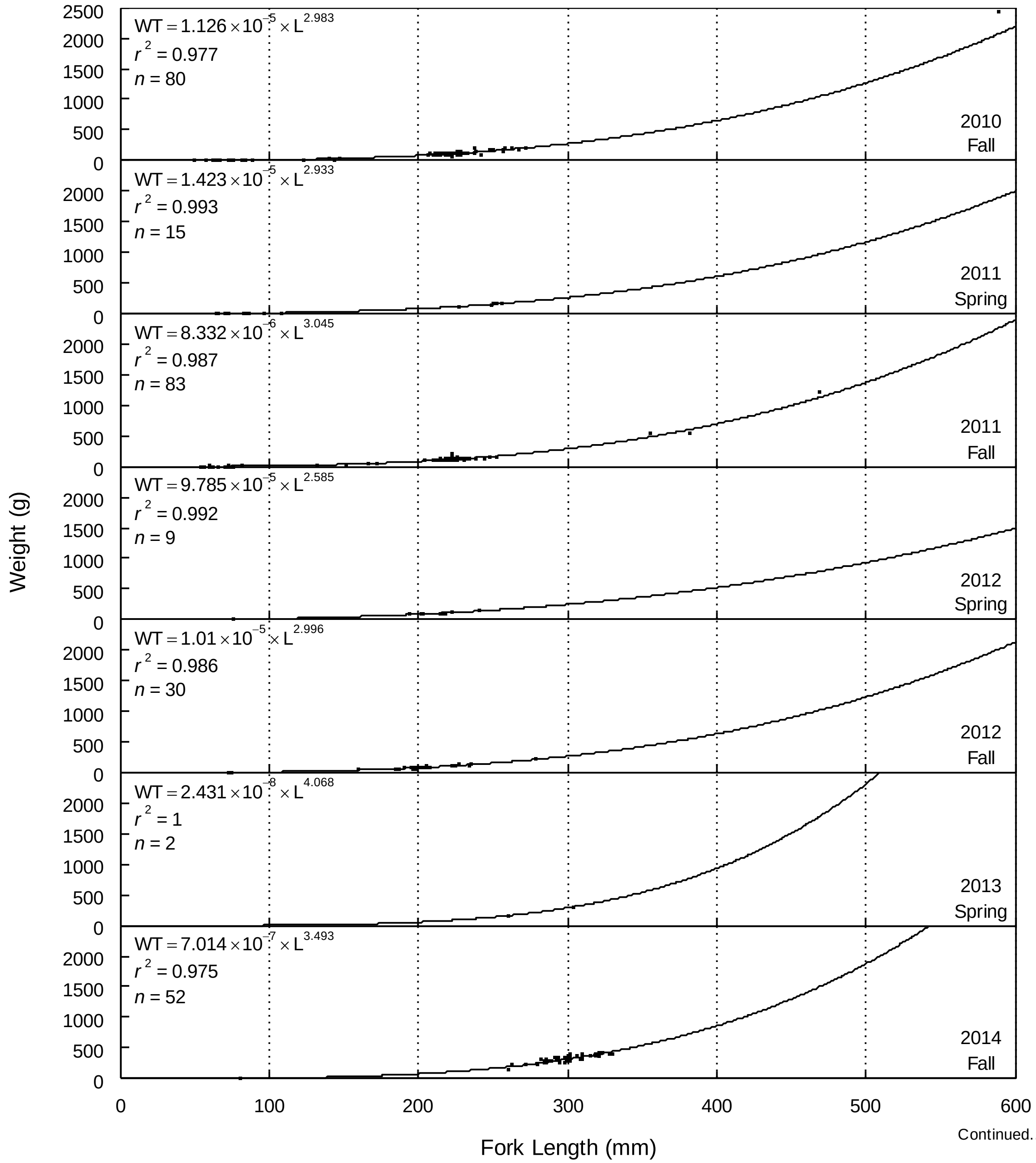


Figure E12 Concluded.



Continued…

Figure E13 Length-weight regression for Kokanee captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2010 to 2015.

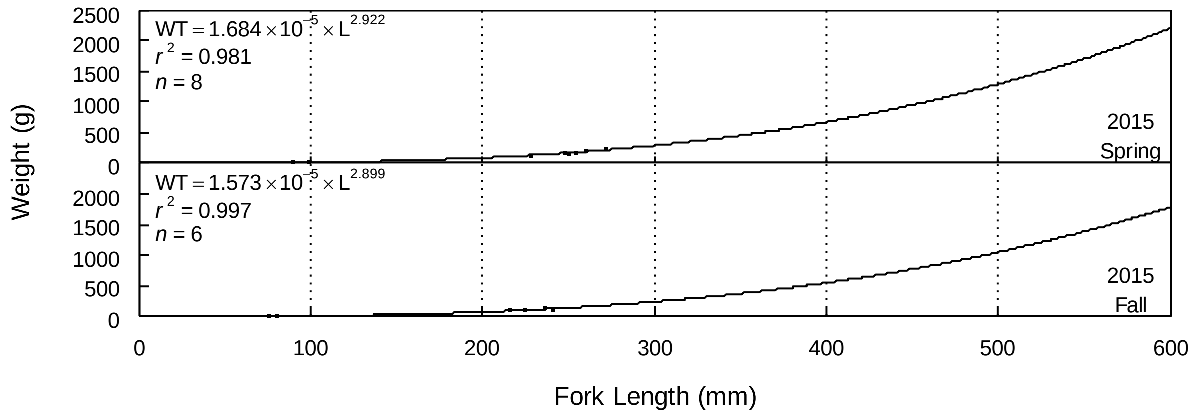


Figure E13 Concluded.

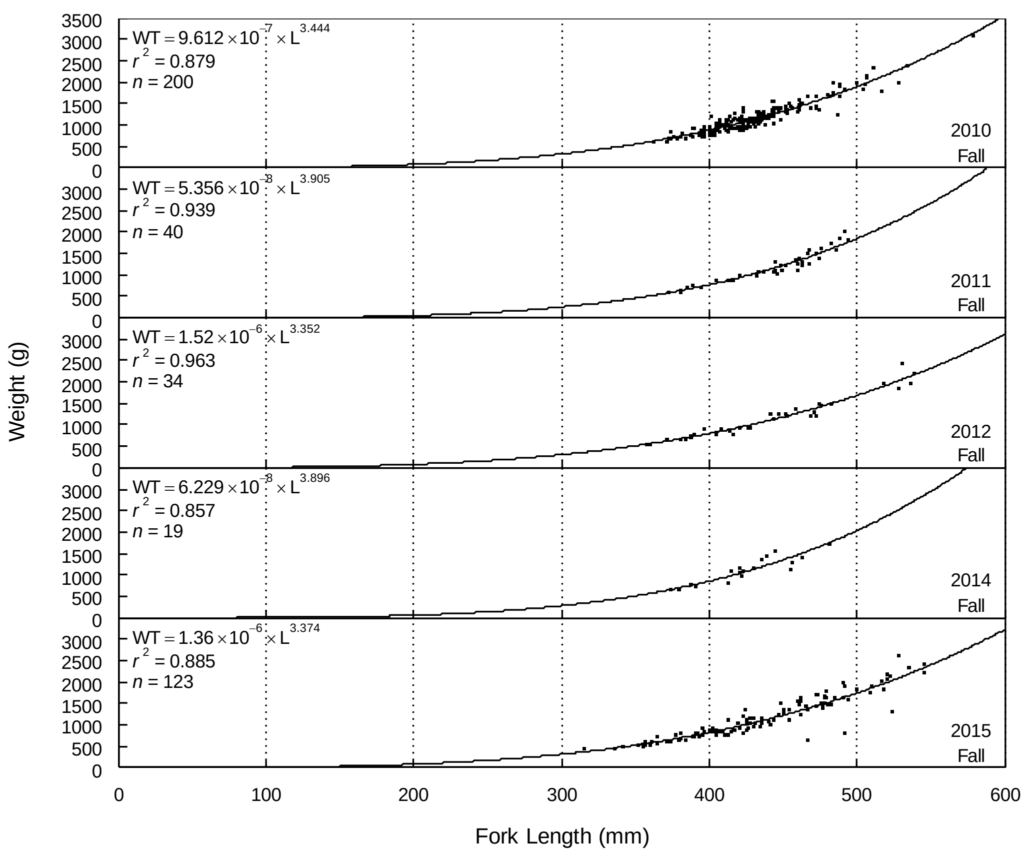


Figure E14 Length-weight regression for Lake Whitefish captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2010 to 2015. Lake Whitefish that were initially marked during an earlier year of the program were excluded from the analysis due to potential tagging effects on growth. Lake Whitefish were not captured during the spring of 2013.

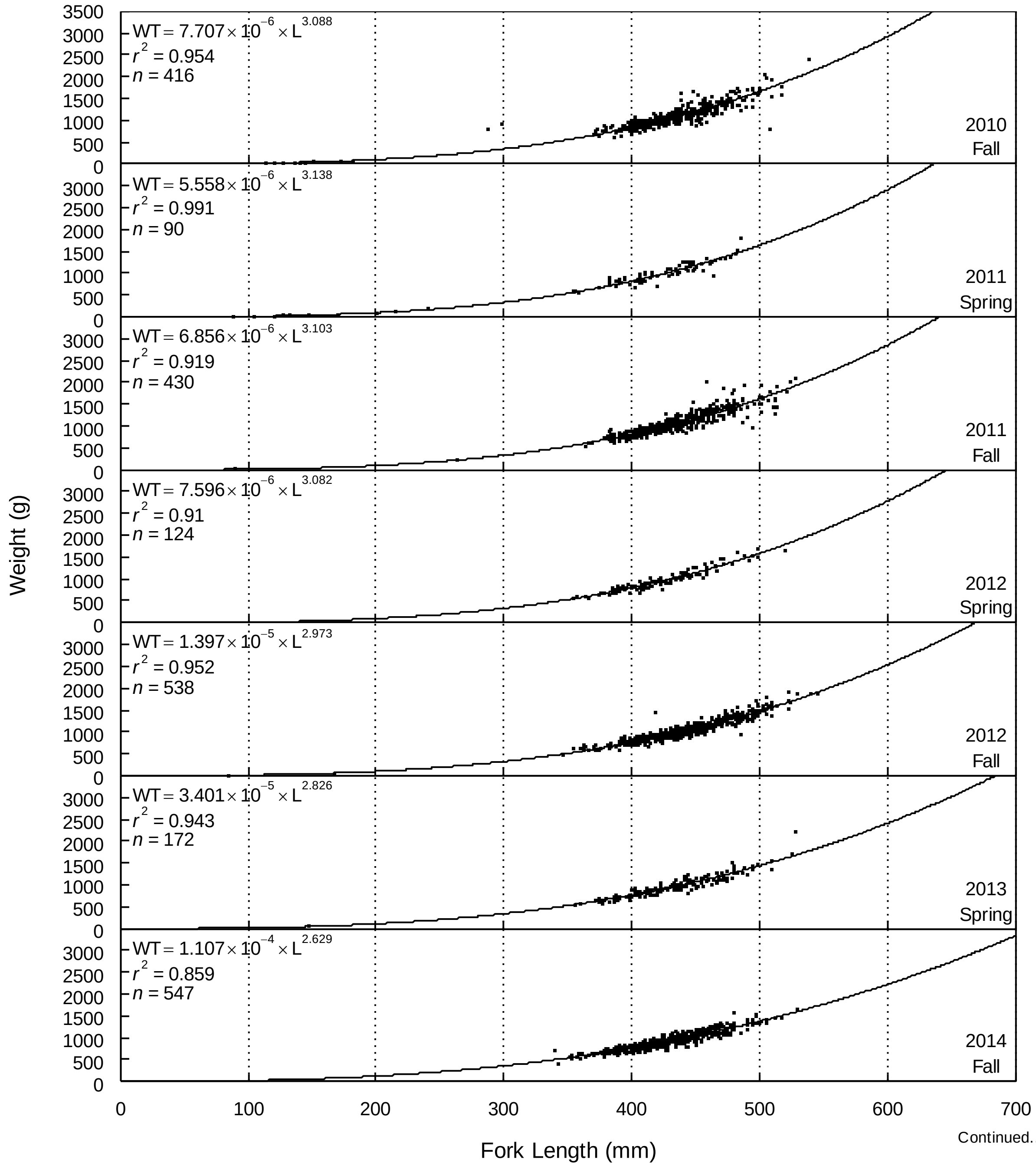


Figure E15 Length-weight regression for Largescale Sucker captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2010 to 2015. Largescale Sucker that were initially marked during an earlier year of the program were excluded from the analysis due to potential tagging effects on growth.

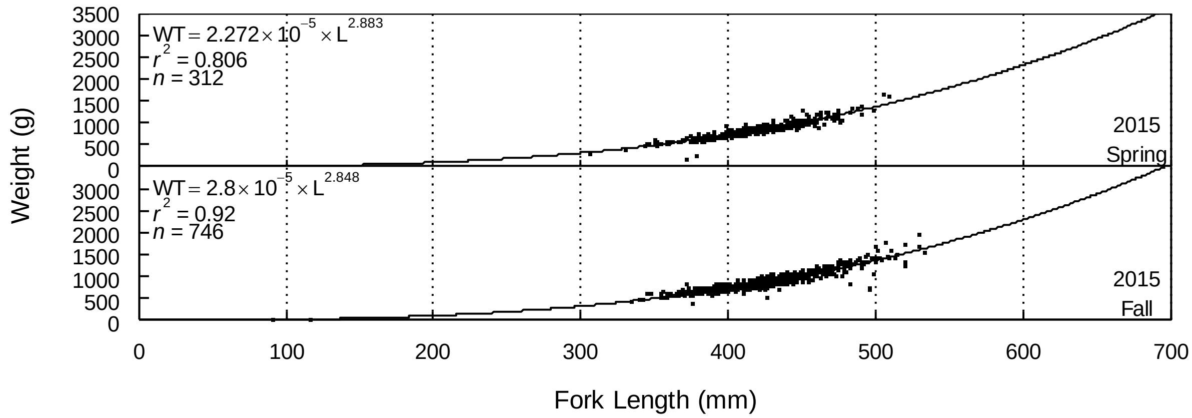


Figure E15 Concluded.

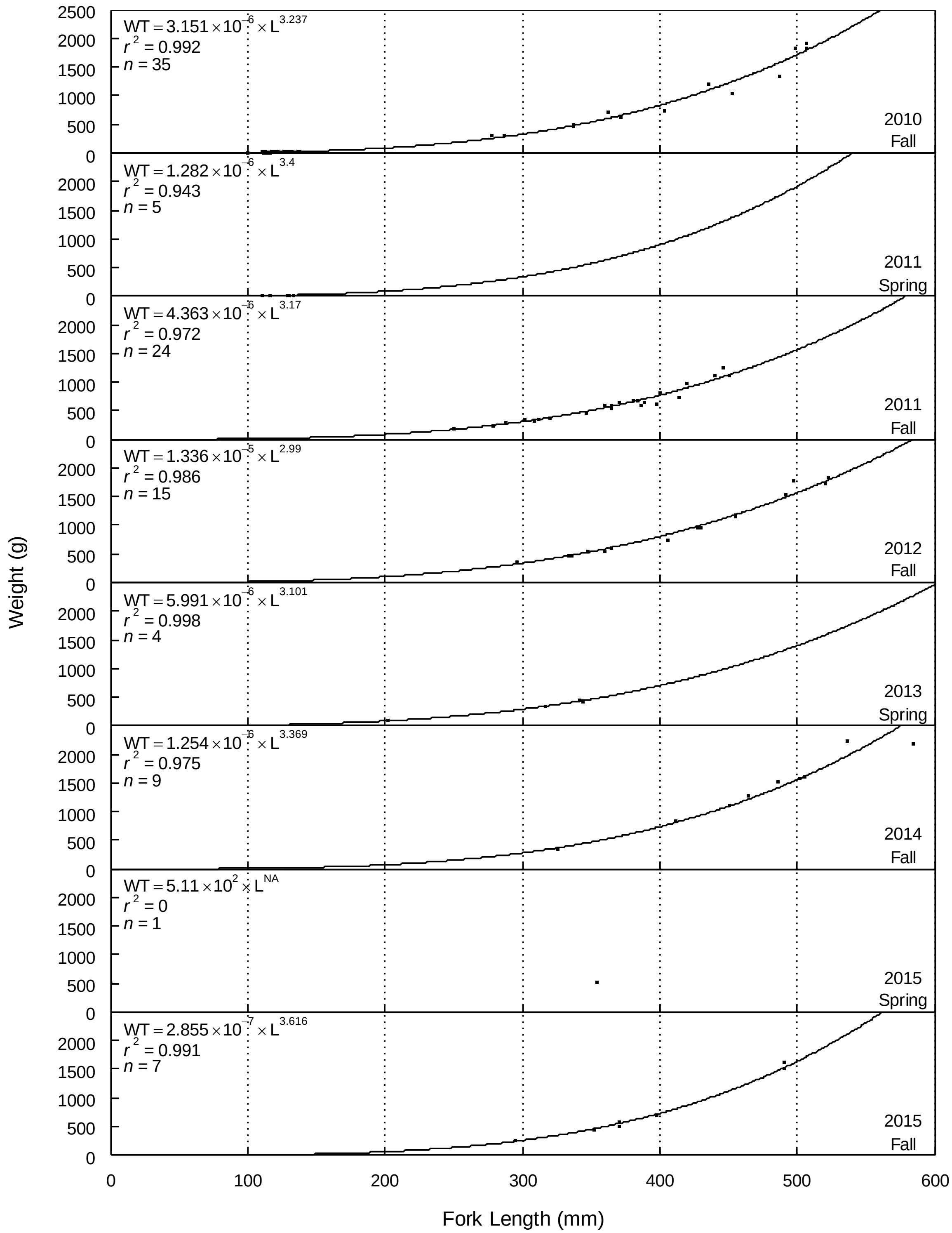
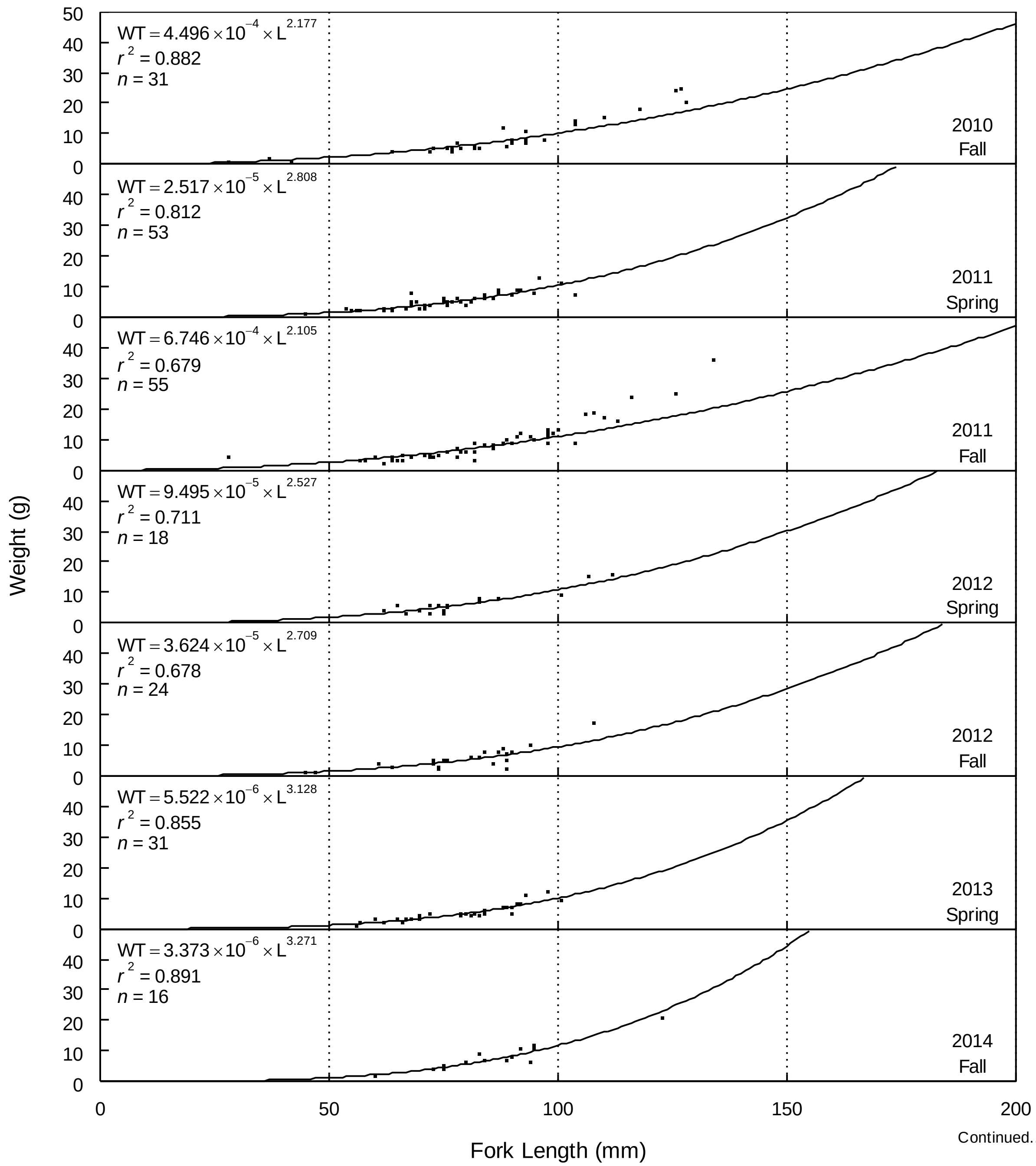


Figure E16 Length-weight regression for Northern Pikeminnow captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2010 to 2015. Northern Pikeminnow that were initially marked during an earlier year of the program were excluded from the analysis due to potential tagging effects on growth.



Continued…

Figure E17 Length-weight regression for Prickly Sculpin captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2010 to 2015.

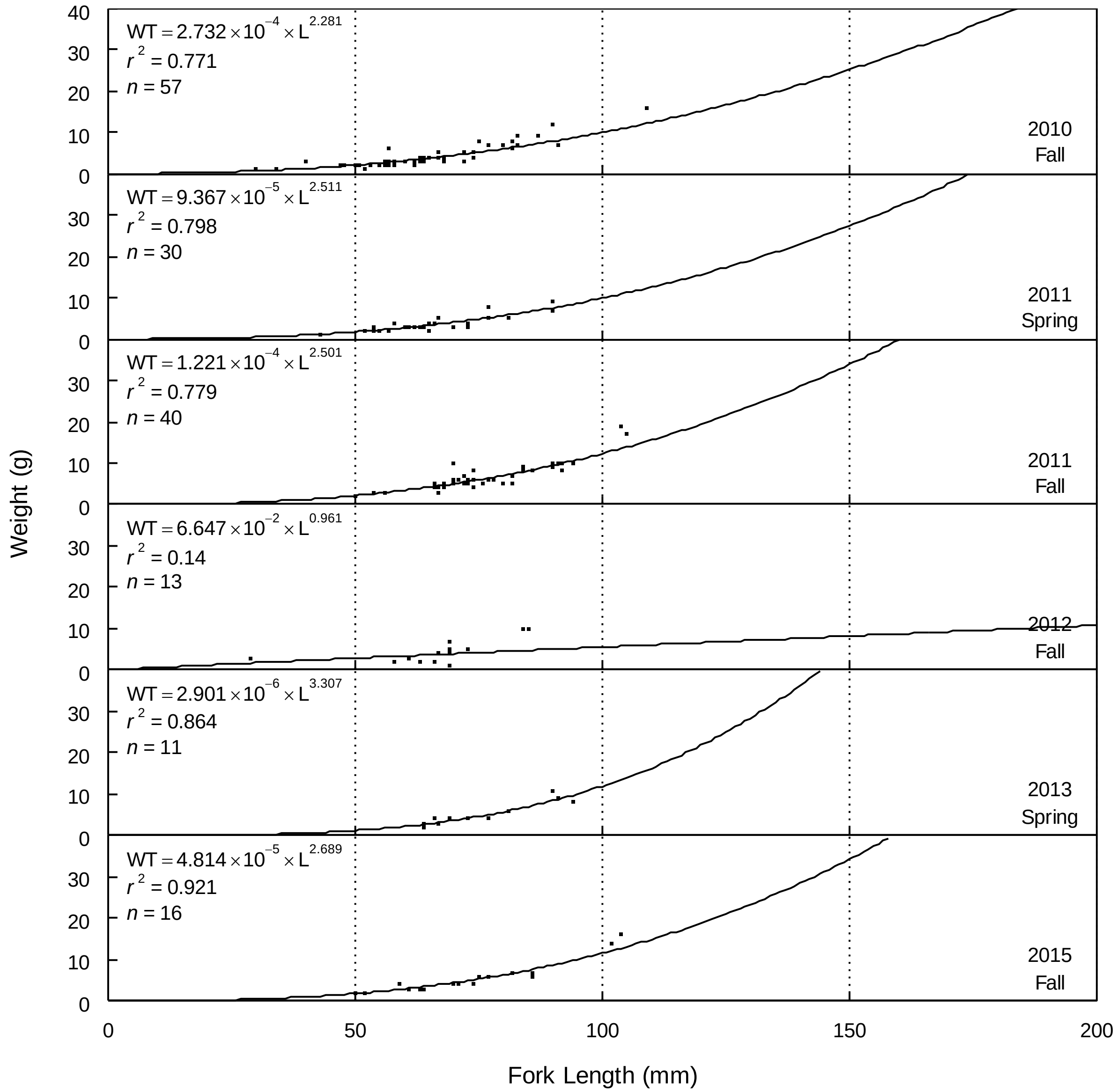


Figure E18 Length-weight regression for Redside Shiner captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2010 to 2015. Only one Redside Shiner was caught in 2014.

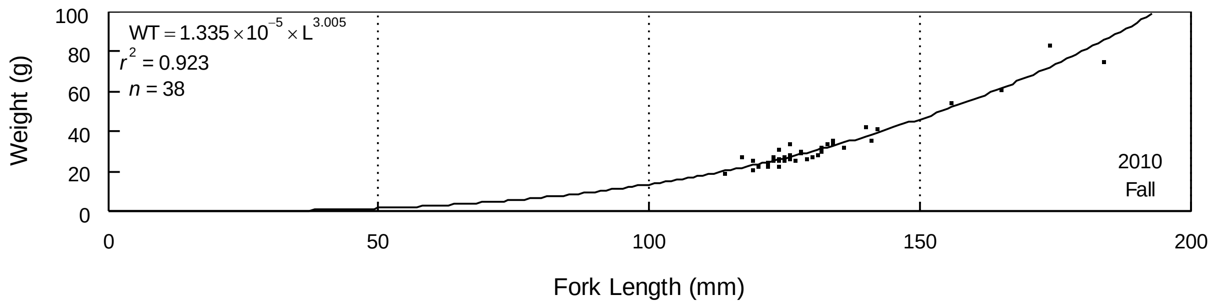


Figure E19 Length-weight regression for Yellow Perch captured by boat electroshocking in Reaches 3 and 4 of the middle Columbia River, 2010. Yellow Perch that were initially marked during an earlier year of the program were excluded from the analysis due to potential tagging effects on growth.

Appendix F – HBA Methods

Hierarchical Bayesian Analysis 2015 - Methods

Suggested Citation: Thorley, J.L. and Beliveau, A. (2016) Middle Columbia River Fish Indexing Analysis 2015. A Poisson Consulting Analysis Report. URL: http://www.poissonconsulting.ca/f/1492264933.

The source code is available on GitHub.

Methods

Data Preparation

The data were provided by Golder Associates.

Life-Stage

The four primary fish species were categorized as fry, juvenile or adult based on their lengths.

Species	Fry	Juvenile
Bull Trout	<120	<400
Mountain Whitefish	<120	<175
Rainbow Trout	<120	<250
Largescale Sucker	<120	<350

Statistical Analysis

Hierarchical Bayesian models were fitted to the count data using R version 3.2.3 (Team 2013) and JAGS 4.1.0 (Plummer 2015) which interfaced with each other via jaggernaut 2.3.1 (Thorley 2013). For additional information on hierarchical Bayesian modelling in the BUGS language, of which JAGS uses a dialect, the reader is referred to Kery and Schaub (2011, 41–44).

Unless specified, the models assumed vague (low information) prior distributions (Kery and Schaub 2011, 36). The posterior distributions were estimated from a minimum of 1,000 Markov Chain Monte Carlo (MCMC) samples thinned from the second halves of three chains of at least 10,000 iterations in length (Kery and Schaub 2011, 38–40). Model convergence was confirmed by ensuring that Rhat (Kery and Schaub 2011, 40) was less than 1.1 for each of the parameters in the model (Kery and Schaub 2011, 61). Model adequacy was confirmed by examination of residual plots.

The posterior distributions of the *fixed* (Kery and Schaub 2011, 75) parameters are summarised in terms of a *point* estimate (mean), *lower* and *upper* 95% credible limits (2.5th and 97.5th percentiles), the standard deviation (*SD*), percent relative *error* (half the

95% credible interval as a percent of the point estimate) and *significance* (Kery and Schaub 2011, 37, 42).

Variable selection was achieved by dropping *insignificant* (Kery and Schaub 2011, 37, 42) fixed (Kery and Schaub 2011, 77–82) variables and *uninformative* random variables. A fixed variables was considered to be insignificant if its significance was ≥ 0.05 while a random variable was considered to be uninformative if its percent relative error was ≥ 80%.

The results are displayed graphically by plotting the modeled relationships between particular variables and the response with 95% credible intervals (CRIs) with the remaining variables held constant. In general, continuous and discrete fixed variables are held constant at their mean and first level values respectively while random variables are held constant at their typical values (expected values of the underlying hyperdistributions) (Kery and Schaub 2011, 77–82). Where informative the influence of particular variables is expressed in terms of the *effect size* (i.e., percent change in the response variable) with 95% CRIs (Bradford, Korman, and Higgins 2005).

Growth

Annual growth was estimated from the inter-annual recaptures using the Fabens method (Fabens 1965) for estimating the von Bertalanffy (VB) growth curve (von Bertalanffy 1938). The VB curves is based on the premise that

$$\frac{dl}{dt} = k(L_\infty - l)$$

where l is the length of the individual, k is the growth coefficient and L_∞ is the mean maximum length.

Integrating the above equation gives

$$l_t = L_\infty(1 - e^{-k(t-t0)})$$

where l_t is the length at time t and $t0$ is the time at which the individual would have had no length.

The Fabens form allows

$$l_r = l_c + (L_\infty - l_c)(1 - e^{-kT})$$

where l_r is the length at recapture, l_c is the length at capture and T is the time at large.

Key assumptions of the growth model include:

- L_∞ is constant.
- k can vary with discharge regime.
- k can vary randomly with year.
- The residual variation in growth is independently and identically normally distributed.

Condition

Condition was estimated via an analysis of mass-length relations (He et al. 2008).

More specifically the model was based on the allometric relationship

$$W = \alpha L^{\beta}$$

where W is the weight (mass), α is the coefficent, β is the exponent and L is the length.

To improve chain mixing the relation was log-transformed, i.e.,

$$\log(W) = \log(\alpha) + \beta \log(L)$$

and the logged lengths centered, i.e., $\log(L) - \overline{\log(L)}$, prior to model fitting.

Preliminary analyses indicated that the variation in the exponent β with respect to year was not informative.

Key assumptions of the final condition model include:

- The expected weight varies with length as an allometric relationship.
- The intercept of the log-transformed allometric relationship is described by a linear mixed model.
- The intercept of the log-transformed allometric relationship varies with discharge regime and season.
- The intercept of the log-transformed allometric relationship varies randomly with year, site and the interaction between year and site.
- The slope of the log-transformed allometric relationship is described by a linear mixed model.
- The slope of the log-transformed allometric relationship varies with discharge regime and season.
- The slope of the log-transformed allometric relationship varies randomly with year.
- The residual variation in weight for the log-transformed allometric relationship is independently and identically normally distributed.

Occupancy

Occupancy, which is the probability that a particular species was present at a site, was estimated from the temporal replication of detection data (Kery, 2010; Kery and Schaub, 2011, pp. 238-242 and 414-418), i.e., each site was surveyed multiple times within a season. A species was considered to have been detected if one or more individuals of the species were caught or counted. It is important to note that the model estimates the probability that the species was present at a given (or typical) site in a given (or typical) year as opposed to the probability that the species was present in the entire study area. We focused on Northern Pikeminnow, Burbot, Lake Whitefish, Rainbow Trout, Redside Shiner and Sculpins because they were low enough density to not to be present at all sites at all times yet were encounted sufficiently often to provide information on spatial and temporal changes.

Key assumptions of the occupancy model include:

- Occupancy (probability of presence) is described by a generalized linear mixed model with a logit link.
- Occupancy varies with discharge regime and season.
- Occupancy varies randomly with site and year.
- Sites are closed, i.e., the species is present or absent at a site for all the sessions in a particular season of a year.
- Observed presence is described by a bernoulli distribution, given occupancy.

Species Richness

The estimated probabilities of presence for the six species considered in the occupany analyses were summed to give the expected species richnesses at a given (or typical) site in a given (or typical) year.

Count

The count data were analysed using an overdispersed Poisson model (Kery, 2010; Kery and Schaub, 2011, pp. 168-170,180 and 55-56) to provide estimates of the lineal river count density (count/km) by year and site. Unlike Kery (2010) and Kery and Schaub (2011), which used a log-normal distribution to account for the extra-Poisson variation, the current model used a gamma distribution with identical shape and scale parameters because it has a mean of 1 and therefore no overall effect on the expected count. The count data does not enable us to estimate abundance nor observer efficiency, but it enables us to estimate an expected count, which is the product of the two. As such it is necessary to assume that changes in observer efficiency are negligible in order to interpret the estimates as relative density.

Key assumptions of the abundance model include:

- Lineal density (fish/km) is described by an autoregressive generalized linear mixed model with a logarithm link.
- Lineal density (fish/km) varies with season.
- Lineal density (fish/km) varies randomly with year, river kilometer, site and the interaction between site and year.
- The effect of year on lineal density (fish/km) is autoregressive with a lag of one year and varies with discharge regime.
- The regression coefficient of river kilometre is described by a linear mixed model.
- The effect of river kilometre on lineal density (distribution of density along the river) varies with discharge regime and season.
- The effect of river kilometre on lineal density (distribution of density along the river) varies randomly with year.
- The counts are gamma-Poisson distributed, given the mean count.

Movement

The extent to which sites are closed, i.e., fish remain at the same site between sessions, was evaluated from a logistic ANCOVA (Kery 2010). The model estimated the probability that intra-annual recaptures were caught at the same site versus a different one.

Key assumptions of the site fidelity model include:

- Site fidelity varies with season, length and the interaction between season and length.
- Observed site fidelity is Bernoulli distributed.

Observer Length Correction

The bias (accuracy) and error (precisions) in observer's fish length estimates were quantified using a model with a categorical distribution that compared the proportions of fish in different length-classes for each observer to the equivalent proportions for the measured fish.

Key assumptions of the observer length correction model include:

- The expected length bias can vary by observer.
- The expected length error can vary by observer.
- The residual variation in length is independently and identically normally distributed.

The observed fish lengths were corrected for the estimated length biases.

Abundance

The catch data were analysed using a capture-recapture-based overdispersed Poisson model to provide estimates of capture efficiency and absolute abundance. To maximize the number of recaptures the model grouped all the sites into a supersite for the purposes of estimating the number of marked fish but analysed the total captures at the site level.

Key assumptions of the abundance model include:

- Lineal density (fish/km) is described by an autoregressive generalized linear mixed model with a logarithm link.
- Lineal density (fish/km) varies with season.
- Lineal density (fish/km) varies randomly with site, year, river km and the interaction between site and year.
- The effect of year on lineal density (fish/km) is autoregressive with a lag of one year and varies with discharge regime.
- The relationship between density and river kilometre (distribution) varies with discharge regime and season.
- The relationship between density and river kilometre (distribution) varies randomly with year.
- Efficiency (probability of capture) varies by season and method (capture versus count).

- Efficiency varies randomly by session within season within year.
- Marked and unmarked fish have the same probability of capture.
- There is no tag loss, migration (at the supersite level), mortality or misidentification of fish.
- The number of fish caught is gamma-Poisson distributed.

Note that the analysis did not convere for Largescale Suckers. Excluding the 2001 data from the analysis (there was no data for this species from 2002 to 2009) did not improve convergence.

Species Evenness

The site and year estimates of the lineal bank count densities from the count model for Rainbow Trout, Suckers, Burbot and Northern Pikeminnow were combined with the equivalent count estimates for Bull Trout and Adult Mountain Whitefish from the abundance model to calculate the shannon index of evenness (E). The index was calculated using the following formula where S is the number of species and p_i is the proportion of the total count belonging to the i*th* species.

$$E = \frac{-\sum p_i \log(p_i)}{\log(S)}$$

Long-Term Trends

The long-term congruence between the yearly fall fish metrics (Grw = Estimated growth k, Con = Estimated condition effect, Blank = Estimated population growth rate, Rkm = Estimated effect of centred river kilometre on log density) by life stage (Juv = Juvenile, AD = Adult) and a range of environmental variables including the tri-monthly (JaMa = January - March, ApJn = April - June, JlSe = July - September, OcDe = October - December) discharge from Revelstoke Dam (Q10, QMu = Mean, Q90, QDlt = Mean absolute difference) and the elevation (Ele), the Pacific Decadal Oscillation (PDO), the chlorophyll-a (ChlA) and invertebrate production (Inv) and the kokanee abundance (KO) was examined using Dynamic Factor Analysis (Zuur, Tuck, and Bailey 2003). Due to the *rotation problem* the underlying trends were indeterminate (Abmann, Boysen-Hogrefe, and Pape 2014). The October to December discharge and elevation values were lead (opposite of lagged) by one year to account for the fact that they occurred after sampling.

Key assumptions of the Dynamic Factor Analysis (DFA) model include:

- The time series are described by three underlying trends.
- The random walk processes in the trends are normally distributed.
- The residual variation in the standardised variables is normally distributed.

The similarities were represented visually by using non-metric multidimensional scaling (NMDS) to map the distances onto two-dimensional space. The more similar two time series are the closer they will tend to be in the resultant NMDS plot.

Short-Term Correlations

To assess the short-term congruence between the yearly fish metrics and the environmental variables, the pair-wise distances between the residuals from the DFA model were calculated as $1 - abs(cor(x, y))$ where cor is the Pearson correlation, abs the absolute value and x and y are the two time series being compared.

The short-term similarities were represented visually by using NMDS to map the distances onto two-dimensional space.

Model Code

The JAGS model code, which uses a series of naming conventions, is presented below.

Growth

Variable/Parameter	Description
`bK[i]`	Expected growth coefficient in the `i`th year
`bKIntercept`	Intercept for `log(bK)`
`bKRegime[i]`	Effect of `i`th regime on `log(bK)`
`bKYear[i]`	Random effect of `i`th `Year` on `log(bK)`
`bLinf`	Mean maximum length
`eGrowth[i]`	Expected `Growth` of the `i`th recapture
`Growth[i]`	Change in length of the `i`th fish between release and recapture
`LengthAtRelease[i]`	Length of the `i`th recapture when released
`nRegime[i]`	Number of regimes
`sGrowth`	SD of residual variation in `Growth`
`sKYear[i]`	SD of effect of `Year` on `log(bK)`
`Threshold`	Last year of the first regime
`Year[i]`	Year the `i`th recapture was released
`Years[i]`	Number of years between release and recapture for the `i`th recapture

Growth - Model1

```
model {

  bKIntercept ~ dnorm (0, 5^-2)

  bKRegime[1] <- 0
  for(i in 2:nRegime) {
    bKRegime[i] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
  }

  sKYear ~ dunif (0, 5)
  for (i in 1:nYear) {
```

```
    bKYear[i] ~ dnorm(0, sKYear^-2)
    log(bK[i]) <- bKIntercept + bKRegime[step(i - Threshold) + 1] + bKYear[i]
  }

  bLinf ~ dunif(100, 1000)
  sGrowth ~ dunif(0, 100)

  for (i in 1:length(Year)) {

    eGrowth[i] <- (bLinf - LengthAtRelease[i]) * (1 - exp(-sum(bK[Year[i]:(Ye
ar[i] + Years[i] - 1)])))

    Growth[i] ~ dnorm(eGrowth[i], sGrowth^-2)
  }
  tGrowth <- bKRegime[2]
}
```

Condition

Variable/Parameter	Description
`bWeightIntercept`	Intercept for `eWeightIntercept`
`bWeightRegimeIntercept[i]`	Effect of i^{th} regime on `bWeightIntercept`
`bWeightRegimeSlope[i]`	Effect of i^{th} regime on `bWeightSlope`
`bWeightSeasonIntercept[i]`	Effect of i^{th} season on `bWeightIntercept`
`bWeightSeasonSlope[i]`	Effect of i^{th} season on `bWeightSlope`
`bWeightSiteIntercept[i]`	Random effect of i^{th} site on `bWeightIntercept`
`bWeightSiteYearIntercept[i,j]`	Random effect of i^{th} site in j^{th} year on `bWeightIntercept`
`bWeightSlope`	Intercept for `eWeightSlope`
`bWeightYearIntercept[i]`	Random effect of i^{th} year on `bWeightIntercept`
`bWeightYearSlope[i]`	Random effect of i^{th} year on `bWeightSlope`
`eWeight[i]`	Expected weight of the i^{th} fish
`eWeightIntercept[i]`	Intercept for `log(eWeight[i])`
`eWeightSlope[i]`	Slope for `log(eWeight[i])`
`Length[i]`	Length of i^{th} fish
`sWeight`	Residual SD of `Weight`
`sWeightSiteIntercept`	SD for the effect of site on `bWeightIntercept`
`sWeightSiteYearIntercept`	SD for the effect of the combination of site and year on `eWeightIntercept`
`sWeightYearIntercept`	SD of the effect of year on `bWeightIntercept`
`sWeightYearSlope`	SD for the random effect of year on `eWeightSlope`
`Weight[i]`	Weight of i^{th} fish

Condition - Model1

```
model {

  bWeightIntercept ~ dnorm(5, 5^-2)
  bWeightSlope ~ dnorm(3, 5^-2)

  bWeightRegimeIntercept[1] <- 0
  bWeightRegimeSlope[1] <- 0

  for(i in 2:nRegime) {
    bWeightRegimeIntercept[i] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
    bWeightRegimeSlope[i] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
  }

  bWeightSeasonIntercept[1] <- 0
  bWeightSeasonSlope[1] <- 0
  for(i in 2:nSeason) {
    bWeightSeasonIntercept[i] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
    bWeightSeasonSlope[i] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
  }

  sWeightYearIntercept ~ dunif(0, 5)
  sWeightYearSlope ~ dunif(0, 5)
  for(yr in 1:nYear) {
    bWeightYearIntercept[yr] ~ dnorm(0, sWeightYearIntercept^-2)
    bWeightYearSlope[yr] ~ dnorm(0, sWeightYearSlope^-2)
  }

  sWeightSiteIntercept ~ dunif(0, 5)
  sWeightSiteYearIntercept ~ dunif(0, 5)
  for(st in 1:nSite) {
    bWeightSiteIntercept[st] ~ dnorm(0, sWeightSiteIntercept^-2)
    for(yr in 1:nYear) {
      bWeightSiteYearIntercept[st, yr] ~ dnorm(0, sWeightSiteYearIntercept^-2
)
    }
  }

  sWeight ~ dunif(0, 5)
  for(i in 1:length(Year)) {

    eWeightIntercept[i] <- bWeightIntercept
        + bWeightRegimeIntercept[Regime[i]]
        + bWeightSeasonIntercept[Season[i]]
        + bWeightYearIntercept[Year[i]]
        + bWeightSiteIntercept[Site[i]]
        + bWeightSiteYearIntercept[Site[i],Year[i]]

    eWeightSlope[i] <- bWeightSlope
```

```
        + bWeightRegimeSlope[Regime[i]]
        + bWeightSeasonSlope[Season[i]]
        + bWeightYearSlope[Year[i]]

    log(eWeight[i]) <- eWeightIntercept[i] + eWeightSlope[i] * Length[i]
    Weight[i] ~ dlnorm(log(eWeight[i]) , sWeight^-2)
  }
  tCondition1 <- bWeightRegimeIntercept[2]
  tCondition2 <- bWeightRegimeSlope[2]
}
```

Occupancy

Variable/Parameter	Description
bOccupancy	Intercept of logit(eOccupancy)
bOccupancyRegime[i]	Effect of ith regime on logit(eOccupancy)
bOccupancySeason[i]	Effect of ith season on logit(eOccupancy)
bOccupancySite[i]	Effect of ith site on logit(eOccupancy)
bOccupancyYear[i]	Effect of ith year on logit(eOccupancy)
eObserved[i]	Probability of observing species on ith site visit
eOccupancy[i]	Predicted occupancy (species presence versus absence) on ith site visit
nRegime	Number of regimes in the dataset (2)
nSeason	Number of seasons in the dataset (2)
nSite	Number of sites in the dataset
nYear	Number of years of data
Observed[i]	Whether the species was observed on ith site visit (0 or 1)
Regime[i]	Regime ofith site visit
Season[i]	Season of ith site visit
Site[i]	Site of ith site visit
sOccupancySite	SD parameter for the distribution of bOccupancySite[i]
sOccupancyYear	SD parameter for the distribution of bOccupancyYear[i]
Year[i]	Year of ith site visit

Occupancy - Model1

```
model {

  bOccupancy ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
  bOccupancySeason[1] <- 0
  for(i in 2:nSeason) {
    bOccupancySeason[i] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
  }
```

```
  bOccupancyRegime[1] <- 0
  for(i in 2:nRegime) {
    bOccupancyRegime[i] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
  }

  sOccupancyYear ~ dunif(0, 5)
  for (yr in 1:nYear) {
    bOccupancyYear[yr] ~ dnorm(0, sOccupancyYear^-2)
  }

  sOccupancySite ~ dunif(0, 5)
  for (st in 1:nSite) {
    bOccupancySite[st] ~ dnorm(0, sOccupancySite^-2)
  }
  for (i in 1:length(Year)) {
    logit(eOccupancy[i]) <- bOccupancy
    + bOccupancyRegime[Regime[i]] + bOccupancySeason[Season[i]]
    + bOccupancySite[Site[i]] + bOccupancyYear[Year[i]]
    eObserved[i] <- eOccupancy[i]
    Observed[i] ~ dbern(eObserved[i])
  }
}
```

Count

Variable/Parameter	Description
`bDensitySeason[i]`	Effect of `i`th season on `log(eDensity)`
`bDensitySite[i]`	Effect of `i`th site on `log(eDensity)`
`bDensitySiteYear[i, j]`	Effect of `i`th site in `j`th year on `log(eDensity)`
`bDensityYear[i]`	Random effect of `i`th year on `log(eDensity)`
`bDistribution`	Intercept of `eDistribution`
`bDistributionRegime[i]`	Effect of `i`th regime on `eDistribution`
`bDistributionSeason[i]`	Effect of `i`th season on `eDistribution`
`bDistributionYear[i]`	Effect of `i`th year on `eDistribution`
`bRate`	Baseline rate of change (relative to the previous year) in `eDensity` due to year effect
`bRateRegime[i]`	Deviate from `bRate` due to regime effect in the `i`th year
`bRateYear[i]`	Random deviate from `bRate` due to year effect in the `i`th year
`Count[i]`	Count on `i`th site visit
`eCount[i]`	Expected count on `i`th site visit
`eDensity[i]`	Lineal density on `i`th site visit
`eDispersion[i]`	Overdispersion factor on `i`th site visit
`eDistribution[i]`	Effect of centred river kilometre on `i`th site visit on `log(eDensity)`

eRateYear[i]	Rate of change in year effect between the (i-1)th and ith year
ProportionSampled[i]	Proportion of ith site that was sampled
sDispersion[i]	SD of the overdispersion factor distribution
SiteLength[i]	Length of ith site
sRateYear	SD of the distribution of bRateYear

Count - Model1

```
model {
  bDistribution ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)

  bRateRegime[1] <- 0
  bDistributionRegime[1] <- 0
  for(i in 2:nRegime) {
    bRateRegime[i] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
    bDistributionRegime[i] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
  }

  bDensitySeason[1] <- 0
  bDistributionSeason[1] <- 0
  for(i in 2:nSeason) {
    bDensitySeason[i] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
    bDistributionSeason[i] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
  }

  bRate ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
  sRateYear ~ dunif(0, 5)
  for(i in 1:nYear) {
    bRateYear[i] ~ dnorm(0, sRateYear^-2)
  }

  bDensityYear[1] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
  for (i in 2:nYear) {
    eRateYear[i-1] <- bRate + bRateYear[i-1] + bRateRegime[YearRegime[i-1]]
    bDensityYear[i] <- bDensityYear[i-1] + eRateYear[i-1]
  }

  sDistributionYear ~ dunif(0, 2)

  for (i in 1:nYear) {
    bDistributionYear[i] ~ dnorm(0, sDistributionYear^-2)
  }

  sDensitySite ~ dunif(0, 5)
  sDensitySiteYear ~ dunif(0, 2)
  for (i in 1:nSite) {
    bDensitySite[i] ~ dnorm(0, sDensitySite^-2)
    for (j in 1:nYear) {
```

```
      bDensitySiteYear[i, j] ~ dnorm(0, sDensitySiteYear^-2)
    }
  }

  sDispersion ~ dunif(0, 5)
  for (i in 1:length(Year)) {
    eDistribution[i] <- bDistribution
      + bDistributionRegime[Regime[i]]
      + bDistributionSeason[Season[i]]
      + bDistributionYear[Year[i]]

    log(eDensity[i]) <- bDensityYear[Year[i]]
      + eDistribution[i] * RiverKm[i]
      + bDensitySeason[Season[i]]
      + bDensitySite[Site[i]]
      + bDensitySiteYear[Site[i],Year[i]]

    eCount[i] <- eDensity[i] * SiteLength[i] * ProportionSampled[i]
    eDispersion[i] ~ dgamma(1 / sDispersion^2, 1 / sDispersion^2)
    Count[i] ~ dpois(eCount[i] * eDispersion[i])
  }
  tAbundance <- bRateRegime[2]
  tDistribution <- bDistributionRegime[2]
}
```

Movement

Variable/Parameter	Description
`bLength`	Coefficient for the effect of `Length` on `logit(eMoved)`
`bLengthSeason[i]`	Coefficient for the effect of the interaction between `Length` and `Season` on `logit(eMoved)`
`bMoved`	Intercept for `logit(eMoved)`
`bMovedSeason[i]`	Effect of `i`th season on `logit(eMoved)`
`eMoved[i]`	Probability of different site from previous encounter for `i`th recapture
`Length[i]`	Length of `i`th recaptured fish
`Moved[i]`	Indicates whether `i`th recapture is recorded at a different site from previous encounter
`nSeason`	Number of seasons in the study (2)
`Season[i]`	Season of `i`th recapture

Movement - Model1

```
model {
  bMoved ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
  bLength ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
  bMovedSeason[1] <- 0
  bLengthSeason[1] <- 0
```

```
  for(i in 2:nSeason) {
    bMovedSeason[i] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-5)
    bLengthSeason[i] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-5)
  }

  for (i in 1:length(Season)) {
    logit(eMoved[i]) <- bMoved + bMovedSeason[Season[i]] + (bLength + bLength
Season[Season[i]]) * Length[i]
    Moved[i] ~ dbern(eMoved[i])
  }
}
```

Observer Length Correction

Variable/Parameter	Description
`bLength[i]`	Relative inaccuracy of the i^{th} `Observer`
`ClassLength`	Mean `Length` of fish belonging to the i^{th} class
`dClass[i]`	Prior value for the relative proportion of fish in the i^{th} class
`eClass[i]`	Expected class of the i^{th} fish
`eLength[i]`	Expected `Length` of the i^{th} fish
`eSLength[i]`	Expected SD of the residual variation in `Length` for the i^{th}
`Length[i]`	Observed fork length of the i^{th} fish
`Observer[i]`	Observer of the i^{th} fish where the first observer used a length board
`pClass[i]`	Proportion of fish in the i^{th} class
`sLength[i]`	Relative imprecision of the i^{th} `Observer`

Observer Length Correction - Model1

```
model {
  for(i in 1:nClass) {
    dClass[i] <- 1
  }
  pClass[1:nClass] ~ ddirch(dClass[])

  bLength[1] <- 1
  sLength[1] <- 1

  for(i in 2:nObserver) {
    bLength[i] ~ dunif(0.5, 2)
    sLength[i] ~ dunif(1, 50)
  }
  for(i in 1:length(Length))  {
    eClass[i] ~ dcat(pClass[])
    eLength[i] <- bLength[Observer[i]] * ClassLength[eClass[i]]
    eSLength[i] <- sLength[Observer[i]] * ClassSD
    Length[i] ~ dnorm(eLength[i], eSLength[i]^-2)
```

```
  }
}
```

Abundance

Variable/Parameter	Description
bDensitySeason[i]	Effect of ith Season on bDensity
bDensitySite[i]	Random effect of ith Site on bDensity
bDensitySiteYear[i, j]	Effect of ith Site in jth year on bDensity
bDensityYear[i]	Random effect of ith Year on bDensity
bDistribution	Intercept for eDistribution
bDistributionRegime[i]	Effect of ith Regime on bDistribution
bDistributionSeason[i]	Effect of ith Season on bDistribution
bDistributionYear[i]	Random effect of ith Year on bDistribution
bEfficiency	Intercept for logit(eEfficiency)
bEfficiencySessionSeasonYear[i, j, k]	Effect of ith Session in jth Season of kth Year on bEfficiency
bRate	Baseline rate of change (relative to the previous year) in eDensity due to year effect
bRateRegime[i]	Deviate from bRate due to regime effect in the ith year
bRateYear[i]	Random deviate from bRate due to year effect in the ith year
Catch[i]	Number of fish caught on ith site visit
eAbundance[i]	Predicted abundance on ith site visit
eDensity[i]	Predicted lineal density on ith site visit
eDistribution[i]	Predicted relationship between centred river kilometre and ith site visit on bDensity
eEfficiency[i]	Predicted efficiency during ith site visit
eRateYear[i]	Rate of change in year effect between the (i-1)th and ith year
Marked[i]	Number of marked fish caught in ith river visit
sRateYear	SD of the distribution of bRateYear
Tagged[i]	Number of fish tagged prior to ith river visit

Abundance - Model1

```
model {

  bEfficiency ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
  bDistribution ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)

  bRateRegime[1] <- 0
```

```
  bDistributionRegime[1] <- 0
  for(i in 2:nRegime) {
    bRateRegime[i] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
    bDistributionRegime[i] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
  }

  bEfficiencySeason[1] <- 0
  bDensitySeason[1] <- 0
  bDistributionSeason[1] <- 0
  for(i in 2:nSeason) {
    bEfficiencySeason[i] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
    bDensitySeason[i] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
    bDistributionSeason[i] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
  }

  bRate ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
  sRateYear ~ dunif(0, 5)
  for(i in 1:nYear) {
    bRateYear[i] ~ dnorm(0, sRateYear^-2)
  }

  bDensityYear[1] ~ dnorm(0, 5^-2)
  for (i in 2:nYear) {
    eRateYear[i-1] <- bRate + bRateYear[i-1] + bRateRegime[YearRegime[i-1]]
    bDensityYear[i] <- bDensityYear[i-1] + eRateYear[i-1]
  }

  sDistributionYear ~ dunif(0, 2)
  for (i in 1:nYear) {
    bDistributionYear[i] ~ dnorm(0, sDistributionYear^-2)
  }

  sDensitySite ~ dunif(0, 5)
  sDensitySiteYear ~ dunif(0, 2)
  for (i in 1:nSite) {
    bDensitySite[i] ~ dnorm(0, sDensitySite^-2)
    for (j in 1:nYear) {
      bDensitySiteYear[i, j] ~ dnorm(0, sDensitySiteYear^-2)
    }
  }

  sEfficiencySessionSeasonYear ~ dunif(0, 5)
  for (i in 1:nSession) {
    for (j in 1:nSeason) {
      for (k in 1:nYear) {
        bEfficiencySessionSeasonYear[i, j, k] ~ dnorm(0, sEfficiencySessionSe
asonYear^-2)
      }
    }
```

```
  }

  bType[1] <- 1
  for (i in 2:nType) {
    bType[i] ~ dunif(0, 10)
  }

  for(i in 1:length(EffIndex)) {

    logit(eEff[i]) <- bEfficiency
        + bEfficiencySeason[Season[EffIndex[i]]]
        + bEfficiencySessionSeasonYear[Session[EffIndex[i]],
                                       Season[EffIndex[i]],
                                       Year[EffIndex[i]]]

    Marked[EffIndex[i]] ~ dbin(eEff[i], Tagged[EffIndex[i]])
  }

  sDispersion ~ dunif(0, 5)
  for (i in 1:length(Year)) {

    logit(eEfficiency[i]) <- bEfficiency
        + bEfficiencySeason[Season[i]]
        + bEfficiencySessionSeasonYear[Session[i], Season[i], Year[i]]

    eDistribution[i] <- bDistribution
      + bDistributionRegime[Regime[i]]
      + bDistributionSeason[Season[i]]
      + bDistributionYear[Year[i]]

    log(eDensity[i]) <- bDensityYear[Year[i]]
      + eDistribution[i] * RiverKm[i]
      + bDensitySeason[Season[i]]
      + bDensitySite[Site[i]]
      + bDensityYear[Year[i]]
      + bDensitySiteYear[Site[i], Year[i]]

    eCatch[i] <- eDensity[i] * SiteLength[i] * ProportionSampled[i] * eEffici
ency[i] * bType[Type[i]]

    eDispersion[i] ~ dgamma(1 / sDispersion^2, 1 / sDispersion^2)

    Catch[i] ~ dpois(eCatch[i] * eDispersion[i])
  }
  tAbundance <- bRateRegime[2]
  tDistribution <- bDistributionRegime[2]
}
```

Long-Term Trends

Variable/Parameter	Description
bDistance[i,j]	Euclidean distance between ith and jth Variable
bTrendYear[t,y]	Expected value for tth trend in yth Year
eValue[v,y,t]	Expected standardised value for vth Variable in yth Year considering tth trends
sTrend	SD in trend random walks
sValue	SD for residual variation in Value
Value[i]	Standardised value for ith data point
Variable[i]	Variable for ith data point
Year[i]	Year of ith data point
Z[v,y]	Expected weighting for vth Variable in yth Year

Long-Term Trends - Model1

```
model{

  sTrend ~ dunif(0, 1)
  for (t in 1:nTrend) {
    bTrendYear[t,1] ~ dunif(-1,1)
    for(y in 2:nYear){
      bTrendYear[t,y] ~ dnorm(bTrendYear[t,y-1], sTrend^-2)
    }
  }

  for(v in 1:nVariable){
    for(t in 1:nTrend) {
      Z[v,t] ~ dunif(-1,1)
    }
    for(y in 1:nYear){
      eValue[v,y,1] <- Z[v,1] * bTrendYear[1,y]
      for(t in 2:nTrend) {
        eValue[v,y,t] <- eValue[v,y,t-1] + Z[v,t] * bTrendYear[t,y]
      }
    }
  }

  sValue ~ dunif(0, 1)
  for(i in 1:length(Value)) {
    Value[i] ~ dnorm(eValue[Variable[i], Year[i], nTrend], sValue^-2)
  }

  for(i in 1:nVariable) {
    for(j in 1:nVariable) {
      bDistance[i,j] <- sqrt(sum((Z[i,]-Z[j,])^2))
    }
```

```
  }
}
```

References

Abmann, C., J. Boysen-Hogrefe, and M. Pape. 2014. "Bayesian Analysis of Dynamic Factor Models: An Ex-Post Approach Towards the Rotation Problem." Kiel Working Paper No. 1902. Kiel, Germany: Kiel Institute for the World Economy.

Bradford, Michael J, Josh Korman, and Paul S Higgins. 2005. "Using Confidence Intervals to Estimate the Response of Salmon Populations (Oncorhynchus Spp.) to Experimental Habitat Alterations." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 62 (12): 2716–26. doi:10.1139/f05-179.

Fabens, A J. 1965. "Properties and Fitting of the von Bertalanffy Growth Curve." *Growth* 29 (3): 265–89.

He, Ji X., James R. Bence, James E. Johnson, David F. Clapp, and Mark P. Ebener. 2008. "Modeling Variation in Mass-Length Relations and Condition Indices of Lake Trout and Chinook Salmon in Lake Huron: A Hierarchical Bayesian Approach." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 137 (3): 801–17. doi:10.1577/T07-012.1.

Kery, Marc. 2010. *Introduction to WinBUGS for Ecologists: A Bayesian Approach to Regression, ANOVA, Mixed Models and Related Analyses*. Amsterdam; Boston: Elsevier. http://public.eblib.com/EBLPublic/PublicView.do?ptiID=629953.

Kery, Marc, and Michael Schaub. 2011. *Bayesian Population Analysis Using WinBUGS : A Hierarchical Perspective*. Boston: Academic Press. http://www.vogelwarte.ch/bpa.html.

Plummer, Martyn. 2015. "JAGS Version 4.0.0 User Manual." http://sourceforge.net/projects/mcmc-jags/files/Manuals/4.x/.

Team, R Core. 2013. "R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing." Vienna, Austria: R Foundation for Statistical Computing. http://www.R-project.org.

Thorley, J. L. 2013. "Jaggernaut: An R Package to Facilitate Bayesian Analyses Using JAGS (Just Another Gibbs Sampler)." Nelson, B.C.: Poisson Consulting Ltd. https://github.com/poissonconsulting/jaggernaut.

von Bertalanffy, L. 1938. "A Quantitative Theory of Organic Growth (Inquiries on Growth Laws Ii)." *Human Biology* 10: 181–213.

Zuur, A F, I D Tuck, and N Bailey. 2003. "Dynamic Factor Analysis to Estimate Common Trends in Fisheries Time Series." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60 (5): 542–52. doi:10.1139/f03-030.

Appendix G – HBA Results

Hierarchical Bayesian Analyses 2015 - Results

Results

Model Parameters

The posterior distributions for the *fixed* (Kery and Schaub 2011 p. 75) parameters in each model are summarised below.

Growth - Bull Trout

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bKIntercept	-1.7953	-2.0693	-1.4706	0.1498	17	0.0010
bKRegime[2]	-0.0322	-0.4536	0.3114	0.1864	1200	0.8823
bLinf	845.9000	795.4000	906.2000	28.0000	7	0.0010
sGrowth	31.5580	28.7940	34.6740	1.5170	9	0.0010
sKYear	0.2909	0.1444	0.5245	0.0990	65	0.0010
tGrowth	-0.0322	-0.4536	0.3114	0.1864	1200	0.8823

Convergence	Iterations
1.01	10000

Growth - Mountain Whitefish

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bKIntercept	-2.7289	-3.0555	-2.4222	0.1593	12	0.0010
bKRegime[2]	0.1727	-0.2611	0.6196	0.2248	260	0.4152
bLinf	360.9900	344.6300	379.3400	8.9600	5	0.0010
sGrowth	10.9370	10.4620	11.4710	0.2590	5	0.0010
sKYear	0.3762	0.2046	0.6533	0.1174	60	0.0010
tGrowth	0.1727	-0.2611	0.6196	0.2248	260	0.4152

Convergence	Iterations
1.05	10000

Growth - Rainbow Trout

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bKIntercept	-1.733	-3.287	-0.468	0.700	81	0.0155
bKRegime[2]	-0.282	-1.671	1.251	0.698	520	0.4851
bLinf	587.900	439.400	918.000	124.400	41	0.0010
sGrowth	26.500	17.040	43.690	6.930	50	0.0010
sKYear	0.525	0.018	1.980	0.546	190	0.0010
tGrowth	-0.282	-1.671	1.251	0.698	520	0.4851

Convergence	Iterations
1.04	20000

Condition - Bull Trout

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bWeightIntercept	6.837430	6.801240	6.874430	0.018880	1	0.0010
bWeightRegimeIntercept[2]	-0.101100	-0.170100	-0.037300	0.032800	66	0.0060
bWeightRegimeSlope[2]	0.036900	-0.089000	0.172800	0.065000	360	0.5015
bWeightSeasonIntercept[2]	0.000790	-0.018610	0.018940	0.009420	2400	0.9354
bWeightSeasonSlope[2]	0.013460	-0.035760	0.060910	0.024330	360	0.5294
bWeightSlope	3.162200	3.082400	3.236900	0.039300	2	0.0010
sWeight	0.138387	0.134908	0.142259	0.001916	3	0.0010
sWeightSiteIntercept	0.012160	0.001970	0.025340	0.005750	96	0.0010
sWeightSiteYearIntercept	0.018060	0.006630	0.027260	0.005230	57	0.0010
sWeightYearIntercept	0.053750	0.033750	0.087910	0.013480	50	0.0010
sWeightYearSlope	0.107600	0.063400	0.181900	0.030700	55	0.0010
tCondition1	-0.101100	-0.170100	-0.037300	0.032800	66	0.0060
tCondition2	0.036900	-0.089000	0.172800	0.065000	360	0.5015

Convergence	Iterations
1.02	2e+05

Condition - Mountain Whitefish

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bWeightIntercept	4.786910	4.768410	4.804940	0.008900	0	0.0010
bWeightRegimeIntercept[2]	-0.043120	-0.071130	-0.015720	0.014670	64	0.0040
bWeightRegimeSlope[2]	-0.024300	-0.084600	0.036500	0.031000	250	0.4152
bWeightSeasonIntercept[2]	-0.044090	-0.051720	-0.036180	0.003900	18	0.0010
bWeightSeasonSlope[2]	-0.102480	-0.134870	-0.068010	0.017360	33	0.0010
bWeightSlope	3.209610	3.171200	3.243630	0.018540	1	0.0010
sWeight	0.099091	0.097426	0.100709	0.000824	2	0.0010
sWeightSiteIntercept	0.007000	0.001500	0.013070	0.003050	83	0.0010
sWeightSiteYearIntercept	0.013931	0.010117	0.018004	0.001942	28	0.0010
sWeightYearIntercept	0.024910	0.015480	0.040400	0.006430	50	0.0010
sWeightYearSlope	0.046360	0.025280	0.081230	0.014410	60	0.0010
tCondition1	-0.043120	-0.071130	-0.015720	0.014670	64	0.0040
tCondition2	-0.024300	-0.084600	0.036500	0.031000	250	0.4152

Convergence	Iterations
1.01	1e+05

Condition - Rainbow Trout

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bWeightIntercept	4.57739	4.54525	4.60890	0.01567	1	0.0010
bWeightRegimeIntercept[2]	-0.00140	-0.04721	0.04137	0.02276	3200	0.9761
bWeightRegimeSlope[2]	-0.03850	-0.17230	0.07870	0.06480	330	0.5430
bWeightSeasonIntercept[2]	-0.07612	-0.10812	-0.04496	0.01571	41	0.0010
bWeightSeasonSlope[2]	0.00600	-0.07290	0.09230	0.04230	1400	0.9082
bWeightSlope	3.09470	3.01990	3.17530	0.03920	3	0.0010
sWeight	0.11211	0.10536	0.11998	0.00381	7	0.0010
sWeightSiteIntercept	0.02045	0.00158	0.04556	0.01160	110	0.0010

sWeightSiteYearIntercept	0.01720	0.00161	0.04015	0.01067	110	0.0010
sWeightYearIntercept	0.02082	0.00119	0.05355	0.01412	130	0.0010
sWeightYearSlope	0.08440	0.04140	0.15060	0.02910	65	0.0010
tCondition1	-0.00140	-0.04721	0.04137	0.02276	3200	0.9761
tCondition2	-0.03850	-0.17230	0.07870	0.06480	330	0.5430

Convergence	Iterations
1.03	1e+05

Occupancy - Rainbow Trout

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bOccupancy	-1.346	-2.654	-0.119	0.647	94	0.0260
bOccupancyRegime[2]	0.634	-0.560	2.025	0.660	200	0.3194
bOccupancySeason[2]	-0.040	-0.623	0.512	0.296	1400	0.9042
sOccupancySite	2.199	1.388	3.310	0.501	44	0.0010
sOccupancyYear	1.160	0.673	2.016	0.347	58	0.0010

Convergence	Iterations
1.01	10000

Occupancy - Burbot

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bOccupancy	-2.1210	-3.280	-1.1340	0.5320	51	0.0010
bOccupancyRegime[2]	0.0150	-1.647	1.6640	0.8210	11000	0.9681
bOccupancySeason[2]	-0.5030	-1.076	0.0740	0.2940	110	0.0959
sOccupancySite	0.9805	0.599	1.5747	0.2644	50	0.0010
sOccupancyYear	1.4320	0.837	2.3320	0.4110	52	0.0010

Convergence	Iterations
1.02	10000

Occupancy - Lake Whitefish

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bOccupancy	-1.1840	-2.0970	-0.1980	0.4630	80	0.0180
bOccupancyRegime[2]	0.8900	-0.9000	2.5160	0.8460	190	0.2595
bOccupancySeason[2]	-5.0730	-6.8080	-3.6990	0.7900	31	0.0010
sOccupancySite	0.4878	0.1948	0.8467	0.1728	67	0.0010
sOccupancyYear	1.3510	0.8260	2.1790	0.3360	50	0.0010

Convergence	Iterations
1.05	10000

Occupancy - Northern Pikeminnow

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bOccupancy	-2.250	-3.539	-1.213	0.597	52	0.0010
bOccupancyRegime[2]	0.361	-0.878	1.923	0.665	390	0.5949
bOccupancySeason[2]	-2.057	-2.997	-1.194	0.465	44	0.0010
sOccupancySite	1.523	0.903	2.547	0.413	54	0.0010
sOccupancyYear	1.127	0.588	1.858	0.346	56	0.0010

Convergence	Iterations
1.01	10000

Occupancy - Redside Shiner

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bOccupancy	-2.478	-4.000	-1.113	0.739	58	0.0060
bOccupancyRegime[2]	0.151	-1.752	1.926	0.944	1200	0.8763
bOccupancySeason[2]	-1.046	-1.723	-0.335	0.363	66	0.0020
sOccupancySite	2.220	1.368	3.799	0.593	55	0.0010
sOccupancyYear	1.587	0.881	2.722	0.454	58	0.0010

Convergence	Iterations
1.02	10000

Occupancy - Sculpins

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bOccupancy	-0.207	-1.768	1.115	0.728	700	0.7923
bOccupancyRegime[2]	0.842	-1.274	2.967	1.063	250	0.4252
bOccupancySeason[2]	-0.525	-1.048	-0.002	0.271	100	0.0503
sOccupancySite	1.321	0.874	2.058	0.313	45	0.0010
sOccupancyYear	1.944	1.268	3.173	0.476	49	0.0010

Convergence	Iterations
1.01	20000

Count - Rainbow Trout

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bDensitySeason[2]	-0.0729	-0.4452	0.2967	0.1887	510	0.7126
bDistribution	-0.5171	-0.8011	-0.2393	0.1389	54	0.0010
bDistributionRegime[2]	0.2913	0.0833	0.5151	0.1117	74	0.0180
bDistributionSeason[2]	-0.0467	-0.1532	0.0554	0.0549	220	0.4032
bRate	0.2990	-0.0574	0.6268	0.1567	110	0.0779
bRateRegime[2]	-0.6380	-1.3960	0.1270	0.3640	120	0.0839
sDensitySite	1.3050	0.8160	2.0700	0.3340	48	0.0010
sDensitySiteYear	0.6810	0.5026	0.8982	0.1000	29	0.0010
sDispersion	0.8675	0.7429	0.9837	0.0626	14	0.0010
sDistributionYear	0.1374	0.0269	0.2819	0.0617	93	0.0010
sRateYear	0.5470	0.0860	1.2360	0.3130	100	0.0010
tAbundance	-0.6380	-1.3960	0.1270	0.3640	120	0.0839
tDistribution	0.2913	0.0833	0.5151	0.1117	74	0.0180

Convergence	Iterations
1.1	1e+05

Count - Burbot

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bDensitySeason[2]	-0.7060	-1.2800	-0.1550	0.2790	80	0.0040
bDistribution	-0.0528	-0.3122	0.2233	0.1409	510	0.6587
bDistributionRegime[2]	0.0570	-0.3251	0.4114	0.1845	650	0.6707
bDistributionSeason[2]	0.0832	-0.1266	0.3084	0.1118	260	0.4691
bRate	0.5050	-0.2470	1.3300	0.4420	160	0.2615
bRateRegime[2]	-1.4850	-3.2230	-0.0200	0.8270	110	0.0440
sDensitySite	0.8660	0.4830	1.5310	0.2560	60	0.0010

sDensitySiteYear	0.3672	0.0034	0.7553	0.2088	100	0.0010
sDispersion	1.2176	0.9491	1.4882	0.1373	22	0.0010
sDistributionYear	0.2304	0.0267	0.5579	0.1437	120	0.0010
sRateYear	1.3340	0.6920	2.3310	0.4350	61	0.0010
tAbundance	-1.4850	-3.2230	-0.0200	0.8270	110	0.0440
tDistribution	0.0570	-0.3251	0.4114	0.1845	650	0.6707

Convergence	Iterations
1.09	1e+05

Count - Northern Pikeminnow

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bDensitySeason[2]	-2.4190	-3.7240	-1.2750	0.6320	51	0.0010
bDistribution	-0.4532	-0.7562	-0.1982	0.1397	62	0.0020
bDistributionRegime[2]	0.0663	-0.3287	0.4841	0.1996	610	0.7446
bDistributionSeason[2]	0.0370	-0.3462	0.3919	0.1882	1000	0.8264
bRate	0.3850	-0.2370	1.0400	0.2980	170	0.1897
bRateRegime[2]	-0.3050	-1.5380	0.8490	0.5700	390	0.5290
sDensitySite	0.4466	0.0358	0.9717	0.2490	100	0.0010
sDensitySiteYear	0.6536	0.1812	1.0738	0.2182	68	0.0010
sDispersion	1.3827	1.1355	1.6656	0.1374	19	0.0010
sDistributionYear	0.2462	0.0352	0.5179	0.1290	98	0.0010
sRateYear	0.8740	0.3700	1.7000	0.3360	76	0.0010
tAbundance	-0.3050	-1.5380	0.8490	0.5700	390	0.5290
tDistribution	0.0663	-0.3287	0.4841	0.1996	610	0.7446

Convergence	Iterations
1.09	1e+05

Count - Suckers

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bDensitySeason[2]	-0.47310	-0.66710	-0.29070	0.09560	40	0.0010
bDistribution	-0.14720	-0.26050	-0.04500	0.05440	73	0.0040
bDistributionRegime[2]	0.13150	0.01800	0.26160	0.06150	93	0.0239
bDistributionSeason[2]	-0.15980	-0.21930	-0.09940	0.03130	38	0.0010
bRate	0.04800	-0.06700	0.13790	0.04860	210	0.3235
bRateRegime[2]	0.27540	0.01720	0.54480	0.12980	96	0.0417
sDensitySite	0.42070	0.25750	0.66980	0.11070	49	0.0010
sDensitySiteYear	0.45150	0.34430	0.56380	0.05650	24	0.0010
sDispersion	0.77174	0.72422	0.82041	0.02447	6	0.0010
sDistributionYear	0.08510	0.02460	0.15850	0.03550	79	0.0010
sRateYear	0.19820	0.01140	0.46250	0.11780	110	0.0010
tAbundance	0.27540	0.01720	0.54480	0.12980	96	0.0417
tDistribution	0.13150	0.01800	0.26160	0.06150	93	0.0239

Convergence	Iterations
1.06	4e+05

Movement - Bull Trout

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bLength	0.004532	0.001354	0.007935	0.001719	73	0.0040
bLengthSeason[2]	0.002620	-0.008590	0.015860	0.006530	470	0.7226
bMoved	-1.794000	-3.224000	-0.329000	0.755000	81	0.0160
bMovedSeason[2]	-0.140000	-5.830000	4.830000	2.770000	3700	0.9721

Convergence	Iterations
1.03	10000

Movement - Mountain Whitefish

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bLength	-0.00080	-0.00736	0.00587	0.00350	830	0.8484
bLengthSeason[2]	-0.02673	-0.04152	-0.01343	0.00754	53	0.0010
bMoved	0.08200	-1.60200	1.77700	0.89300	2100	0.9681
bMovedSeason[2]	5.56500	2.29000	9.09300	1.80200	61	0.0010

Convergence	Iterations
1.02	10000

Movement - Rainbow Trout

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bLength	0.00815	-0.00441	0.02242	0.0069	160	0.2256
bLengthSeason[2]	0.24690	0.04820	0.46450	0.1124	84	0.0010
bMoved	-2.77500	-6.33500	0.38600	1.7480	120	0.0919
bMovedSeason[2]	-75.20000	-140.20000	-15.50000	33.9000	83	0.0010

Convergence	Iterations
1.06	10000

Movement - Largescale Sucker

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bLength	-0.01028	-0.02261	0.00193	0.00626	120	0.0969
bLengthSeason[2]	-0.15750	-0.30300	-0.03170	0.06730	86	0.0190
bMoved	4.27000	-0.97000	9.69000	2.74000	120	0.1140
bMovedSeason[2]	69.20000	13.50000	132.30000	29.70000	86	0.0209

Convergence	Iterations
1.03	40000

Observer Length Correction - Bull Trout

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bLength[1]	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	0.0000	0	0.001
bLength[2]	0.9529	0.8811	1.0310	0.0444	8	0.001
bLength[3]	0.8416	0.7569	0.9150	0.0371	9	0.001
bLength[4]	0.8173	0.7504	0.8900	0.0364	9	0.001
bLength[5]	0.9343	0.8278	1.0011	0.0583	9	0.001
bLength[6]	0.9813	0.8819	1.0818	0.0518	10	0.001
sLength[1]	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	0.0000	0	0.001
sLength[2]	3.9900	1.0000	12.2800	3.2400	140	0.001
sLength[3]	4.5200	1.0700	11.2200	2.9300	110	0.001

sLength[4]	5.0100	1.2700	11.7600	2.8600	100	0.001
sLength[5]	1.4870	1.0030	4.9560	1.2520	130	0.001
sLength[6]	8.4000	1.5000	18.9200	4.6800	100	0.001

Convergence	Iterations
1.84	80000

Observer Length Correction - Mountain Whitefish

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bLength[1]	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	0.00000	0	0.001
bLength[2]	1.01345	0.99375	1.03306	0.00997	2	0.001
bLength[3]	0.92466	0.91076	0.93896	0.00729	2	0.001
bLength[4]	0.67133	0.65696	0.68561	0.00714	2	0.001
bLength[5]	0.97418	0.95437	0.99450	0.01016	2	0.001
bLength[6]	0.84852	0.81775	0.87775	0.01551	4	0.001
sLength[1]	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	0.00000	0	0.001
sLength[2]	4.12000	3.29000	5.02700	0.44600	21	0.001
sLength[3]	1.84650	1.43940	2.33420	0.23590	24	0.001
sLength[4]	3.07800	2.52100	3.66900	0.28500	19	0.001
sLength[5]	4.30400	3.65300	4.99500	0.33400	16	0.001
sLength[6]	6.53600	5.22200	7.90300	0.69700	21	0.001

Convergence	Iterations
1	10000

Observer Length Correction - Suckers

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bLength[1]	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	0.000000	0	0.001
bLength[2]	0.964830	0.944890	0.973280	0.007820	1	0.001
bLength[3]	0.923171	0.919766	0.926995	0.001886	0	0.001
bLength[4]	0.729610	0.719260	0.740340	0.005370	1	0.001
bLength[5]	0.928880	0.907080	0.951390	0.011590	2	0.001
bLength[6]	0.712590	0.674280	0.752620	0.019830	5	0.001
sLength[1]	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	0.000000	0	0.001
sLength[2]	1.495000	1.001000	3.733000	0.863000	91	0.001
sLength[3]	1.032900	1.001100	1.107700	0.030200	5	0.001
sLength[4]	3.650000	2.569000	4.794000	0.573000	30	0.001
sLength[5]	6.432000	5.010000	7.941000	0.755000	23	0.001
sLength[6]	12.384000	10.485000	14.527000	1.014000	16	0.001

Convergence	Iterations
1.19	80000

Abundance - Bull Trout - Adult

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bDensitySeason[2]	-0.32600	-0.89700	0.30100	0.30000	180	0.2675
bDistribution	0.05450	-0.04210	0.14180	0.04760	170	0.2436
bDistributionRegime[2]	0.02520	-0.06020	0.10260	0.04140	320	0.5090
bDistributionSeason[2]	0.12230	0.06390	0.18040	0.03090	48	0.0010
bEfficiency	-3.51470	-3.73420	-3.30420	0.11430	6	0.0010

bEfficiencySeason[2]	0.05600	-0.57500	0.61200	0.29600	1100	0.8164
bRate	0.01960	-0.04720	0.09630	0.03480	370	0.5290
bRateRegime[2]	-0.03780	-0.18640	0.10830	0.07360	390	0.4951
bType[1]	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	0.00000	0	0.0010
bType[2]	1.90700	1.26200	2.71400	0.37300	38	0.0010
sDensitySite	0.45890	0.29000	0.73340	0.11460	48	0.0010
sDensitySiteYear	0.41680	0.32860	0.51030	0.04560	22	0.0010
sDispersion	0.44050	0.36840	0.50760	0.03590	16	0.0010
sDistributionYear	0.02941	0.00142	0.07863	0.02098	130	0.0010
sEfficiencySessionSeasonYear	0.22390	0.13410	0.31680	0.04520	41	0.0010
sRateYear	0.10440	0.01550	0.22910	0.05610	100	0.0010
tAbundance	-0.03780	-0.18640	0.10830	0.07360	390	0.4951
tDistribution	0.02520	-0.06020	0.10260	0.04140	320	0.5090

Convergence	Iterations
1.08	1e+05

Abundance - Bull Trout - Juvenile

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bDensitySeason[2]	0.3250	-0.2070	0.9690	0.2990	180	0.2767
bDistribution	-0.0224	-0.1562	0.1261	0.0719	630	0.7304
bDistributionRegime[2]	0.0390	-0.0850	0.1588	0.0631	310	0.4836
bDistributionSeason[2]	-0.0182	-0.0898	0.0518	0.0358	390	0.6428
bEfficiency	-3.0385	-3.3095	-2.7879	0.1351	9	0.0010
bEfficiencySeason[2]	-0.3260	-0.9470	0.2120	0.2960	180	0.2588
bRate	0.1141	-0.0321	0.2608	0.0724	130	0.1015
bRateRegime[2]	-0.1990	-0.4652	0.0552	0.1285	130	0.1155
bType[1]	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	0.0000	0	0.0010
bType[2]	0.9151	0.5661	1.4327	0.2327	47	0.0010
sDensitySite	0.6658	0.4148	1.0565	0.1616	48	0.0010
sDensitySiteYear	0.1787	0.0191	0.3345	0.0839	88	0.0010
sDispersion	0.4089	0.3034	0.5218	0.0561	27	0.0010
sDistributionYear	0.0801	0.0094	0.1677	0.0407	99	0.0010
sEfficiencySessionSeasonYear	0.2608	0.1593	0.3706	0.0540	41	0.0010
sRateYear	0.2023	0.1045	0.3697	0.0678	66	0.0010
tAbundance	-0.1990	-0.4652	0.0552	0.1285	130	0.1155
tDistribution	0.0390	-0.0850	0.1588	0.0631	310	0.4836

Convergence	Iterations
1.05	2e+05

Abundance - Mountain Whitefish - Adult

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bDensitySeason[2]	-0.59550	-0.80400	-0.40300	0.10200	34	0.0010
bDistribution	0.08950	-0.00590	0.19980	0.05180	120	0.0699
bDistributionRegime[2]	0.02880	-0.05830	0.12410	0.04480	320	0.4991
bDistributionSeason[2]	-0.07079	-0.10931	-0.03343	0.02035	54	0.0010
bEfficiency	-3.92200	-4.03810	-3.81420	0.05740	3	0.0010

bEfficiencySeason[2]	0.90380	0.70870	1.09890	0.10080	22	0.0010
bRate	0.00245	-0.02132	0.03157	0.01406	1100	0.9601
bRateRegime[2]	-0.02810	-0.11030	0.03890	0.03710	270	0.4152
bType[1]	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	0.00000	0	0.0010
bType[2]	1.74900	1.27000	2.36900	0.28900	31	0.0010
sDensitySite	0.49770	0.31460	0.75820	0.11930	45	0.0010
sDensitySiteYear	0.35470	0.28930	0.42410	0.03400	19	0.0010
sDispersion	0.47594	0.44493	0.51210	0.01728	7	0.0010
sDistributionYear	0.05650	0.01160	0.11480	0.02600	91	0.0010
sEfficiencySessionSeasonYear	0.21350	0.16180	0.27210	0.02890	26	0.0010
sRateYear	0.04550	0.00180	0.13840	0.03630	150	0.0010
tAbundance	-0.02810	-0.11030	0.03890	0.03710	270	0.4152
tDistribution	0.02880	-0.05830	0.12410	0.04480	320	0.4991

Convergence	Iterations
1.04	1e+05

Abundance - Mountain Whitefish - Juvenile

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bDensitySeason[2]	0.1560	-1.0370	1.4590	0.6190	800	0.7676
bDistribution	0.0930	-0.0945	0.2948	0.0982	210	0.3423
bDistributionRegime[2]	0.0361	-0.1095	0.1815	0.0733	400	0.5599
bDistributionSeason[2]	-0.0951	-0.1650	-0.0307	0.0352	71	0.0040
bEfficiency	-5.8280	-6.7450	-5.0770	0.4330	14	0.0010
bEfficiencySeason[2]	0.4730	-0.8140	1.6800	0.6130	260	0.3917
bRate	0.0511	-0.5181	0.4359	0.2192	930	0.6924
bRateRegime[2]	-0.1370	-0.7800	0.6200	0.3340	510	0.5579
bType[1]	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	0.0000	0	0.0010
bType[2]	1.0560	0.6190	1.6830	0.2770	50	0.0010
sDensitySite	0.8865	0.5648	1.4141	0.2272	48	0.0010
sDensitySiteYear	0.4598	0.3276	0.6026	0.0701	30	0.0010
sDispersion	0.5700	0.4733	0.6671	0.0488	17	0.0010
sDistributionYear	0.0711	0.0053	0.1853	0.0452	130	0.0010
sEfficiencySessionSeasonYear	0.2757	0.1593	0.4130	0.0627	46	0.0010
sRateYear	0.4129	0.1731	0.8990	0.1981	88	0.0010
tAbundance	-0.1370	-0.7800	0.6200	0.3340	510	0.5579
tDistribution	0.0361	-0.1095	0.1815	0.0733	400	0.5599

Convergence	Iterations
1.06	8e+05

Abundance - Rainbow Trout - Adult

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
bDensitySeason[2]	-0.0380	-1.3610	1.5310	0.7370	3800	0.8983
bDistribution	-0.3427	-0.6279	-0.0794	0.1429	80	0.0140
bDistributionRegime[2]	0.2387	-0.0323	0.5276	0.1453	120	0.0739
bDistributionSeason[2]	-0.0573	-0.2244	0.1262	0.0922	310	0.5130
bEfficiency	-2.9030	-3.5880	-2.2780	0.3350	23	0.0010

bEfficiencySeason[2]	-0.2070	-1.8490	1.0870	0.7410	710	0.8324
bRate	0.0488	-0.2321	0.3751	0.1449	620	0.7006
bRateRegime[2]	-0.1289	-0.6186	0.3176	0.2283	360	0.5150
bType[1]	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	0.0000	0	0.0010
bType[2]	5.0620	0.2300	9.7350	2.8290	94	0.0010
sDensitySite	1.0860	0.6050	1.9230	0.3370	61	0.0010
sDensitySiteYear	0.4393	0.0342	0.8017	0.1972	87	0.0010
sDispersion	0.4867	0.0754	0.8710	0.2142	82	0.0010
sDistributionYear	0.1307	0.0088	0.3499	0.0919	130	0.0010
sEfficiencySessionSeasonYear	0.2623	0.0129	0.5585	0.1515	100	0.0010
sRateYear	0.2637	0.0283	0.6476	0.1647	120	0.0010
tAbundance	-0.1289	-0.6186	0.3176	0.2283	360	0.5150
tDistribution	0.2387	-0.0323	0.5276	0.1453	120	0.0739

Convergence	Iterations
1.05	1e+05

Long-Term Trends

Parameter	Estimate	Lower	Upper	SD	Error	Significance
sTrend	0.48630	0.3482	0.6561	0.07870	32	0.001
sValue	0.74709	0.7038	0.7983	0.02458	6	0.001

Convergence	Iterations
1.02	1e+05

Significance

The following table summarizes the significance levels for the management hypotheses tested in the analyses where *Condition1* is the effect of the regime change on weight for big and small fish and *Condition2* is the effect on big relative to small fish. The *Direction* column indicates whether significant changes were positive or negative where a positive change for *Distribution* indicates a shift towards the dam.

Test	Species	Stage	Significance	Direction
Growth	Mountain Whitefish		0.4152	
Growth	Rainbow Trout		0.4851	
Growth	Bull Trout		0.8823	
Condition1	Mountain Whitefish		0.0040	-
Condition1	Rainbow Trout		0.9761	
Condition1	Bull Trout		0.0060	-
Condition2	Mountain Whitefish		0.4152	
Condition2	Rainbow Trout		0.5430	
Condition2	Bull Trout		0.5015	
Abundance	Mountain Whitefish	Juvenile	0.5579	
Abundance	Mountain Whitefish	Adult	0.4152	
Abundance	Rainbow Trout		0.0839	
Abundance	Rainbow Trout	Adult	0.5150	
Abundance	Bull Trout	Juvenile	0.1155	
Abundance	Bull Trout	Adult	0.4951	
Abundance	Sucker		0.0417	+
Abundance	Burbot		0.0440	-
Abundance	Northern Pikeminnow		0.5290	
Distribution	Mountain Whitefish	Juvenile	0.5599	

Distribution	Mountain Whitefish	Adult	0.4991	
Distribution	Rainbow Trout		0.0180	+
Distribution	Rainbow Trout	Adult	0.0739	
Distribution	Bull Trout	Juvenile	0.4836	
Distribution	Bull Trout	Adult	0.5090	
Distribution	Sucker		0.0239	+
Distribution	Burbot		0.6707	
Distribution	Northern Pikeminnow		0.7446	

Appendix H – Additional Results

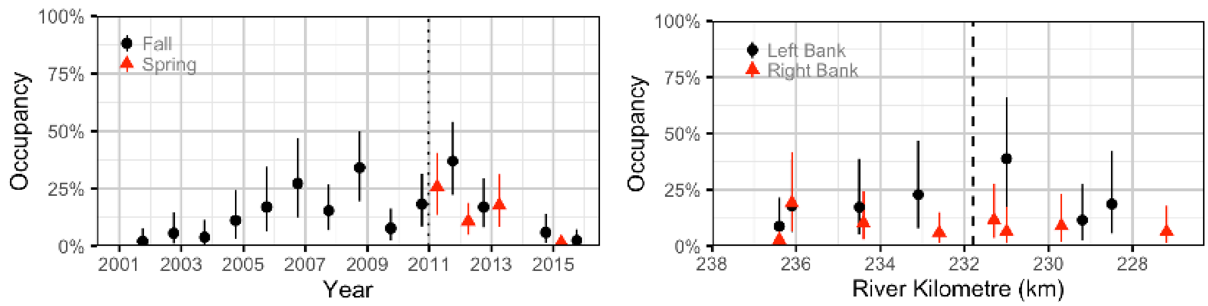


Figure H1. Occupancy estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for Burbot in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

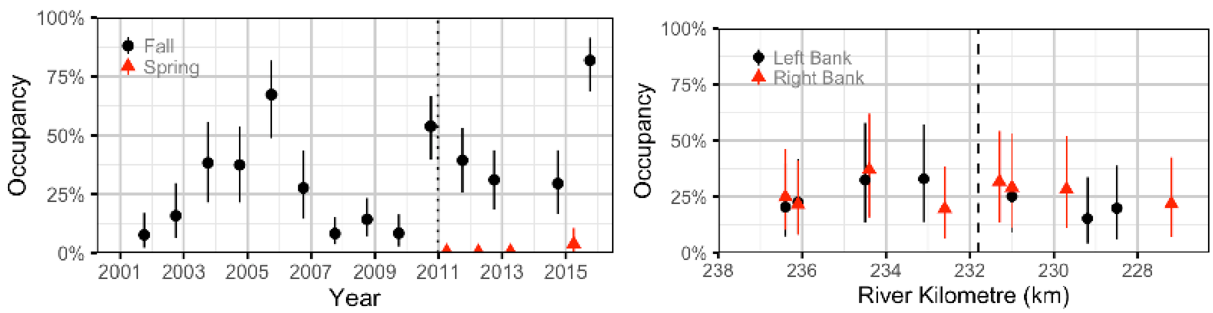


Figure H2. Occupancy estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for Lake Whitefish in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

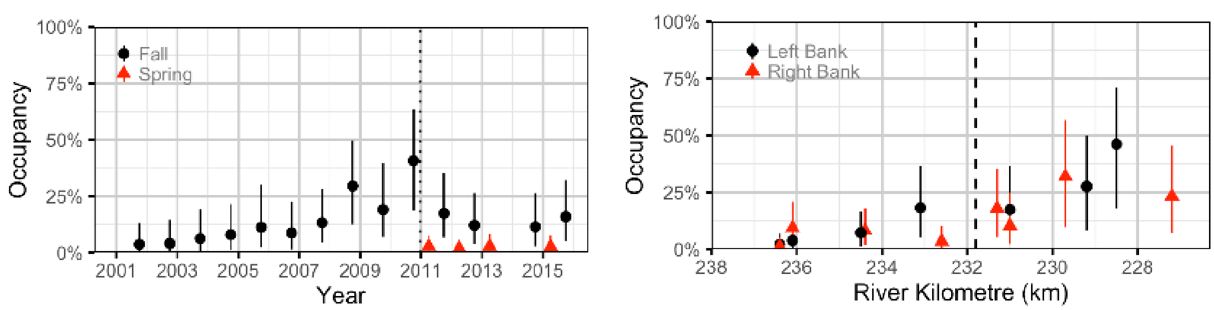


Figure H3. Occupancy estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for Northern Pikeminnow in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

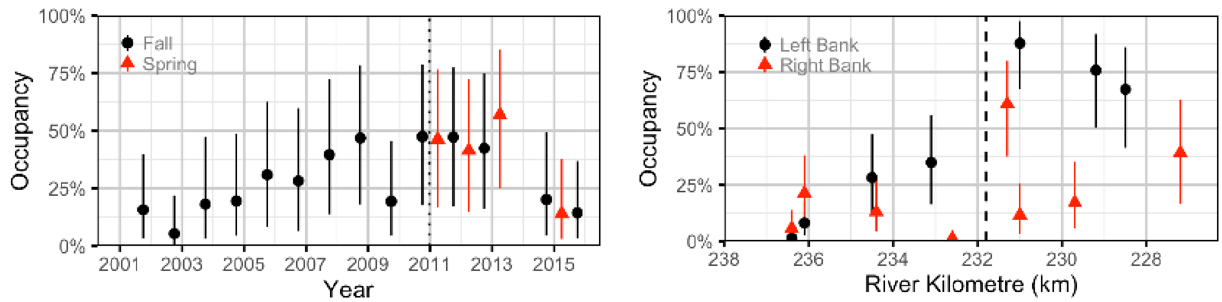


Figure H4. Occupancy estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for Rainbow Trout in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

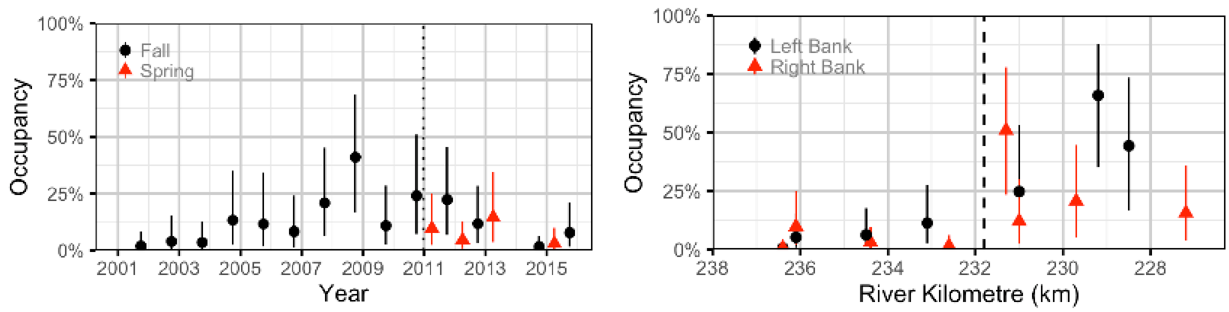


Figure H5. Occupancy estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for Redside Shiner in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

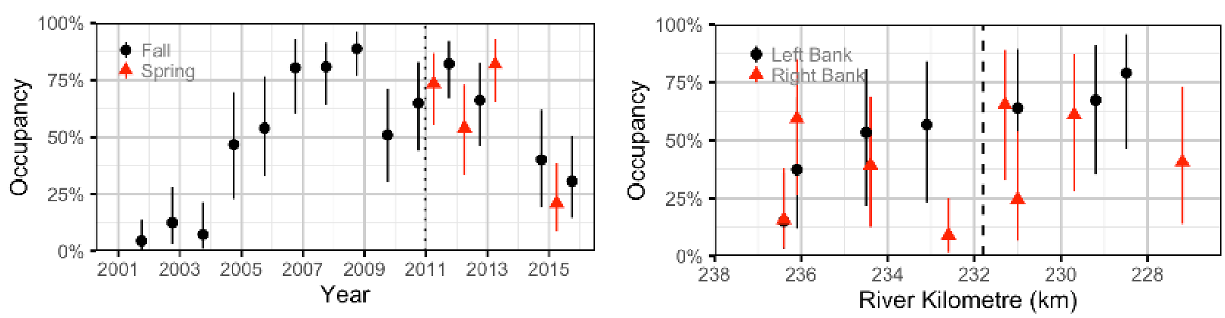


Figure H6. Occupancy estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year and season (left panel) and site (right panel) for Sculpin species in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line (left panel) represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations. The dashed line (right panel) represents the divide between Reaches 3 and 4 at the Jordan River confluence.

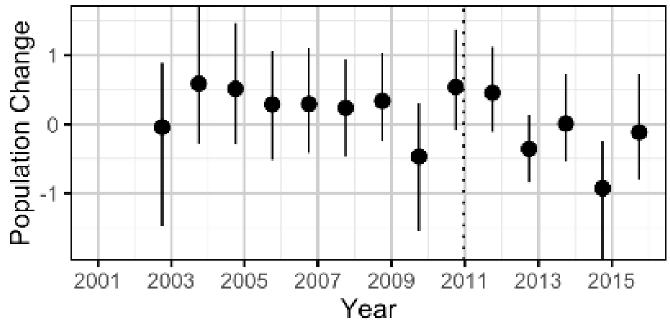


Figure H7. Estimated population growth rate of Rainbow Trout based on count density by year (with 95% credible intervals) in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations.

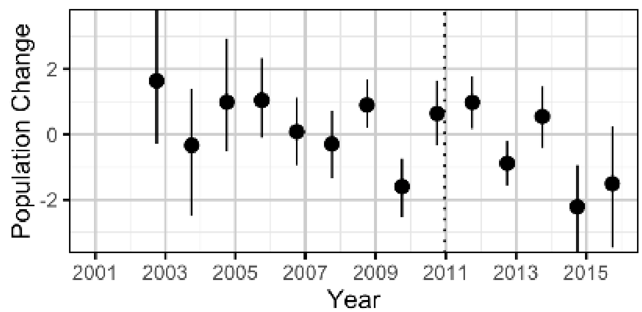


Figure H8. Estimated population growth rate of Burbot by year (with 95% credible intervals) in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations.

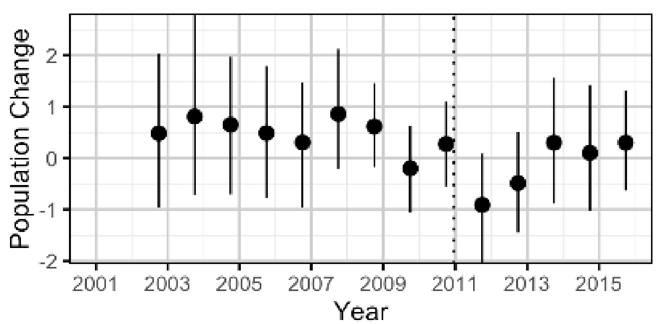


Figure H9. Estimated population growth rate of Northern Pikeminnow by year (with 95% credible intervals) in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations.

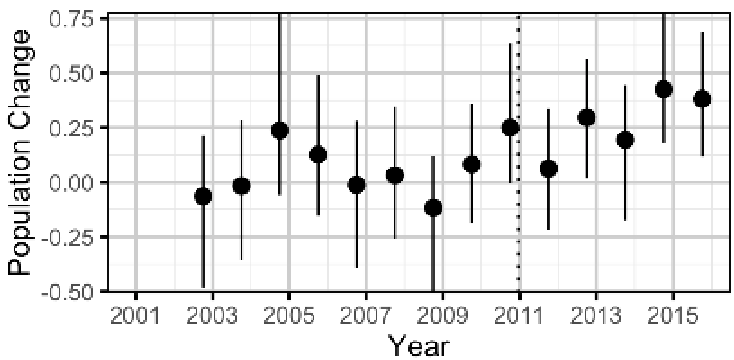


Figure H10. Estimated population growth rate of Suckers by year (with 95% credible intervals) in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations.

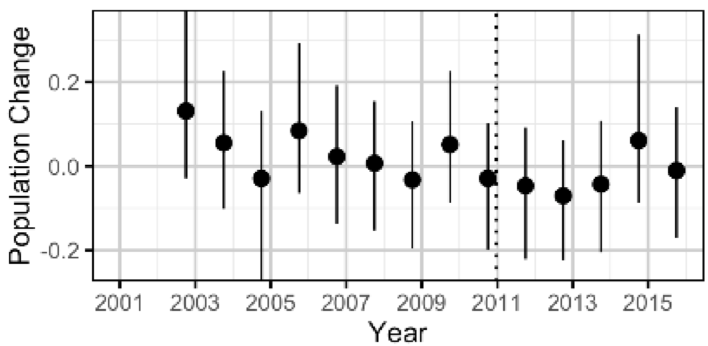


Figure H11. Estimated population growth rate of adult Bull Trout by year (with 95% credible intervals) in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations.

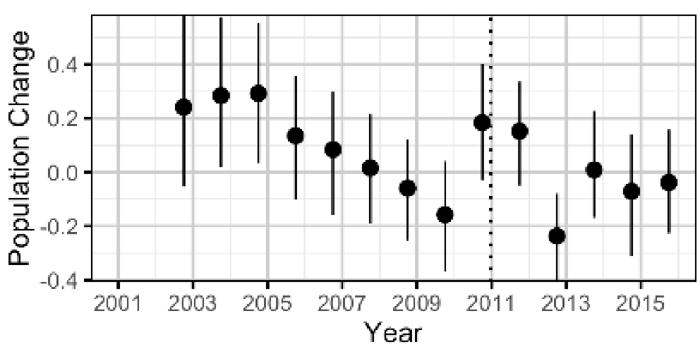


Figure H12. Estimated population growth rate of juvenile Bull Trout by year (with 95% credible intervals) in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations.

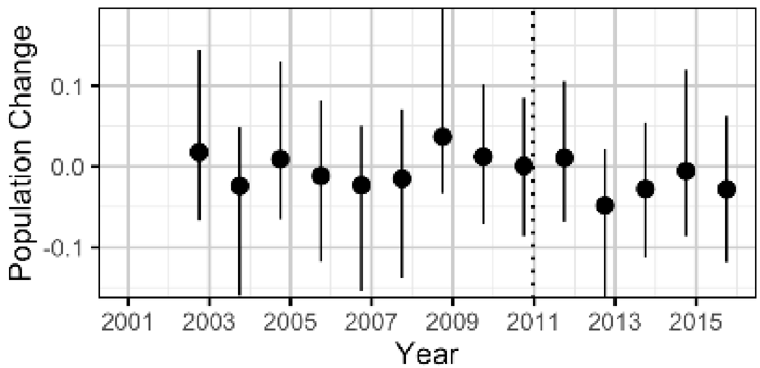


Figure H13. Estimated population growth rate of adult Mountain Whitefish by year (with 95% credible intervals) in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations.

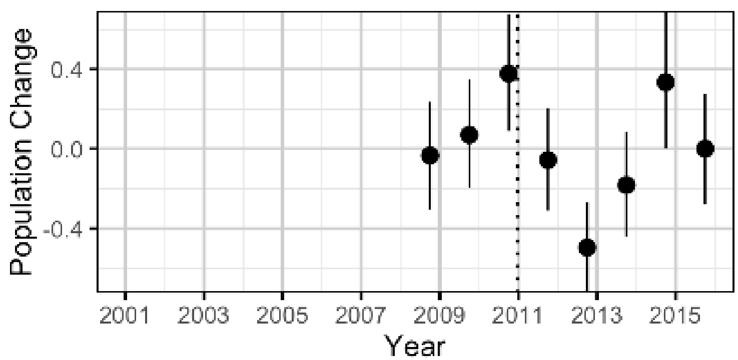


Figure H14. Estimated population growth rate of juvenile Mountain Whitefish by year (with 95% credible intervals) in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations.

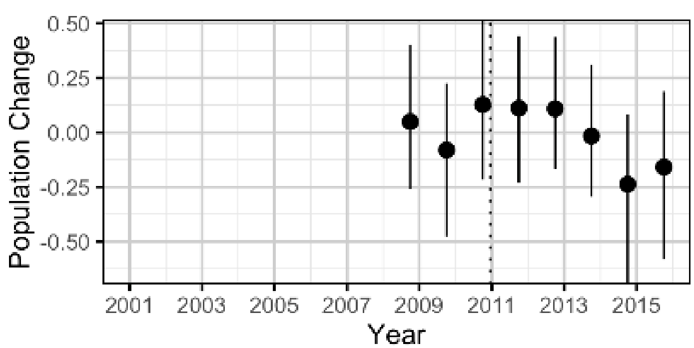


Figure H15. Estimated population growth rate of adult Rainbow Trout based on abundance estimates by year (with 95% credible intervals) in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. The dotted line represents the implementation of the minimum flow release and REV5 operations.

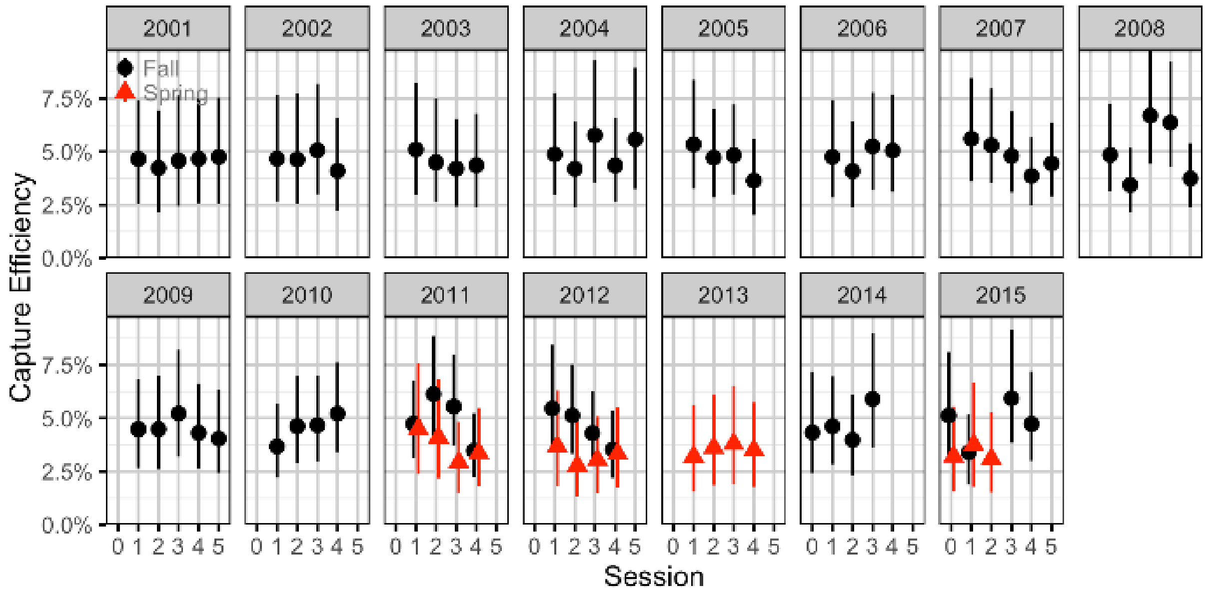


Figure H16. Capture efficiency estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year, season, and session for juvenile Bull Trout in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. Efficiency was calculated in the hierarchical Bayesian model estimating absolute abundance using mark-recapture data.

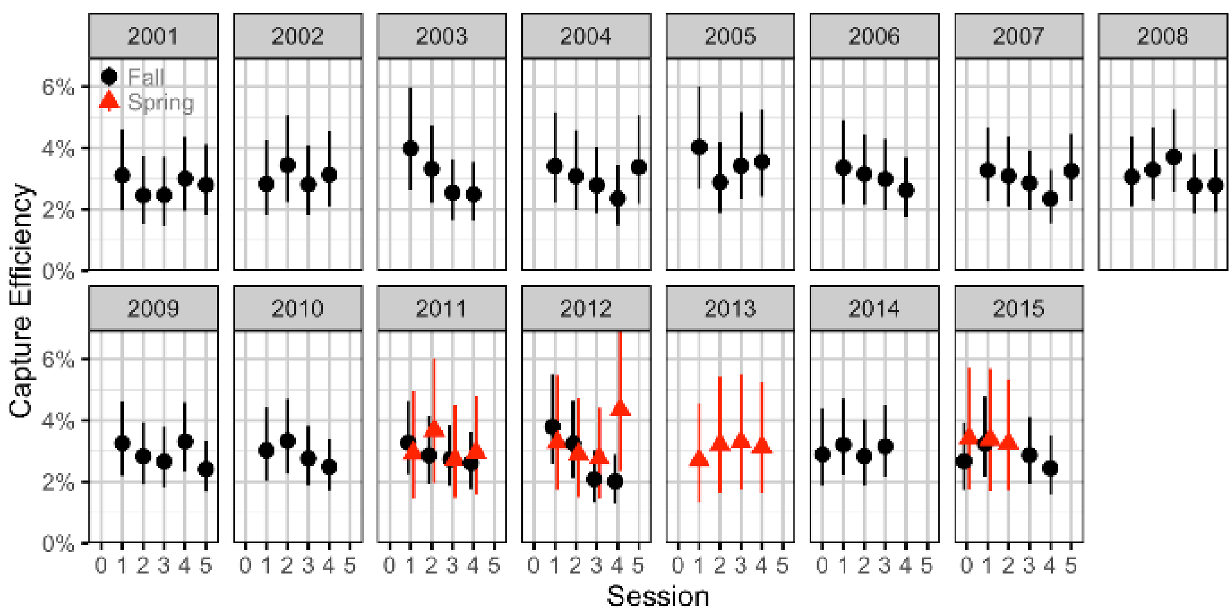


Figure H17. Capture efficiency estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year, season, and session for adult Bull Trout in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. Efficiency was calculated in the hierarchical Bayesian model estimating absolute abundance using mark-recapture data.

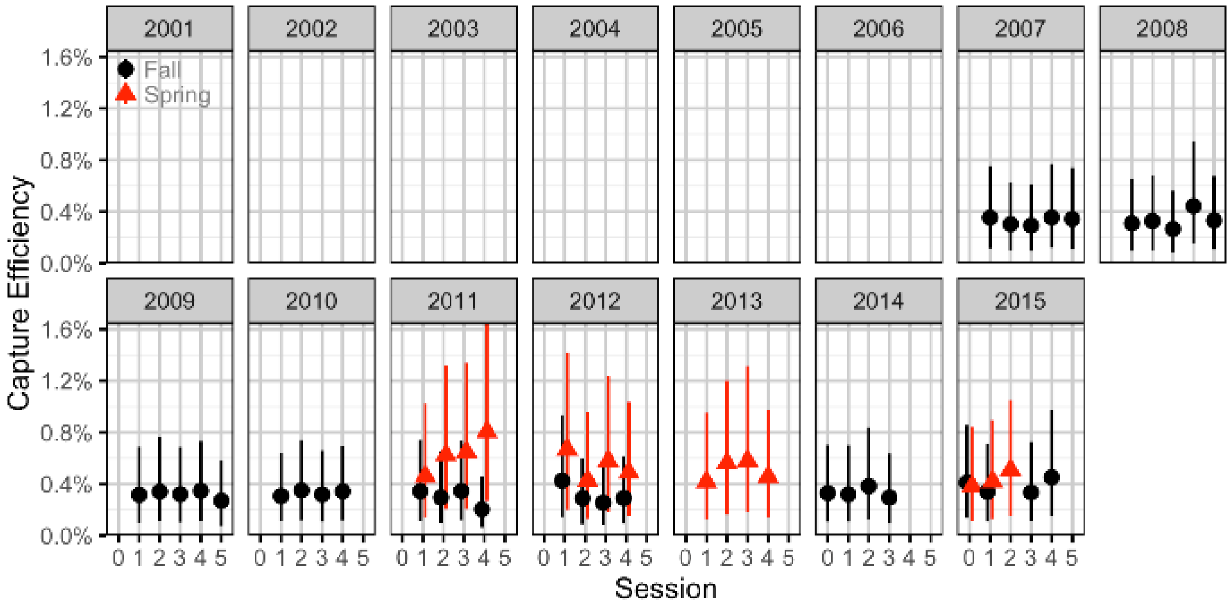


Figure H18. Capture efficiency estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year, season, and session for juvenile Mountain Whitefish in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. Efficiency was calculated in the hierarchical Bayesian model estimating absolute abundance using mark-recapture data.

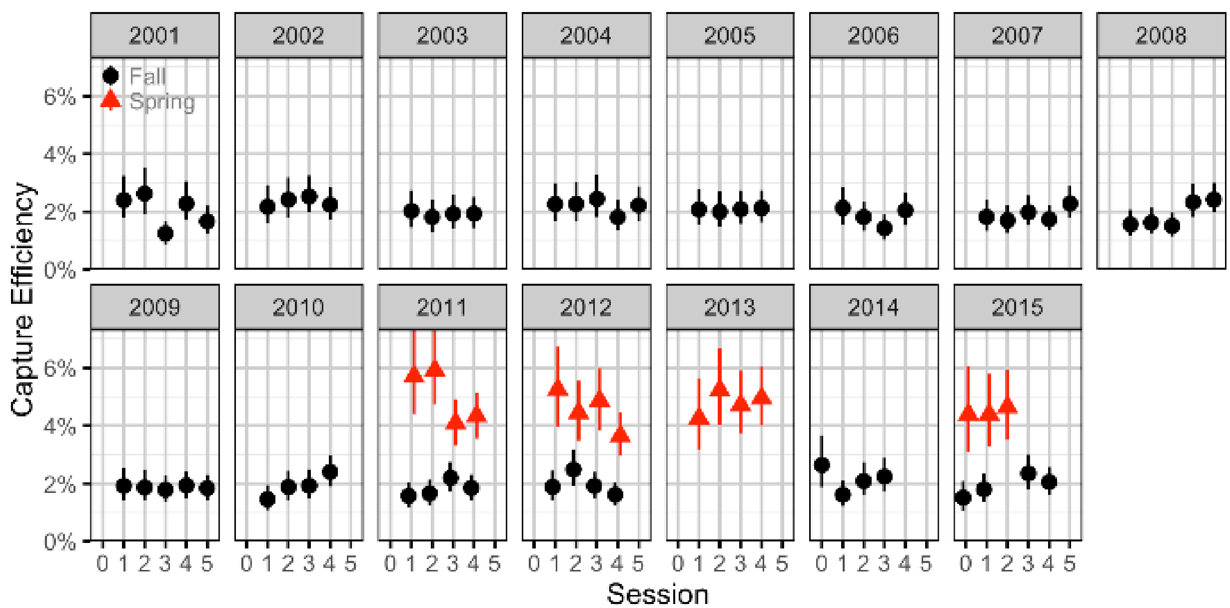


Figure H19. Capture efficiency estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year, season, and session for adult Mountain Whitefish in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001 to 2015. Efficiency was calculated in the hierarchical Bayesian model estimating absolute abundance using mark-recapture data.

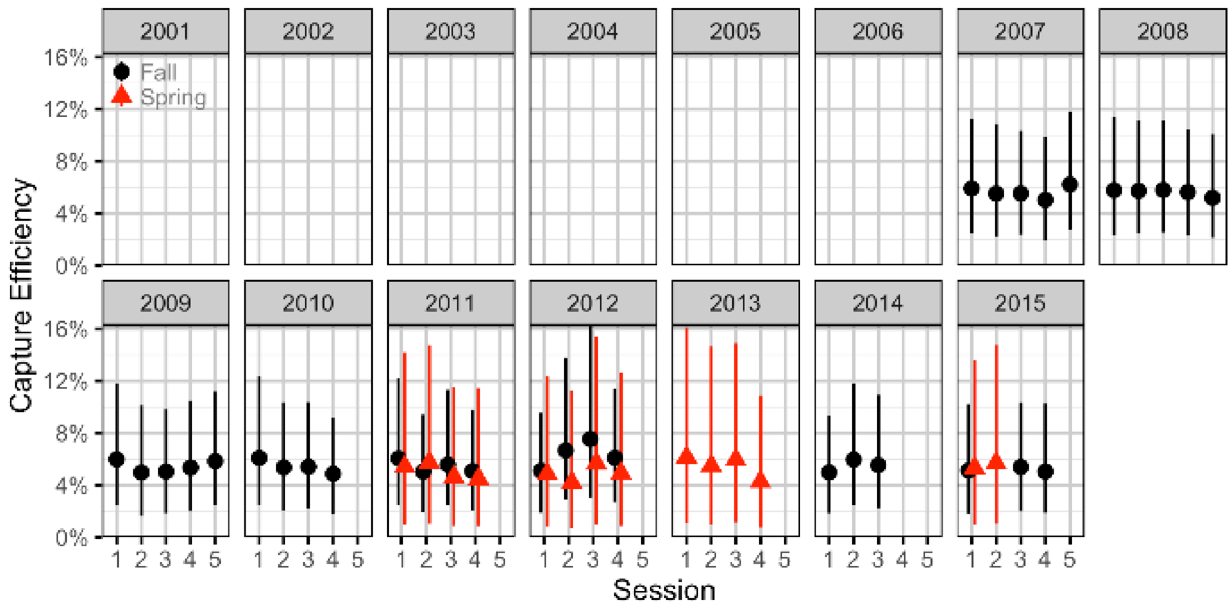


Figure H20. Capture efficiency estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by year, season, and session for adult Rainbow Trout in the middle Columbia River study area, 2007 to 2015. Efficiency was calculated in the hierarchical Bayesian model estimating absolute abundance using mark-recapture data.

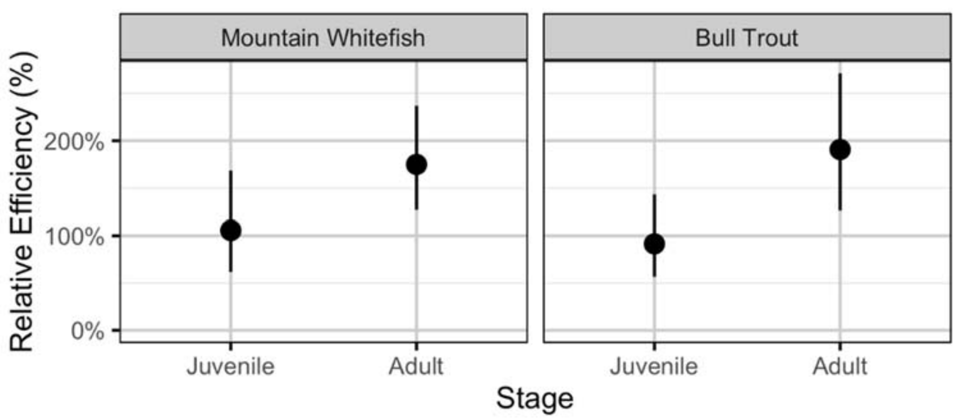


Figure H21. Relative efficiency estimates (with 95% credible intervals) for Mountain Whitefish and Bull Trout based on life stage. Percentages describe the relative number of fish counted to fish captured in the abundance model.

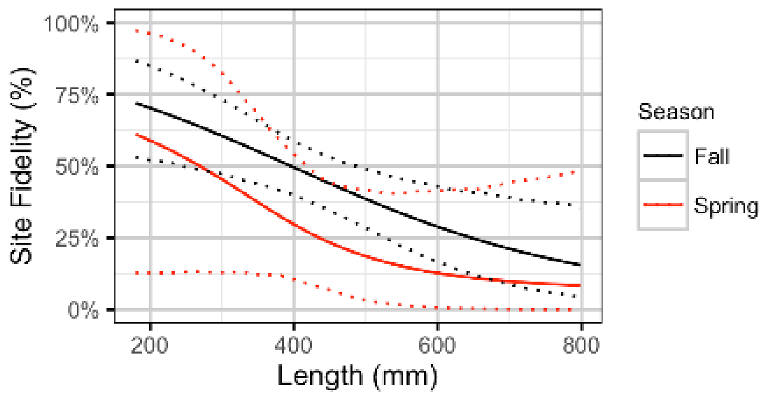


Figure H22. Site fidelity estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by season and fish length for intra-year recaptured Bull Trout in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001-2015.

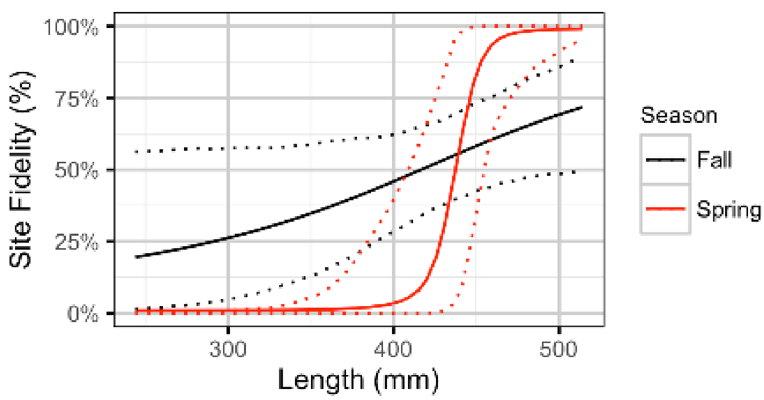


Figure H23. Site fidelity estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by season and fish length for intra-year recaptured Largescale Sucker in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001-2015.

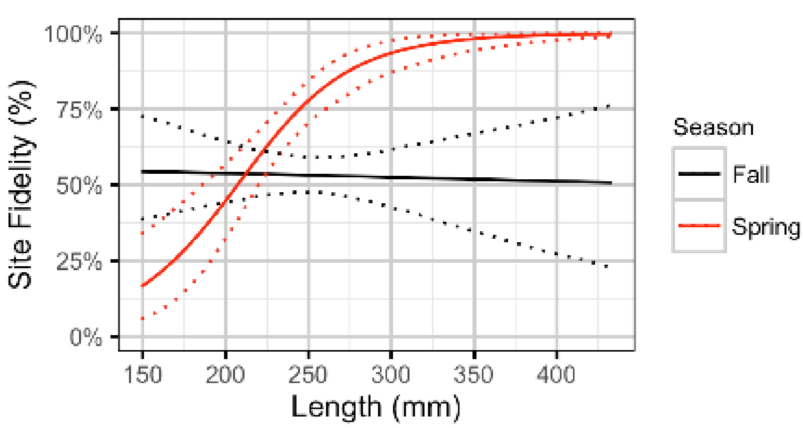


Figure H24. Site fidelity estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by season and fish length for intra-year recaptured Mountain Whitefish in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001-2015.

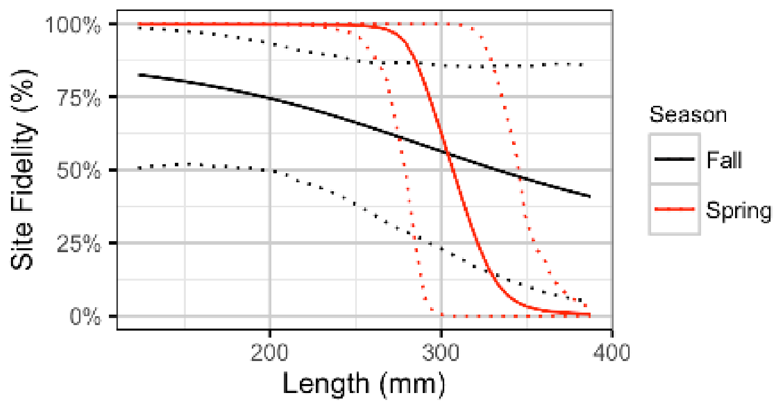


Figure H25. Site fidelity estimates (with 95% credible intervals) by season and fish length for intra-year recaptured Rainbow Trout in the middle Columbia River study area, 2001-2015.

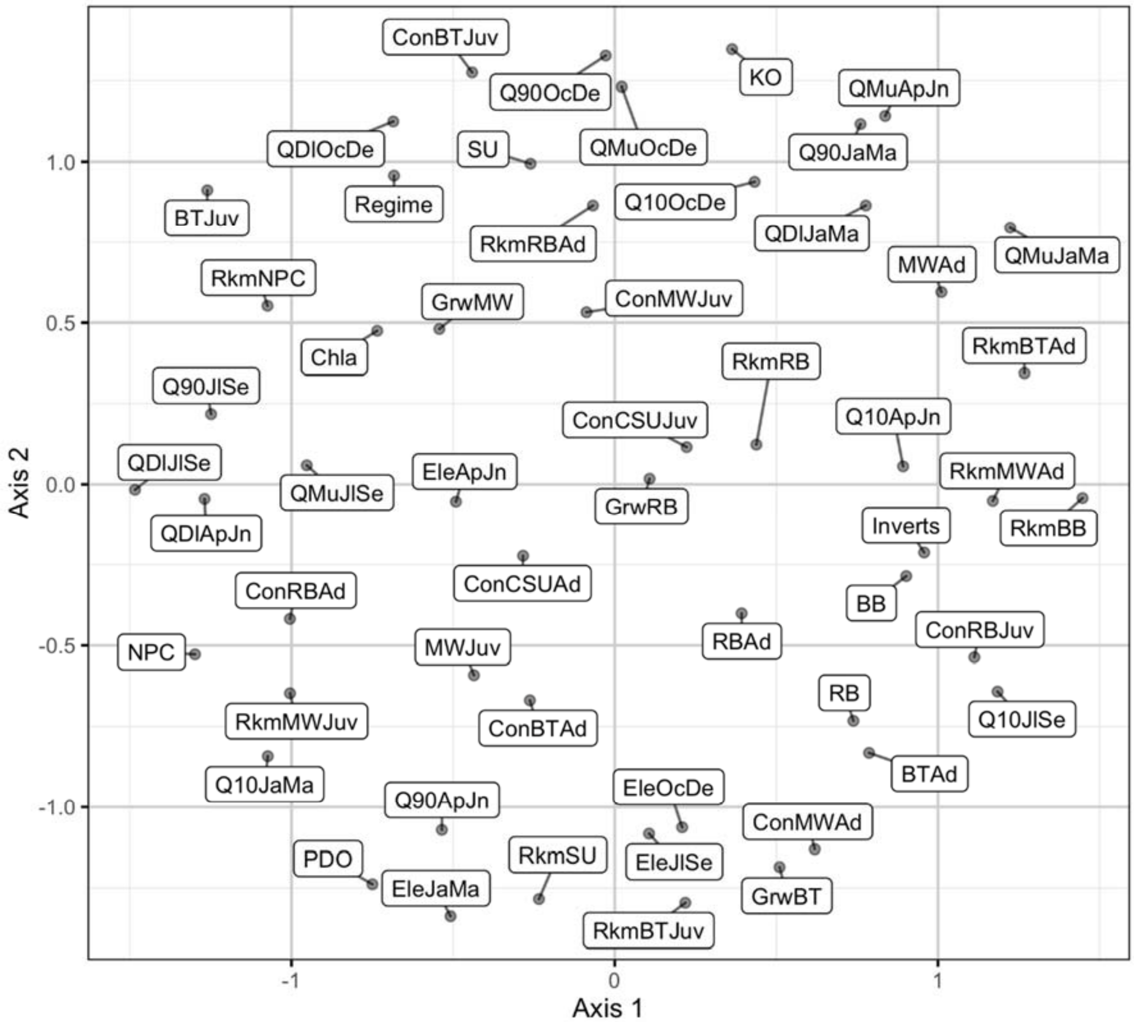
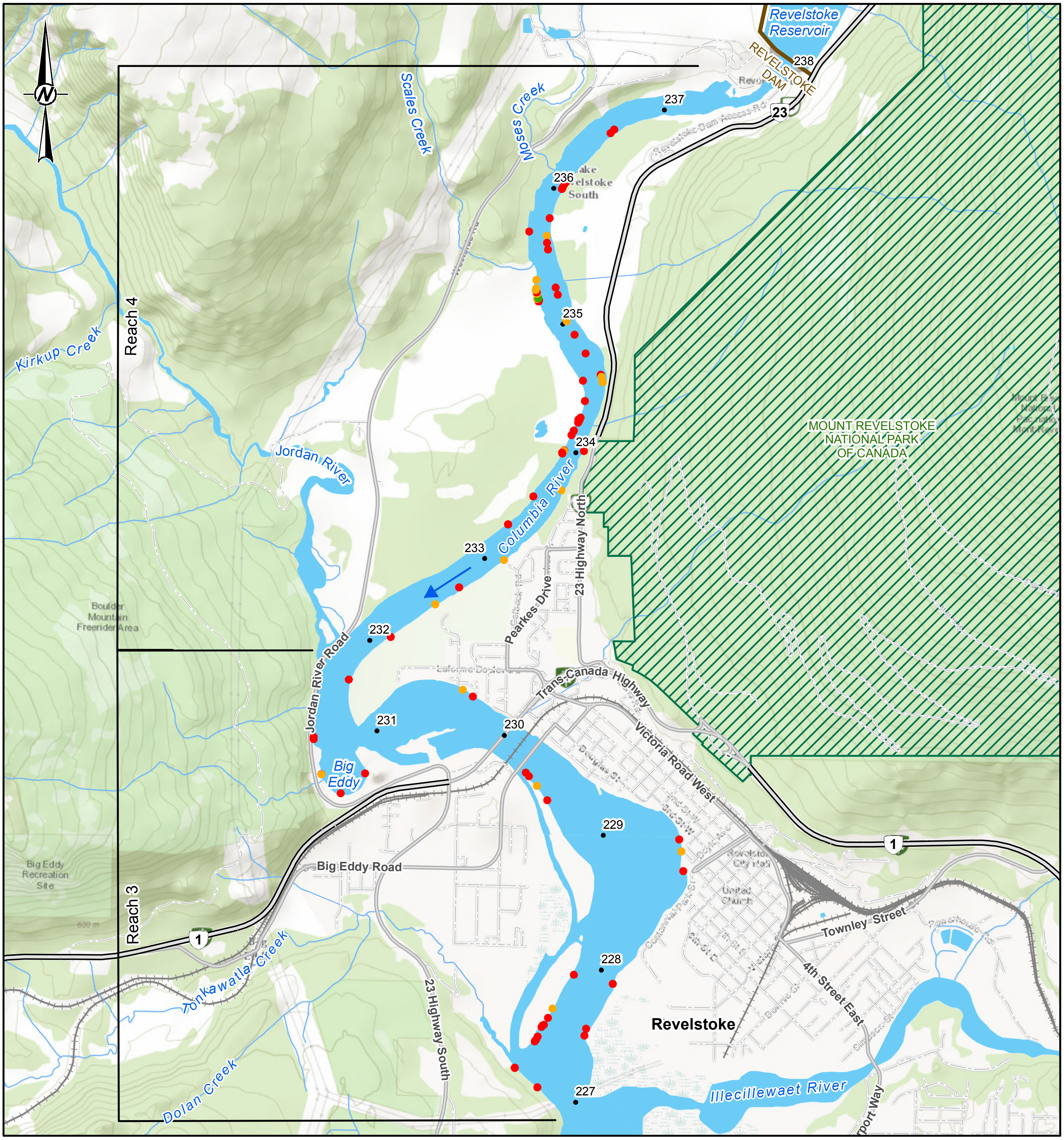


Figure H26. Non-metric multidimensional scaling (NMDS) plot showing clustering of variables by absolute correlations of short-term variation in environmental and fish variables from the middle Columbia River study area, 2001-2015. Variable abbreviations are defined in Table 8.

Appendix I – Spatial Distribution Maps



LEGEND

- RIVER KMS FROM U.S. BORDER
- REACH BOUNDARY
- DAM BASE
- HIGHWAY
- MAJOR ROAD
- LOCAL ROAD
- RAILWAY
- WATERCOURSE
- NATIONAL PARK
- WATERBODY

BULL TROUT - SPRING

- FRY
- JUVENILE
- ADULT

0 800 1,600

1:40,000 METRES

REFERENCES
1. ROAD AND WATERBODY DATA OBTAINED FROM CANVEC © DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES CANADA. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
2. RAILWAYS OBTAINED FROM IHS ENERGY INC.
3. DAM BASE, WATERCOURSE, NATIONAL PARK DATA CONTAINS INFORMATION LICENSED UNDER THE OPEN GOVERNMENT LICENSE – BRITISH COLUMBIA.
4. BASE TOPO MAP SOURCES: ESRI, HERE, DELORME, TOMTOM, INTERMAP, INCREMENT P CORP., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GEOBASE, IGN, KADASTER NL, ORDNANCE SURVEY, ESRI JAPAN, METI, ESRI CHINA (HONG KONG), SWISSTOPO, MAPMYINDIA, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY
5. COORDINATE SYSTEM: NAD 1983 UTM ZONE 11N

CLIENT
BC HYDRO

PROJECT
MIDDLE COLUMBIA RIVER FISH POPULATION INDEXING STUDY

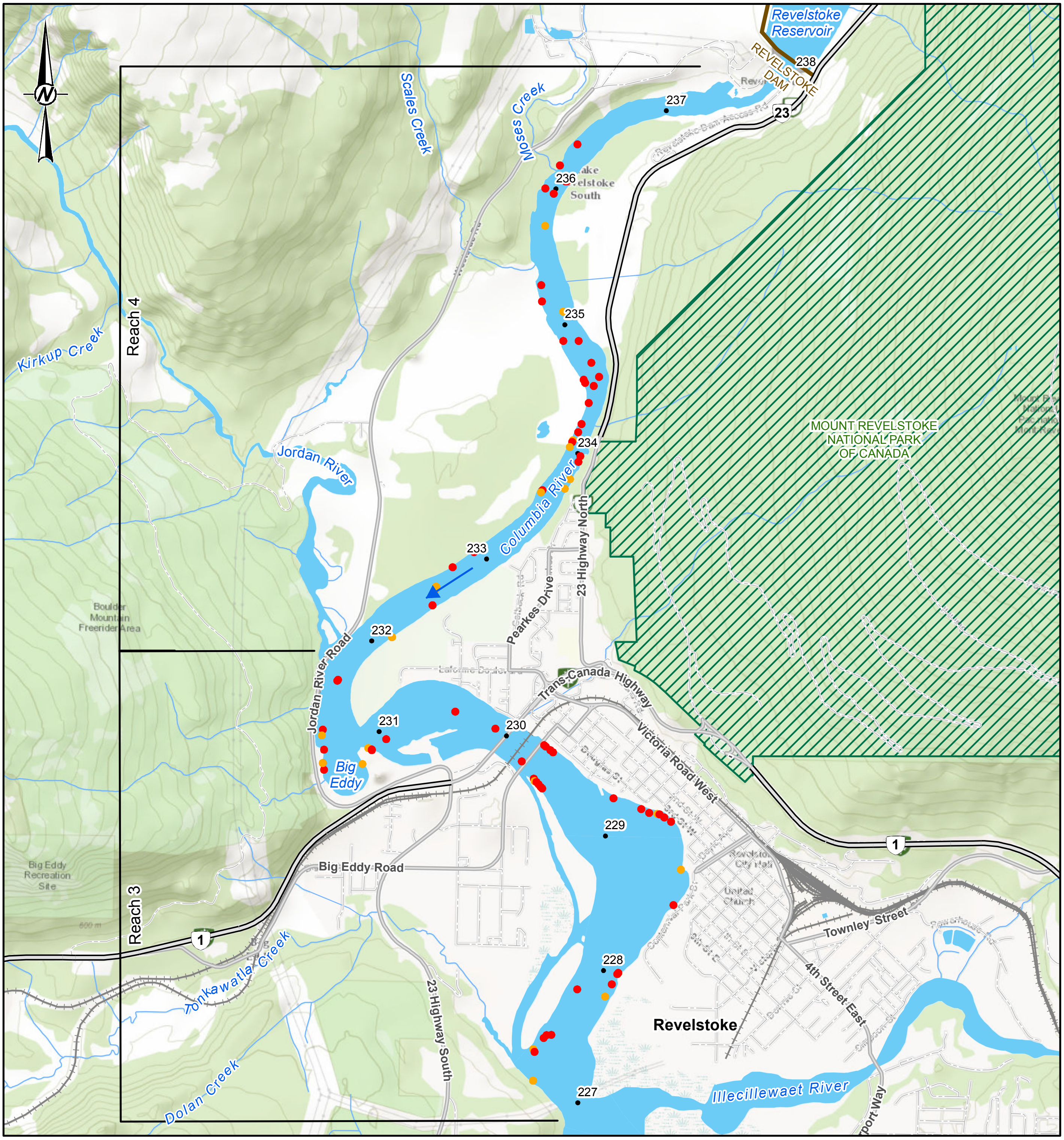
TITLE
BULL TROUT - SPRING

CONSULTANT

Golder Associates

YYYY-MM-DD	2016-03-24
DESIGNED	DR
PREPARED	CD
REVIEWED	DR
APPROVED	DS

PROJECT NO.	PHASE	REV.	FIGURE
13-1492-0004	2015	A	I-1



LEGEND

- RIVER KMS FROM U.S. BORDER
- REACH BOUNDARY
- DAM BASE
- HIGHWAY
- MAJOR ROAD
- LOCAL ROAD
- RAILWAY
- WATERCOURSE
- NATIONAL PARK
- WATERBODY

BULL TROUT - FALL

- JUVENILE
- ADULT

0 800 1,600

1:40,000 METRES

REFERENCES

1. ROAD AND WATERBODY DATA OBTAINED FROM CANVEC © DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES CANADA. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
2. RAILWAYS OBTAINED FROM IHS ENERGY INC.
3. DAM BASE, WATERCOURSE, NATIONAL PARK DATA CONTAINS INFORMATION LICENSED UNDER THE OPEN GOVERNMENT LICENSE – BRITISH COLUMBIA.
4. BASE TOPO MAP SOURCES: ESRI, HERE, DELORME, TOMTOM, INTERMAP, INCREMENT P CORP., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GEOBASE, IGN, KADASTER NL, ORDNANCE SURVEY, ESRI JAPAN, METI, ESRI CHINA (HONG KONG), SWISSTOPO, MAPMYINDIA, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY
5. COORDINATE SYSTEM: NAD 1983 UTM ZONE 11N

CLIENT
BC HYDRO

PROJECT
MIDDLE COLUMBIA RIVER FISH POPULATION INDEXING STUDY

TITLE
BULL TROUT - FALL

CONSULTANT

Golder Associates

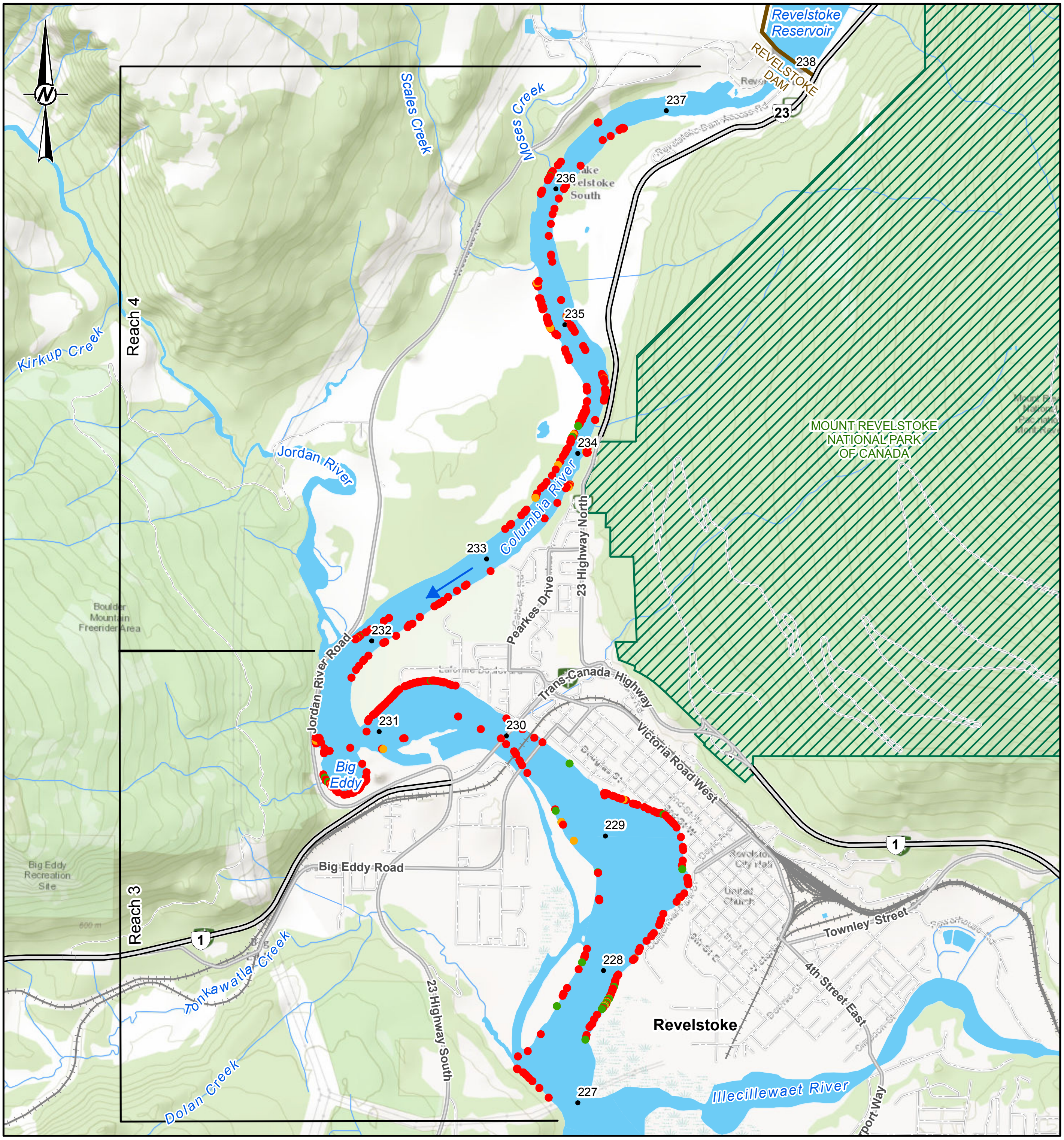
YYYY-MM-DD	2016-03-24
DESIGNED	DR
PREPARED	CD
REVIEWED	DR
APPROVED	DS

PROJECT NO.	PHASE	REV.	FIGURE
13-1492-0004	2015	A	I-2

PATH: \\golder.gds\gal\burnaby\CAD-GIS\Client\ONA\MCR\99_PROJECTS\13-1492-0004\02_PRODUCTION\INDEXING\MXD\Report\2015\1314920004_APPENDIX_I_1TO6.mxd

IF THIS MEASUREMENT DOES NOT MATCH WHAT IS SHOWN, THE SHEET SIZE HAS BEEN MODIFIED FROM: ANSI A

25mm



LEGEND

- RIVER KMS FROM U.S. BORDER
- REACH BOUNDARY
- DAM BASE
- HIGHWAY
- MAJOR ROAD
- LOCAL ROAD
- RAILWAY
- WATERCOURSE
- NATIONAL PARK
- WATERBODY

MOUNTAIN WHITEFISH - SPRING

- FRY
- JUVENILE
- ADULT

0 800 1,600

1:40,000 METRES

REFERENCES
1. ROAD AND WATERBODY DATA OBTAINED FROM CANVEC © DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES CANADA. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
2. RAILWAYS OBTAINED FROM IHS ENERGY INC.
3. DAM BASE, WATERCOURSE, NATIONAL PARK DATA CONTAINS INFORMATION LICENSED UNDER THE OPEN GOVERNMENT LICENSE – BRITISH COLUMBIA.
4. BASE TOPO MAP SOURCES: ESRI, HERE, DELORME, TOMTOM, INTERMAP, INCREMENT P CORP., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GEOBASE, IGN, KADASTER NL, ORDNANCE SURVEY, ESRI JAPAN, METI, ESRI CHINA (HONG KONG), SWISSTOPO, MAPMYINDIA, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY
5. COORDINATE SYSTEM: NAD 1983 UTM ZONE 11N

CLIENT
BC HYDRO

PROJECT
MIDDLE COLUMBIA RIVER FISH POPULATION INDEXING STUDY

TITLE
MOUNTAIN WHITEFISH - SPRING

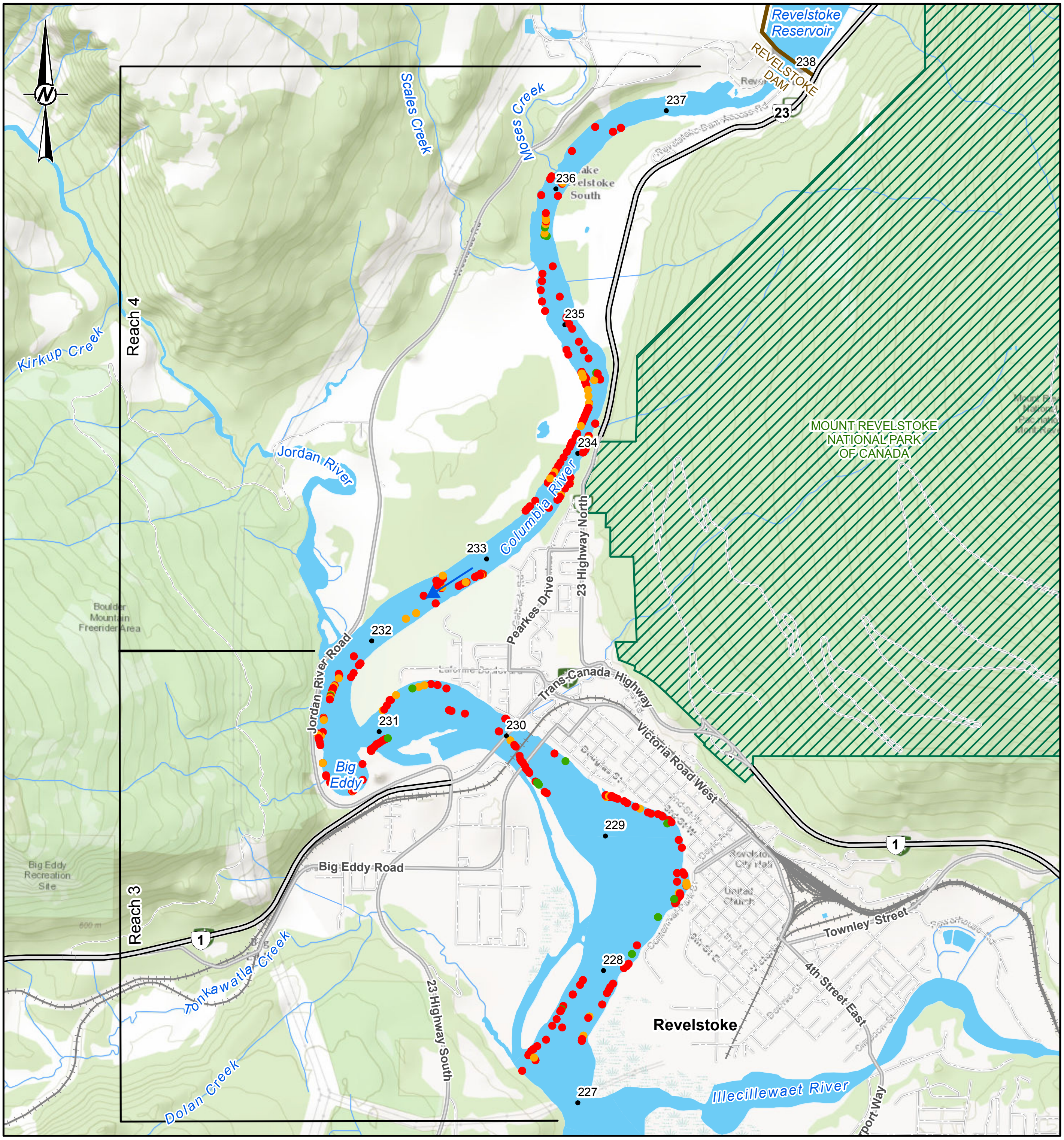
CONSULTANT
Golder Associates

YYYY-MM-DD	2016-03-24
DESIGNED	DR
PREPARED	CD
REVIEWED	DR
APPROVED	DS

PROJECT NO.	PHASE	REV.	FIGURE
13-1492-0004	2015	A	I-3

PATH: \\golder.gds\gal\burnaby\CAD-GIS\Client\ONA\MCR\99_PROJECTS\13-1492-0004\02_PRODUCTION\NDEXING\MXD\Report\2015\1314920004_APPENDIX_I_1TO6.mxd

IF THIS MEASUREMENT DOES NOT MATCH WHAT IS SHOWN, THE SHEET SIZE HAS BEEN MODIFIED FROM: ANSI A
25mm



LEGEND

- RIVER KMS FROM U.S. BORDER
- REACH BOUNDARY
- DAM BASE
- HIGHWAY
- MAJOR ROAD
- LOCAL ROAD
- RAILWAY
- WATERCOURSE
- NATIONAL PARK
- WATERBODY

MOUNTAIN WHITEFISH - FALL

- FRY
- JUVENILE
- ADULT

0 800 1,600

1:40,000 METRES

REFERENCES

1. ROAD AND WATERBODY DATA OBTAINED FROM CANVEC © DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES CANADA. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
2. RAILWAYS OBTAINED FROM IHS ENERGY INC.
3. DAM BASE, WATERCOURSE, NATIONAL PARK DATA CONTAINS INFORMATION LICENSED UNDER THE OPEN GOVERNMENT LICENSE – BRITISH COLUMBIA.
4. BASE TOPO MAP SOURCES: ESRI, HERE, DELORME, TOMTOM, INTERMAP, INCREMENT P CORP., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GEOBASE, IGN, KADASTER NL, ORDNANCE SURVEY, ESRI JAPAN, METI, ESRI CHINA (HONG KONG), SWISSTOPO, MAPMYINDIA, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY
5. COORDINATE SYSTEM: NAD 1983 UTM ZONE 11N

CLIENT
BC HYDRO

PROJECT
MIDDLE COLUMBIA RIVER FISH POPULATION INDEXING STUDY

TITLE
MOUNTAIN WHITEFISH - FALL

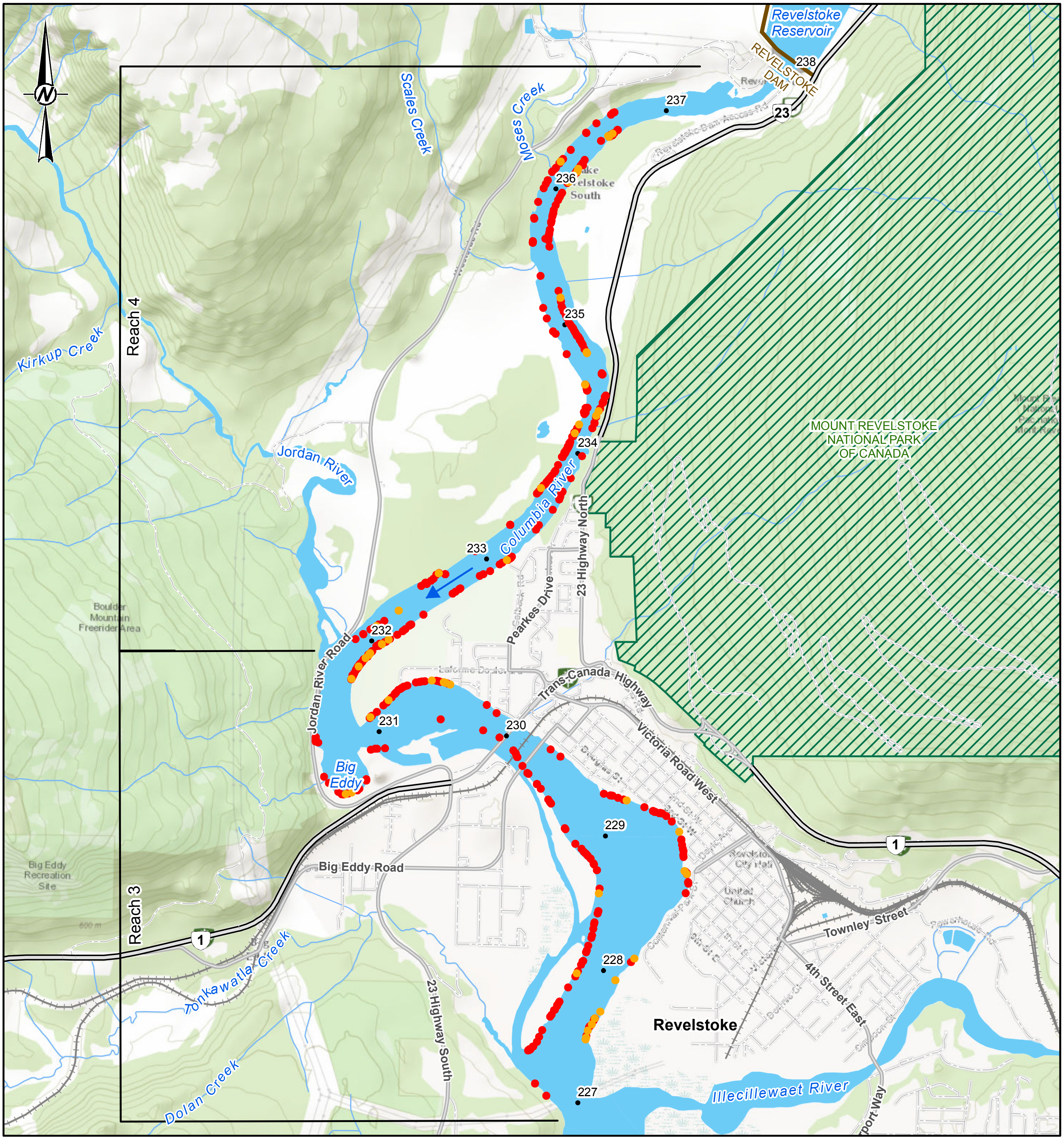
CONSULTANT
Golder Associates

YYYY-MM-DD	2016-03-24
DESIGNED	DR
PREPARED	CD
REVIEWED	DR
APPROVED	DS

PROJECT NO.	PHASE	REV.	FIGURE
13-1492-0004	2015	A	I-4

IF THIS MEASUREMENT DOES NOT MATCH WHAT IS SHOWN, THE SHEET SIZE HAS BEEN MODIFIED FROM: ANSI A 25mm

PATH: \\golder.gds\gal\burnaby\CAD-GIS\Client\ONA\MCR\99_PROJECTS\13-1492-0004\02_PRODUCTION\INDEXING\MXD\Report\2015\1314920004_APPENDIX_I_1TO6.mxd



LEGEND

- RIVER KMS FROM U.S. BORDER
- REACH BOUNDARY
- DAM BASE
- HIGHWAY
- MAJOR ROAD
- LOCAL ROAD
- RAILWAY
- WATERCOURSE
- NATIONAL PARK
- WATERBODY

SUCKER SPECIES - SPRING

- JUVENILE
- ADULT

0 800 1,600

1:40,000 METRES

REFERENCES

1. ROAD AND WATERBODY DATA OBTAINED FROM CANVEC © DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES CANADA. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
2. RAILWAYS OBTAINED FROM IHS ENERGY INC.
3. DAM BASE, WATERCOURSE, NATIONAL PARK DATA CONTAINS INFORMATION LICENSED UNDER THE OPEN GOVERNMENT LICENSE – BRITISH COLUMBIA.
4. BASE TOPO MAP SOURCES: ESRI, HERE, DELORME, TOMTOM, INTERMAP, INCREMENT P CORP., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GEOBASE, IGN, KADASTER NL, ORDNANCE SURVEY, ESRI JAPAN, METI, ESRI CHINA (HONG KONG), SWISSTOPO, MAPMYINDIA, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY
5. COORDINATE SYSTEM: NAD 1983 UTM ZONE 11N

CLIENT
BC HYDRO

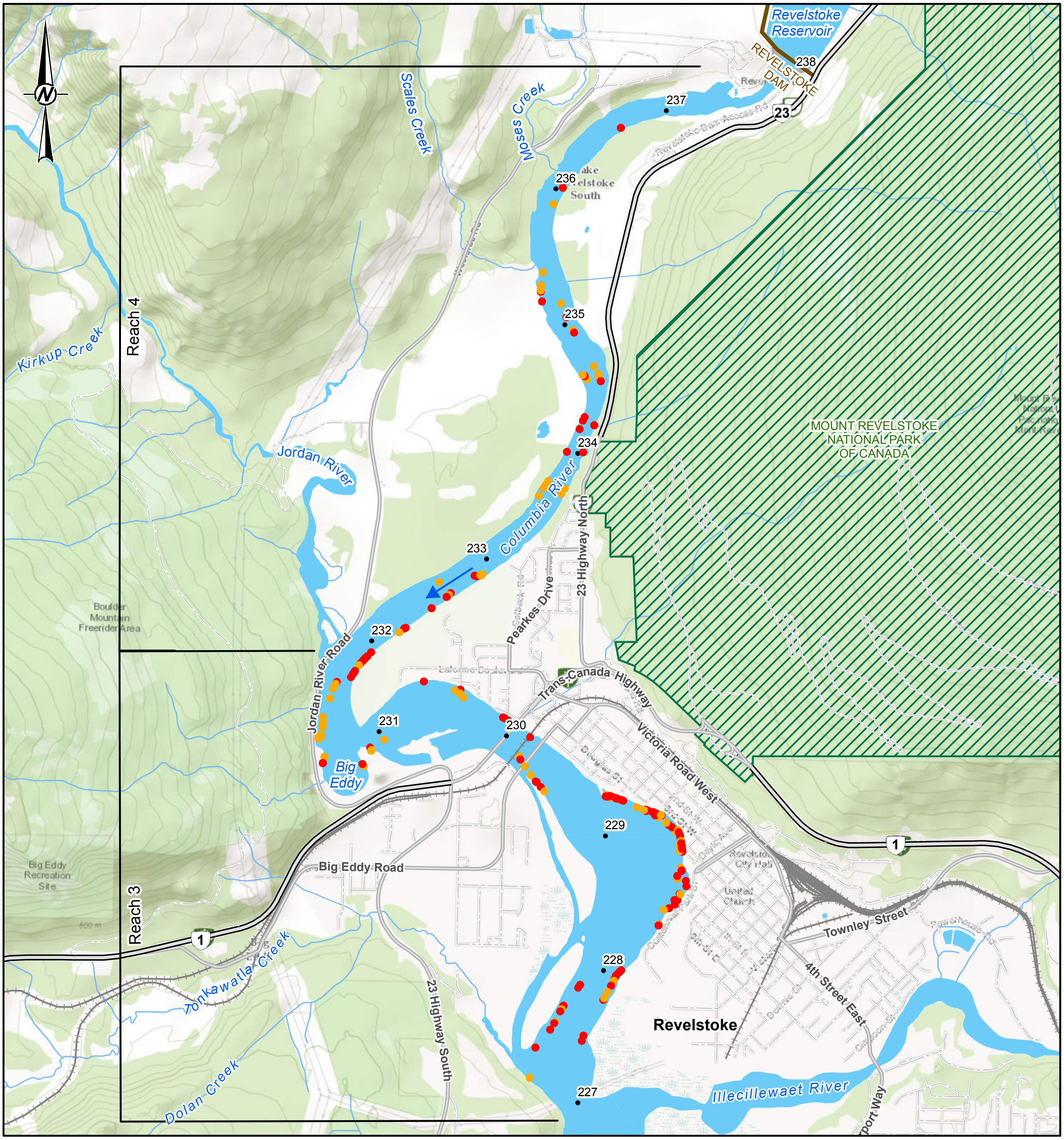
PROJECT
MIDDLE COLUMBIA RIVER FISH POPULATION INDEXING STUDY

TITLE
SUCKER SPECIES - SPRING

CONSULTANT
Golder Associates

YYYY-MM-DD	2016-03-24
DESIGNED	DR
PREPARED	CD
REVIEWED	DR
APPROVED	DS

PROJECT NO.	PHASE	REV.	FIGURE
13-1492-0004	2015	A	I-5



LEGEND

- RIVER KMS FROM U.S. BORDER
- REACH BOUNDARY
- DAM BASE
- HIGHWAY
- MAJOR ROAD
- LOCAL ROAD
- RAILWAY
- WATERCOURSE
- NATIONAL PARK
- WATERBODY

SUCKER SPECIES - FALL

- JUVENILE
- ADULT

0 800 1,600

1:40,000 METRES

REFERENCES

1. ROAD AND WATERBODY DATA OBTAINED FROM CANVEC © DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES CANADA. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
2. RAILWAYS OBTAINED FROM IHS ENERGY INC.
3. DAM BASE, WATERCOURSE, NATIONAL PARK DATA CONTAINS INFORMATION LICENSED UNDER THE OPEN GOVERNMENT LICENSE – BRITISH COLUMBIA.
4. BASE TOPO MAP SOURCES: ESRI, HERE, DELORME, TOMTOM, INTERMAP, INCREMENT P CORP., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GEOBASE, IGN, KADASTER NL, ORDNANCE SURVEY, ESRI JAPAN, METI, ESRI CHINA (HONG KONG), SWISSTOPO, MAPMYINDIA, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY
5. COORDINATE SYSTEM: NAD 1983 UTM ZONE 11N

CLIENT
BC HYDRO

PROJECT
MIDDLE COLUMBIA RIVER FISH POPULATION INDEXING STUDY

TITLE
SUCKER SPECIES - FALL

CONSULTANT
Golder Associates

YYYY-MM-DD	2016-03-24
DESIGNED	DR
PREPARED	CD
REVIEWED	DR
APPROVED	DS

PROJECT NO.	PHASE	REV.	FIGURE
13-1492-0004	2015	A	I-6

PATH: \\golder.gds\gal\burnaby\CAD-GIS\Client\ONA\MCR\99_PROJECTS\13-1492-0004\02_PRODUCTION\INDEXING\MXD\Report\2015\1314920004_APPENDIX_I_1TO6.mxd

25mm IF THIS MEASUREMENT DOES NOT MATCH WHAT IS SHOWN, THE SHEET SIZE HAS BEEN MODIFIED FROM: ANSI A